

**MULTILINGUAL
MATHEMATICS
DICTIONARY
Grade R - 6**

**Second Edition
March 2013**



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

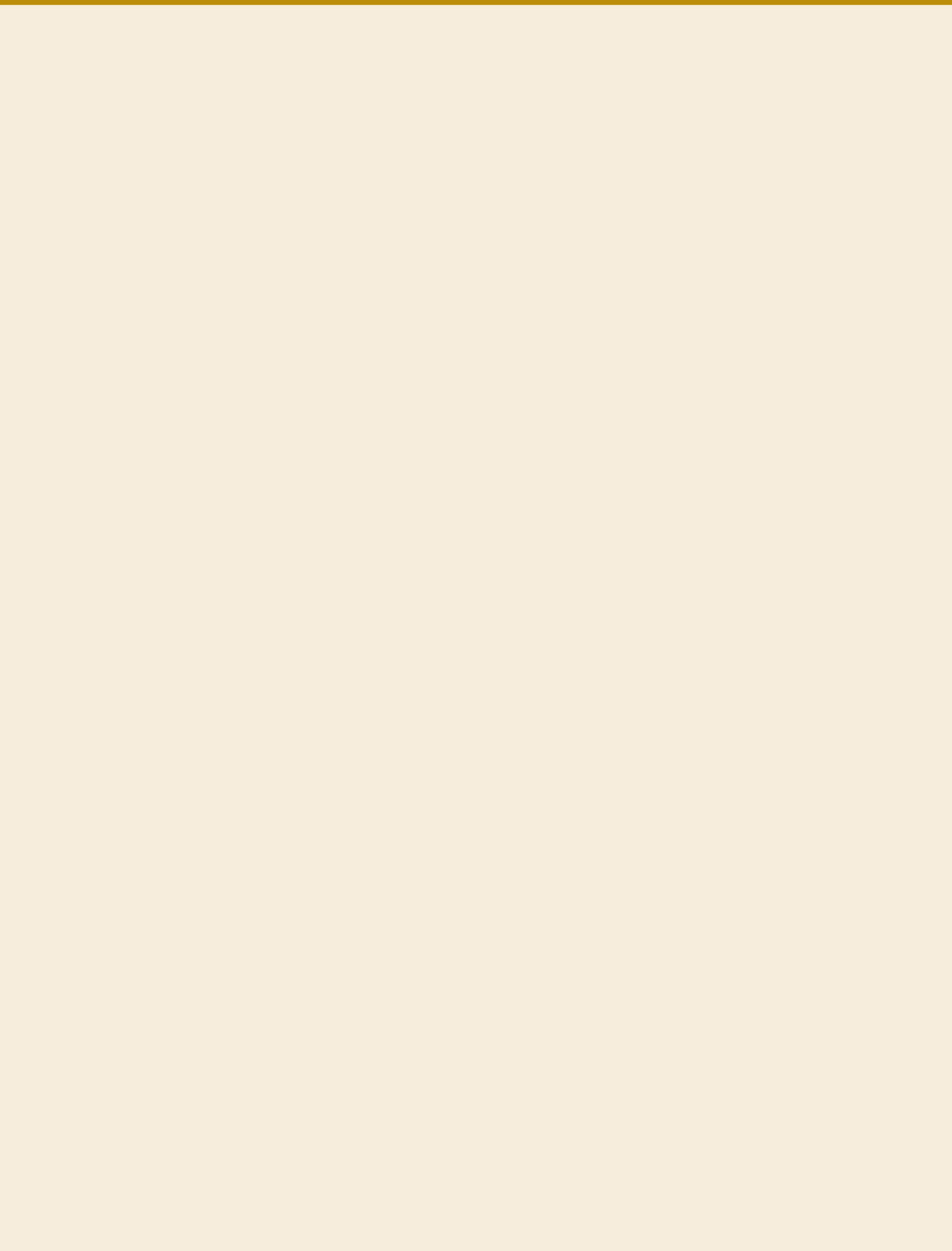
MULTILINGUAL MATHEMATICS DICTIONARY

GRADE R - 6

**ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – ISIZULU – ISIXHOSA – SISWATI –
ISINDEBELE – SETSWANA – SEPEDI – SESOTHO - TSHIVEN A
- XITSONGA**

SECOND EDITION

MARCH 2013





CONTENTS

Preface	v - vi
Acknowledgements	vi - xii
Explanatory Notes	xii - xiv
Mathematics Dictionary A-Z	1 – 151



This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.

PREFACE

MATHEMATICS

School Projects In General

The Terminology Coordination Section's (TCSs) primary focus with the school projects is the documentation of existing terminology, and facilitation of the development of terminology in the African languages for new concepts that appear in the teaching materials for Grades 1 to 6. Eight learning areas are incorporated in Curriculum 2005. These learning areas are Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology, Human, Social, Economic and Management Sciences, Arts and Culture, Life Orientation and Languages.

About this edition

This glossary of terms compiled by the TCS of a school subject in all the official languages is the first of its kind. Approximately 1 000 entries have been documented for this project. The team who worked on the terms considers it part of a learning process – also for themselves. The different collaborator groups, the team members of which are all first language speakers of the particular target languages, added term equivalents.

Part of the process was to supply the collaborators with definitions and/or example sentences for the English terms. The terms were researched in different dictionaries and on the Internet, and sometimes a new definition was written which included elements of the different dictionaries that were consulted. All the dictionaries that were consulted in the research phase were meticulously acknowledged on the database. The aim of documenting the information in existing dictionaries and providing new definitions was to assist the collaborators in supplying the equivalents in the indigenous languages. In cases where there were no existing terms in the indigenous languages, a new term had to be coined. The definitions and example sentences are not included in this edition.

It is planned that English definitions will be included in a following edition.

Mathematics

Since it may be argued that mathematical terms lie on a continuum the terminological data was collected from relevant teaching materials used in Grade 1 up to Grade 6.

Mathematics is generally referred to as Numeracy Skills in Grades 1 to 3. In these grades a number of general terms such as *match, choose, fill in, light, heavy* etc. are included. To teach the learners about space and position many prepositions such as *like, behind, on, under*, etc. are included. Learners have to learn about measurements, capacity, height, weight, length, shapes, and patterns. In the context of Mathematics terms such as *long, tall, wide, full, half-full* and even *cup* (measurement: 250 ml) have a mathematical meaning, and are thus included in the list, although it might be argued that they are general words in other contexts.

In order to read the time on a clock the learners need to know that *hand* may be used to indicate the hand of a clock (long hand, short hand) and they learn that even a clock has a *face*. Learners also have to learn how to use a calculator. It is sometimes difficult to decide on the status (general words or subject specific terms) of lexical items in school texts, and that is why many terms used in teaching Mathematics at primary level are regarded to be ordinary words, but are nevertheless included in the glossary.

As from Grade 4 upwards the subject is generally referred to as Mathematics.

Purely mathematical terms are limited. The bulk of the terms stay the same throughout the grades although

the manner in which they are used becomes progressively more difficult for each consecutive learning phase. Terms such as *triangle*, *circle*, *square* and *rectangle* are already introduced on a very elementary level in the lower grades; the learners have only to recognise the shapes.

We hope that these endeavours will encourage, and indeed also make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA.

The Editorial Committee does not claim this product to be comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary will be welcomed.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Mrs Genny Geekie, for her very valuable input in editing the definitions and example sentences. These definitions provided essential information, facilitating the collaborators when they were adding the equivalents. We would also like to thank Mr Koos de Wet for his input.

A word of special thanks and appreciation go to each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees who voluntarily worked on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data corpus would not have been possible.

The trained collaborators in the provinces were of great assistance to the project as they supplied the most accurate term equivalents in their mother-tongues. These groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages who are experts in the field of teaching Mathematics and its applications. The collaborators also included linguists, translators and lexicographers of the respective languages. As their involvement from the beginning of the process was critical to the success of the Multilingual Mathematics Dictionary, it is deemed necessary that all the collaborators who participated in adding the equivalents for their particular languages be appropriately acknowledged.

We would also like to extend our gratitude to the following collaborators who committed themselves for this project and who worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

COLLABORATORS FOR ISIZULU

Dr NF Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr TI Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms TL Cebekhulu	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr ES Chiliza	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr BR Dlamini	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Prof. ZLM Khumalo	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr BC Khuzwayo	Translator, University of Zululand
Mr EM Mabuza	Linguist, University of South Africa
Mr ZJ Mashiyane	Linguist, University of Zululand
Prof. LF Mathenjwa	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms CC Mbatha	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr MO Mbatha	Lexicographer, NLU

Ms SDD Mbokazi	Educator, Ongoye High School
Mr TJ Mbuli	Postgraduate, University of Zululand
Ms PTG Mkhize	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Ms FEM Mnguni	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms TG Mnomiya	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr HB Msomi	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms TP Mteshane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Dr NP Ndimande	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Prof. SE Ngubane	Linguist, University of Natal (Durban)
Ms DQ Nhlumayo	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms DM Nkosi	Provincial Language Service, Terminologist
Mrs EN Phakathi	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Ms CN Phewa	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Dr B Shabane	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Mrs LS Shangase	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr JD Simelane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms CM Sindane	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr ENZ Skhosana	Linguist, University of Zululand

COLLABORATORS FOR ISIXHOSA

Mr Damade	Translator – WC
Ms N Gxekwa	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Mr MW Jadezweni	Linguist, University of Stellenbosch
Prof. M Jokweni	Linguist, University of Western Cape, NLB
Ms L Kwatsha	Linguist, Vista University
Dr WM Kwetana	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr NP Leseotsa	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Ms Y Madolo	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr ML Magwa	Lecturer, University of Fort Hare
Mrs N Mahlati	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Ms S Mangcu	PLC
Ms SS May	Educator, Dumani Primary School
Ms Z Mbude	Translator and Educator
Prof. BM Mini	Translator/Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mrs N Mkonto	Educator, Dower Primary School
Ms SN Mniki	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mrs N Mpopu	Educator, Masiphathisane Secondary School
Ms H Ndlebe	Educator, Alice Primary School
Mr B Ngele	Translator
Ms VV Njamela	Student, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. RM Njisanane	Lecturer, University of Transkei
Dr A Nyamende	Linguist, University of Cape Town

Mr M Nzo	Subject Advisor and former EDO
Ms N Saliwa	Translator – WC
Mrs TG Sineke	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mr GM Sobantu	Educator, Jabavu High School
Mr L Solani	Educator, Tubaletu High School
Dr MM Somniso	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. HM Thipa	Linguist/Dean of University of Port Elizabeth
Mr S Tshabe	Translator, University of Fort Hare
Ms Vava	Translator
Mr Z Wababa	Educator/Linguist, Cape Town
Mrs WW Zanto	Educator, Garret Primary School
Mrs X Zauka	Linguist, Port Elizabeth Technikon

COLLABORATORS FOR SISWATI

Ms GB Fakude	Co-ordinator, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mrs MB Fakude	Educator, Malusomuhle Primary School (Nelspruit District)
Mrs PM Khanyile	Educator (Eastern Highveld District) Izithandani Intermediate School
Ms T Khoza	Lexicographer Silulu Siswati Dictionary Unit
Mr IM Lubisi	Language Practitioner Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Dr PM Lubisi	Siswati Senior Lecturer, University of Zululand
Mr SM Lubisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr MJW Magagula	Siswati Independent Language Practitioner
Miss PP Manyisa	Lexicographer Silulu seSiswati Dictionary Unit
Ms EG Maseko	Educator, Mgwenya Higher Primary School (Hazeyview)
Mr Maziya	Maths Specialist, Department of Education
Mr VLMchunu	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Ms SM Mnisi	Educator (Nelspruit District), Msogwaba Primary School
Mr AV Moyane	Educator (Nkomazi District) Driekoppies Combined School
Mr MS Msibi	Siswati Language Board, Department of Education
Mrs BC Ndlovu	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District) Department of Education
Ms VG Nkosi	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mr BT Sambo	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mrs MK Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr SZ Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr Simelane	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District) Department of Education
Ms SM Zulu	Educator, Dixie Combined School (Barberton)

COLLABORATORS FOR ISINDEBELE

Mr DM Jiyane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr MP Mabena	Bible translator, NLU
Mr E Mahlangu	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr JP Mahlangu	Educator and Interpreter, Sozilani Primary School

Mr MJ Mahlangu	Educator, Phaphamani Primary School
Mr BD Masango	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr TS Masango	Mathematics Implementer, Department of Education
Mr TJ Matjhiga	Lecturer, Ndebele College of Education
Mr VL Sibiya	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr T Sindane	Language Practitioner
Mr JBF Skosana	News Reader, Ikwekwezi FM (SABC)
Mr JH Skhosana	Language Practitioner
Mr LK Skhosana	Educator, Vukani High School
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr LK Skosana	Educator, Vukani High School

COLLABORATORS FOR SETSWANA

NORTH WEST GROUP

I Duiker	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
M Gaetsewe	Educator, GP Podile Primary School
K Gasegoiwe	Educator, Ramosadi Primary School
Y Goliath	Educator, Lapologang High School
KS Kgosiethata	Educator, Badibana High School
G Letsholo	Lecturer, University of North West
SS Makapan	Terminologist, National Language Service
M Marema	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
B Mareme	Lecturer, University of North West, NLU
S Mashishi	Educator, Stadt Primary School
A Masoko	Educator, Moletsamongwe Primary School
J Mathibe	Maths Specialist, Mmabatho
I Matsobane	Educator, Ramosadi Primary School
O Mogatusi	Educator, Modiredi Learning Site
S Moiloa	Educator, Lomanyaneng Primary School
S Mokoma	Educator, Stadt Primary School
L Molapo	Educator, Lokaleng Primary School
K Molope	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
T Motlhale	Educator, Areaganeng Primary School
V Mtsilanyane	Lecturer, University of North West
L Mzondeki	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
E Nkashe	Educator, Mmabatho High School
G Nkukane	Educator, Madibana Primary School
KT Phetoane	Terminologist, National Language Service
E Pooe	Lecturer, University of North West
P Rakgokong	Lecturer, University of North West
M Segatlhe	Educator, Connie Minchin Primary School

K Seleka	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Tabane	Educator, Realeboga Primary School
O Tihong	Educator, Mogosane Combined School
T Tsambo	Lecturer, University of North West
G Tshite	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Zebediela	Lecturer, University of North West

NORTHERN CAPE GROUP

MT Ditlholelo	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
KL Douland	Educator, Molehabangwe Primary School
CK Kodisang	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
SN Lepita	PLC (Northern Cape)
DS Maloka	Language Practitioner, DACSC
MB Mamogo	Educator, Letshego Primary School
J Matsheka	NLB, DACSC
MC Mlaba	Educator, Rholihlahla Primary School
MB Mokola	Educator, Warinton Primary School
BP Moremi	NLB (PLC)
VS Morwe	Educator, Montshiwa Primary School
LW Mosotlwa	Linguist, NCED – Kimberley
DF Musa	Educator, Letshego Primary School
MJ Pitso	Educator, Tshoaranang Primary School
NY Rantshali	Educator, Kim-kgolo Primary School
ML Seliane	Educator, Isango Primary School
KV Sesedi	Educator, Tshiamo Primary School
TB Thiba	Educator, Boitshoko Primary School
MT Tshabalala	Educator, Tlhatlhogang Primary School

COLLABORATORS FOR SEPEDI (SESOTHO SA LEBOA)

Ms M Lamola	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr HM Lentsoane	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB and NLU
Ms MJ Madiba	Language Practitioner
Mr M Makgopa	Language Practitioner
Ms MP Makgopa	Language Practitioner
Ms S Maluleka	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr K Mashamaite	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB, NLU (Linguist),
Mr PE Mathabatha	Language Practitioner
Mr M Matloa	Language Practitioner
Dr VM Mojela	Sesotho sa Laboa (Linguist), NLB, NLU
Mr MC Mphahlele	Sesotho sa Laboa NLU
Mr NS Nkadimeng	Language Practitioner, NLB
Mr SM Rapholo	Terminologist, National Language Service

Ms MR Selokela

Sesotho sa Laboa NLU

COLLABORATORS FOR SESOTHO

Ms J Boshoff	Language Facilitator
Ms H du Toit	Secretary of African Language Department (UFS)
Ms M Elias	Educator, Mofulatshepe Primary School
Ms CIM Fourie	Language Facilitator
Mr KI Khaile	Educator, Mabewana Primary School
Mr TA Koeli	Educator, Lenyora Primary School
Mr NJ Komako	Mathematics Specialist, Lindley
Dr N Malete	Lecturer, University of the North (Qwaqwa)
Ms EK Masiu	Educator, Moepeng Primary School
Mr TS Mngoma	Educator, Mabewana Combined School
Ms DA Moeti	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr EJ Mohatlane	Lecturer, Vista University (Bloemfontein)
Mr S Mohloli	Language Facilitator
Mr P Mohoto	Sesotho Specialist in Advertising Company
Ms M Moleleki	Typist of the Project terms
Prof. M Moleleki	Linguist, University of the Free State
Ms Molibedi	Educator, Boitekong Primary School
Mr M Mololo	Language Facilitator
Mr Mothomo	Community Representative Sefikeng College of Education
Mr MJ Motsapi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Ms AS Motsei	Lecturer, University of the Free State
Ms M Motsei	Typist of the Project terms
Ms N Mpalami	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr T Nkhahle	Legislature
Mr V Ntlakana	Provincial Language Services
Mr MJ Ramotsheoa	Educator, Mampoi Primary School
Mr J Sehere	Educator, Itumeleng Primary School
Mr TJK Sello	Educator, Maboloka Primary School
Mr DT Thulo	Department of Language Service (UFS)
Mr CJ Tloome	Educator, Renyakalletse Primary School
Mr ET Valtuin	Educator, Mothusi BG School
Ms A Wessels	Language Facilitator
Mr S Zim	Educator, Rehotse Primary School

COLLABORATORS FOR TSHIVEN A

Mr NM Dzaga	Educator, Makwarela Primary School
Mr RP Mabidza	Legislature
Mr KA Mantshimuli	Department of Arts, Sport and Culture
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Dictionary Unit

Mrs TL N̄evhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr NC N̄etshisaulu	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer
Mrs DM Netshiungani	Educator, Mariadze Primary School
Mrs M N̄evhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr Z Ramaliba	Dictionary Unit
Mr KR Rammela	Legislature
Mr KS Rammela	Educator, Matondoni Primary School
Mr NW Ramunangi	Educator, Murangoni Primary School
Mrs MR Raphalalani	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer
Mr TG Ratshilumela	Educator, Mphaᄁthele Primary School
Mr T Siavhe	Legislature
Mr SL Tshikota	Dictionary Unit
Mr SA Tshithukhe	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer

COLLABORATORS FOR XITSONGA

Mr KTC Manganyi	Limpopo Legislature
Mr HT Mashele	PanSALB
Mrs SH Masunga	Deputy Chairperson, NLB Xitsonga
Mr S Mnisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr SE Mushwana	Acting Register, Tivumbeni College of Education
Dr NE Nxumalo	Linguist, University of North
Mr FA Thuketani	Author

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The *Mathematics Dictionary Grade 1 to Grade 6* is a multilingual, unidirectional term list containing about 1000 entries. The source language of the list is English. All terms are provided with equivalents in Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, siSwati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga.
2. Terms for this glossary were excerpted from Mathematics textbooks.
3. The aim of this list is to make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA and it therefore does not include complex Mathematics terminology.
4. Headwords (lemmas) are entered in bold type and are placed in alphabetical order.
5. The entry contains all information concerning the concept and has the preferred term in the source language, English, as headword. Equivalents are entered below the headword as the main entry term:

common fraction

English	simple fraction
English	vulgar fraction
Afrikaans	gewone breuk
isiZulu	iqhezu elijwayelekile
isiXhosa	iqhezu eliqhelekileyo
isiXhosa	iqhekeza
isiXhosa	iqhezu
isiXhosa	iqhezu elixhaphakileyo

Siswati	lucetumvama
Siswati	lucetufanana
IsiNdebele	icezu elijayelekileko
Setswana	palophatlogale
Sepedi	palophatloditlwaelwa
Sesotho	sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
Tshivenda	mbalo dza zwipi a
Tshivenda	tshipi a zwatsho
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ndzukano
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vhaliga
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo olova
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntolovelolo

6. English synonyms are entered under one another:

common fraction

English synonym **simple fraction**

English synonym **vulgar fraction**

7. Abbreviations, acronyms and short forms of terms are treated as synonyms, but may appear as main entry term where the full form is less familiar. Where synonyms appear as headwords, the user is directed by the arrow sign (⇒) to the main entry where the information is documented in full.

simple fraction ⇒ common fraction

8. Equivalent terms and their synonyms are listed with the names of the particular target languages:

common fraction

IsiXhosa **iqhezu eliqhelekileyo**

IsiXhosa **iqhekeza**

IsiXhosa **iqhezu**

IsiXhosa **iqhezu elixhaphakileyo**

9. Additional information pertaining to a term appears immediately after the particular term in angle brackets:

cup < 250 ml >

10. Contextual information is given in curly brackets:

cup < 250 ml > {measuring liquids}

11. Headwords are recorded in the singular form throughout, except where the term is used mainly in the plural form:

brackets <usually used in the plural>

12. Homonyms and polysemes, i.e. identical headwords, are listed as separate entries.

13. Where identical headwords indicate different parts of speech, this is denoted by the appropriate abbreviations in the following order:

n. - nomen, noun

v. - verbum, verb

adj. - adjectivum, adjective

e.g.

complete adv.

complete v. . .

14. Headwords are written in initial lower-case letters, except where an initial upper-case letter is specifically required, e.g. in the case of proper names.
15. The *Concise Oxford Dictionary*, 9th edition, was used as standard for the English spelling.
16. In the case of English words ending in -ise/-ize, -isation/-ization, etc, the “s” form has been used throughout.

REFERENCES

Collins Cobuild English Dictionary. 1995. Sinclair, J. et al. London: HarperCollins Publishers.

Collins Dictionary of the English Language. 1986. Hanks, P. et al. 2nd. edition. Glasgow: William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd.

Encarta® World English Dictionary [World English Edition] © & (P) 2001 Microsoft Corporation. Developed for Microsoft by Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.

Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.

Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. 1995. 5th edition Oxford: Oxford University Press.

The Concise Oxford Dictionary. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Tweetalige Woordeboek / Bilingual Dictionary. 1984. Bosman, D.B. et al. Agtste, Hersiene en Vermeerderde Uitgawe deur Joubert, P.A. en .Spies, J.J. Kaapstad:Tafelberg.

Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary. 1987. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. Kaapstad:Tafelberg.

Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary. 1971. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. Kaapstad: Tafelberg.



A

abacus <pl abaci>

English	counting frame
Afrikaans	telraam
IsiZulu	uhlaka lokubala
IsiZulu	insizakubala
IsiZulu	uqwembe lokubala
IsiXhosa	i-abhakhasi
IsiXhosa	uphahla lokubala
IsiXhosa	isihlohlo sobalo
Siswati	luhlakakubala
Siswati	sikhombisa bungako benombolo
Siswati	i-abhakhasi
IsiNdebele	i-abhakhasi
Setswana	kgatlatalama
Sepedi	sebalapalo
Sepedi	motheopalo
Sepedi	abakhase
Sepedi	mmadiphetana
Sesotho	abakhase
Tshivenda	abakhasi
Tshivenda	fureme ya u vhaleta
Xitsonga	abakhasi
Xitsonga	xihlayelo

abbreviate

Afrikaans	afkort
IsiZulu	f nyeza
IsiZulu	f nqa
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	f nyeza
IsiXhosa	shunqula
IsiXhosa	yenza mfutshane
Siswati	f nyeta
Siswati	f shanisa
IsiNdebele	rhunyeza
Setswana	khutshwafatsa
Sepedi	khutsofatša
Sesotho	kgutsufatsa
Tshivenda	-pfufhifhadza
Tshivenda	u ukufhadza
Xitsonga	komisa

abbreviation

Afrikaans	afkorting
IsiZulu	isi f nyezo
IsiXhosa	isi f nyezo
IsiXhosa	isishunqulelo
Siswati	si f nyeto
Siswati	si f shaniso
IsiNdebele	isirhunyezo

Setswana	khutshwafatso
Sepedi	khutsofatšo
Sesotho	kgutsufatso
Tshivenda	pfufhifhadzo
Tshivenda	u ukufhadza
Xitsonga	nkomiso

about ⇨ approximately

above {space and position}

Afrikaans	bo
Afrikaans	bo-op
IsiZulu	ngaphezulu
IsiZulu	ngenhla
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu
IsiXhosa	phezulu
IsiXhosa	ngasentla
IsiXhosa	ngentla
Siswati	etulu
Siswati	ngenhla
Siswati	ngetulu
IsiNdebele	ngehla
IsiNdebele	ngaphezulu
Setswana	- godimo
Sepedi	ka godimo
Sesotho	ka hodima
Tshivenda	n ha ha
Xitsonga	henhla ka

abstract adj.

Afrikaans	abstrak
IsiZulu	okungabonakali
IsiZulu	okungathinteki
IsiZulu	okusemcabangweni
IsiXhosa	engaphathekiyo
IsiXhosa	ekwingqiqo
IsiXhosa	eqikelelwayo
Siswati	-ngaphatseki
Siswati	-ngabonakali
IsiNdebele	-ngaphathekiko
Setswana	segopolo
Sepedi	senaganwa
Sepedi	segopolwa
Sesotho	kgopolotaba
Tshivenda	tshihumbulelwa
Xitsonga	xianakanyiwa

acceptable

Afrikaans	aanvaarbaar
Afrikaans	aanneemlik
IsiZulu	okuvumelekile
IsiZulu	okwemukelekile

IsiXhosa **eyamkelekayo**
 IsiXhosa **ivumelekile**
 IsiXhosa **isemthethweni**
 IsiXhosa **isemgaqweni**
 Siswati **-emukelekako**
 Siswati **-emukeleka**
 Siswati **-emukelekile**
 IsiNdebele **-amukelekako**
 IsiNdebele **-vumekako**
 Setswana **amogelesega**
 Sepedi **amogelega**
 Sepedi **amogelegago**
 Sesotho **amohelaha**
 Tshivenda **anganedzea**
 Tshivenda **u tendelwa**
 Xitsonga **amukeleka**

accessory

English **optional part**
 Afrikaans **bykomstigheid**
 IsiZulu **isengezelelo**
 IsiZulu **isinezelo**
 IsiXhosa **isongezelelo**
 IsiXhosa **isincedisi**
 IsiXhosa **isixokomezelo**
 IsiXhosa **into osenokungayikhethi**
 IsiXhosa **into ozikhethelayo**
 Siswati **selekeleli**
 Siswati **incenye yekutikhetsela**
 Siswati **insita**
 Siswati **selekelelo**
 IsiNdebele **umkhambisani**
 IsiNdebele **isingezelelo**
 Setswana **sediriswatlaleletsi**
 Sepedi **setlaleletši**
 Sepedi **seoketši**
 Sesotho **setlatseletsi**
 Tshivenda **tshiengedzwa**
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a- engedza**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xo engetela**

account

Afrikaans **rekening**
 IsiZulu **ulondolozomali**
 IsiZulu **imali elondolozwayo**
 IsiXhosa **i-akhawunti**
 Siswati **sikweleti**
 Siswati **i-akhawunti**
 IsiNdebele **i-akhawundi**
 Setswana **letlotlo**
 Sepedi **tšhupaletlotlo**

Sepedi **akhaonte**
 Sesotho **akhaonte**
 Tshivenda **akhaunthu**
 Xitsonga **akhawunti**
 Xitsonga **xikweleti**

accuracy

Afrikaans **akkuraatheid**
 Afrikaans **noukeurigheid**
 IsiZulu **ukucophelela**
 IsiZulu **ukuqikelela**
 IsiXhosa **ukuchaneka**
 Siswati **kunemba**
 IsiNdebele **inembo**
 Setswana **nepagalo**
 Sepedi **nepagalo**
 Sesotho **nepahalo**
 Tshivenda **vhuronwane**
 Tshivenda **zwa vhukuma-kuma**
 Xitsonga **nkahoxeko**
 Xitsonga **akhuresi**

accurate

Afrikaans **akkuraat**
 Afrikaans **noukeurig**
 IsiZulu **cophelela**
 IsiZulu **nembayo**
 IsiXhosa **ichanekile**
 IsiXhosa **-chanekileyo**
 Siswati **-nembako**
 IsiNdebele **-nembako**
 Setswana **nepagetse**
 Sepedi **nepagetšego**
 Sepedi **nepagala**
 Sesotho **nepahetse**
 Tshivenda **zwa vhukuma**
 Tshivenda **vhuronwane**
 Xitsonga **hetiseka**
 Xitsonga **akhureti**

accurate measurement

Afrikaans **akkurate meting**
 IsiZulu **isilinganisongqo**
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo ochanekileyo**
 Siswati **silinganisi lesinembako**
 IsiNdebele **isimedo esinembako**
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso esinembako**
 Setswana **tekanyo e e nepagetseng**
 Sepedi **tekanyo ye e nepagetšego**
 Sesotho **mometho o nepahetseng**
 Tshivenda **muelo wa vhukuma**
 Tshivenda **wone-wone**

Tshivenda **wone**
 Tshivenda **u kala ha vhukuma-kuma**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wo hetiseka**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa akhureti**

AC key

English **All Clear key**
 Afrikaans **uitwissleutel**
 IsiZulu **isicishanombolo**
 IsiZulu **isicishambhalo**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha le-AC**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokucima**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha i-AC**
 Siswati **sifacatosesulo**
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana esula koke**
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana etjhidisa koke**
 Setswana **konopophimodi-gotlhe**
 Sepedi **khii ya AC**
 Sepedi **khiiphumulatšohle**
 Sesotho **konopo ya AC**
 Tshivenda **khii ya u thutha zwo he**
 Xitsonga **batheni yo sula ya AC**

across

Afrikaans **dwarsoor**
 IsiZulu **vundla**
 IsiZulu **ukuvundla**
 Isixhosa **nqumlezileyo**
 Isixhosa **ngaphaya**
 Isixhosa **nqamlezileyo**
 Siswati **-vundlako**
 IsiNdebele **buvundla**
 IsiNdebele **phetjheya**
 Setswana **kgabaganya**
 Sepedi **putlaganya**
 Sesotho **ho kgabahanya**
 Tshivenda **bu a**
 Tshivenda **matungo**
 Tshivenda **u ya matungo**
 Xitsonga **hingakanya**

activate {calculator}

Afrikaans **aktiveer**
 IsiZulu **khuthaza**
 IsiZulu **khanyisa**
 Isixhosa **yenza ukuba isebenze**
 Isixhosa **yenza isebenze**
 Isixhosa **chukumisa**
 Siswati **enta kusebente**
 Siswati **shukumisa**
 IsiNdebele **tharhulula**
 IsiNdebele **thanrhulula**

Setswana **tsosolosa**
 Sepedi **tšhuma**
 Sepedi **gotetša**
 Sesotho **kgwathatsa**
 Tshivenda **nyanyula**
 Tshivenda **funga**
 Xitsonga **ku tlhontlha**

activity

Afrikaans **aktiwiteit**
 IsiZulu **umsebenzi**
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi**
 Siswati **umsebenti**
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi**
 IsiNdebele **umsikinyeko**
 Setswana **tiro**
 Sepedi **mošomo**
 Sepedi **modiro**
 Sesotho **mosebetsi**
 Tshivenda **n owen owe**
 Tshivenda **mushumo**
 Xitsonga **nghingiriko**

actual measurement

Afrikaans **werklieke meting**
 IsiZulu **isilinganisoncamashi**
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo oyinqobo**
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo onguwo**
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo owenziweyo**
 Siswati **kukala lokungiko**
 Siswati **kumeda lokungiko**
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso samambala**
 Setswana **tekanyotota**
 Sepedi **kelo ya maleba**
 Sepedi **kelo ya nnete**
 Sesotho **mometho wa nnete**
 Tshivenda **muelo wa vhukuma**
 Tshivenda **u kala ha vhukuma-kuma**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa xiviri**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa ntiyiso**

actual number

Afrikaans **werklieke aantal**
 Afrikaans **werklieke getal**
 IsiZulu **inombolongqo**
 IsiZulu **inombolo yangempela**
 Isixhosa **inombolo eyinqobo**
 Isixhosa **elona nani lililo**
 Siswati **inombolo mbamba**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yamambala**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro ekungiyoyi**
 Setswana **palotota**

Sepedi **palo ya nnete**
 Sesotho **nomoro ya nnete**
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya vhukuma**
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya vhukuma**
 Xitsonga **nhlayo ya ntiyiso**
 Xitsonga **nhlayo ya xiviri**

acute angle

Afrikaans **skerphoek**
 IsiZulu **igumbi elicijile**
 IsiZulu **i-engele ecijileyo**
 Isixhosa **iengile ebazileyo**
 Isixhosa **i-atyhuthi engile**
 Siswati **i-engeli lecijile**
 Siswati **engelicija**
 IsiNdebele **iqondo elibukhali**
 IsiNdebele **i-engele ebukhali**
 IsiNdebele **i-engele enetlobo**
 Setswana **khutlomotsu**
 Sepedi **khutlontlha**
 Sesotho **sekgutlontjhotjho**
 Tshivenda **khu a thoswi**
 Tshivenda **enge e ya ekhiyuthi**
 Xitsonga **engele-ntsongo**
 Xitsonga **yinhla yo tontswa**

add <symbol +> {to calculate the total}

English **give the sum of**
 English **give the total of**
 Afrikaans **optel**
 IsiZulu **hlanganisa**
 Isixhosa **dibanisa**
 Siswati **nika samba se-**
 Siswati **nika samba sa-**
 IsiNdebele **hlanganisa**
 Setswana **tlhakanya**
 Sepedi **hlakanya**
 Sepedi **hlakantšha**
 Sepedi **efa palohlakantšhwa**
 Sesotho **kopanya**
 Tshivenda **anganya**
 Tshivenda **neani hanganyelo ya-**
 Tshivenda **anganyani**
 Xitsonga **nyika nhlamulo-hlanganiso ya**

add {to put together with something else}

Afrikaans **byvoeg**
 Afrikaans **bytel**
 IsiZulu **engeza**
 IsiZulu **nezela**
 Isixhosa **yongeza**
 Isixhosa **dibanisa**

Siswati **engeta**
 Siswati **ngeta**
 Siswati **hlanganisa**
 IsiNdebele **ngezelela**
 Setswana **oketsa**
 Setswana **tlhakanya**
 Sepedi **oketša**
 Sepedi **tlaleletša**
 Sesotho **eketsa**
 Tshivenda **anganya**
 Tshivenda **-engedza**
 Xitsonga **engetela**
 Xitsonga **hlanganisa**

addend n.

Afrikaans **addend**
 IsiZulu **isihlanganiswa**
 IsiZulu **inombolo ezohlanganiswa**
 Isixhosa **isongezi**
 Isixhosa **inani elidityaniswe nelinye**
 Siswati **sengeto**
 Siswati **sihlanganiswa**
 IsiNdebele **inomborosihlanganiswa**
 Setswana **palotlhakanngwa**
 Sepedi **palohlakanywa**
 Sepedi **palohlakantšhwa**
 Sesotho **sekopanngwa**
 Tshivenda **hanganywa**
 Tshivenda **zwo anganyiswa**
 Xitsonga **engetela**

addendum

Afrikaans **addendum**
 IsiZulu **isithasiselo**
 IsiZulu **isengezo**
 Isixhosa **isongezo**
 Isixhosa **isixokomezelo**
 Siswati **sengetelelo**
 Siswati **sijotjelelwa**
 IsiNdebele **isingezeleli**
 Setswana **mamettlelelo**
 Sepedi **setlaleletši**
 Sesotho **sehlomathiso**
 Tshivenda **tshiengedzwa**
 Xitsonga **xihlanganisiwa**

addition

Afrikaans **optelling**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlanganisa**
 Isixhosa **udibaniso**
 Siswati **kuhlanganisa**
 Siswati **kwekuhlanganisa**

IsiNdebele	ukhlanganisa
Setswana	tlhakanyo
Sepedi	go hlakantšha
Sepedi	tlhakanyo
Sesotho	ho kopanya
Tshivenda	mu anganyiso
Tshivenda	u anganyisa
Xitsonga	ku hlanganisa
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso

additional adj. <e.g. additional methods>

Afrikaans	addisioneel
IsiZulu	okwengeziwe
IsiZulu	okhlanganisiwe
IsiXhosa	okongeziweyo
IsiXhosa	eyongeziweyo
Siswati	-ngetiwe
IsiNdebele	ngezelelako
Setswana	tlaleletso
Sepedi	oketšago
Sesotho	- ekeditsweng
Tshivenda	nyengedzedzo
Xitsonga	xengetelwa

addition calculation

Afrikaans	optelberekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	ubalo lokudibanisa
Siswati	kubalakhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	ukubalisisa kokhlanganisa
Setswana	palelotlhakanyo
Sepedi	palelotlhakantšho
Sesotho	ho kopanya
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo dza mu anganyiso
Tshivenda	u vhalela ha u anganyisa
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa nhlanganiso

addition sum

Afrikaans	optelsom
IsiZulu	isibalo sokhlanganisa
IsiXhosa	isibalo sokudibanisa
IsiXhosa	amanani adityanisiweyo
Siswati	sibalokhlanganisa
IsiNdebele	isibalo sokhlanganisa
Setswana	palotlhakanyo
Sepedi	palo ya go hlakantšha
Sesotho	karabo ya ho kopanya
Tshivenda	hanganyelo
Tshivenda	mbalo yo wanalaho musi ho anganyiswa
Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa nhlanganiso

adjacent adj.

Afrikaans	aangrensend
Afrikaans	aanliggend
IsiZulu	uhlangothi oluseduze
IsiXhosa	icala elikufuphi
IsiXhosa	yamileyo
Siswati	-hlalelene
Siswati	-akhelene
IsiNdebele	-tjhideleneko
IsiNdebele	-hlaleleneko
Setswana	-bapileng
Sepedi	bapa
Sesotho	bapileng
Tshivenda	tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	kusuhi

adjacent angle

Afrikaans	aangrensede hoek
Afrikaans	aanliggende hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi elincikile
IsiZulu	i-engele encikile
IsiXhosa	i-engile eyayamileyo
Siswati	ema-engele lahlalelene
IsiNdebele	i-engele etjhideleneko
IsiNdebele	i-engele ehlaeleneko
Setswana	khutlomabapi
Sepedi	khutlobapi
Sesotho	dikgutlo tse bapileng
Tshivenda	enge e dza tsini na tsini
Tshivenda	khu a dza tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	engele ya le kusuhi
Xitsonga	yinhla ya le kusuhi

after {space and position}

Afrikaans	na
IsiZulu	emva
IsiXhosa	emva
Siswati	emuva
Siswati	landzelako
IsiNdebele	ngemva kuka-
Setswana	morago ga
Sepedi	morago
Sepedi	ka morago
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	nga murahu
Xitsonga	ndzhaku ka

after noon {time; from 12 o'clock in the middle of the day to 12 o'clock at night}

English	p.m. <Abbreviation>
English	post meridiem <Full form>

Afrikaans	namiddag
Afrikaans	nm.
IsiZulu	emva kwemini
IsiZulu	ntambama
IsiXhosa	emva kwemini
IsiXhosa	emalanga
IsiXhosa	ebusuku
Siswati	emini yantsambama
Siswati	ntsambama
Siswati	p.m
IsiNdebele	ngemva kwamadina
IsiNdebele	ngemva kweminikulu
Setswana	thapama
Sepedi	ka morago ga mosegare wa sekgalela
Sesotho	ka mora nyene
Tshivenda	nga murahu ha masiari
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi
Xitsonga	nindzhenga

afternoon {period between midday and evening}

Afrikaans	namiddag
IsiZulu	ntambama
IsiXhosa	emva kwemini
IsiXhosa	emalanga
Siswati	imphekabafati
Siswati	selimatfunti
Siswati	emvakwedina
Siswati	ntsambama
IsiNdebele	malangantambama
IsiNdebele	malungantambama
Setswana	tshokologo
Sepedi	thapama
Sepedi	manthapama
Sepedi	ka meriti
Sesotho	thapama
Tshivenda	masiari
Xitsonga	nindzhenga

again

Afrikaans	weer
IsiZulu	futhi
IsiZulu	phinda
IsiXhosa	kwakhona
Siswati	futsi
Siswati	phindza
IsiNdebele	godu
Setswana	gape
Sepedi	gape
Sesotho	hape
Tshivenda	hafhu
Xitsonga	nakambe

All Clear key ⇨ AC key

alphabet	
Afrikaans	alfabet
IsiZulu	uhluzinhlamvu
IsiZulu	uhlu lwezinhlamvu
IsiXhosa	i-alfabhethi
Siswati	tinhlavu
Siswati	tinhlavu te-alfabhethi
IsiNdebele	abonobumba
IsiNdebele	i-alfabhethi
Setswana	alefabet
Sepedi	alfabete
Sesotho	nteterwane
Sesotho	alfabete
Tshivenda	a ifabete
Xitsonga	alifabete

a.m. ⇨ before noon

amount

Afrikaans	hoeveelheid
Afrikaans	bedrag <geld>
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
IsiXhosa	umyinge
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
Siswati	linani
IsiNdebele	imbalo
IsiNdebele	inani
Setswana	bokana
Sepedi	kgoboko
Sepedi	bokaalo
Sesotho	bokalo
Tshivenda	hanganyelo
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	ntsengo

analog clock ⇨ analogue clock

analogue clock

English	analog clock <United States>
Afrikaans	horlosie met wysers
Afrikaans	analooghorlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi lezinti
IsiXhosa	iwotshi ye-analog
IsiXhosa	iwotshi yosiba
Siswati	liwashitintsi
Siswati	liwashi le-analogi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi ye-analogo
Setswana	tshupanako
Sepedi	sešupanako sa manakana

Sesotho **watjhe ya manaka**
 Tshivenda **watshi ya vhutanda**
 Xitsonga **wachi ya analog**

angle

Afrikaans **hoek**
 IsiZulu **igumbi**
 IsiZulu **i-engela**
 Isixhosa **i-engile**
 Siswati **i-engeli**
 IsiNdebele **iqondo**
 IsiNdebele **i-engele**
 IsiNdebele **ihugu**
 Setswana **sekhutlo**
 Sepedi **khutlo**
 Sesotho **sekgutlo**
 Tshivenda **enge e**
 Tshivenda **khu a**
 Xitsonga **yinhla**
 Xitsonga **engele**

angle of continuation ⇨ straight angle

another

Afrikaans **‘n ander**
 Afrikaans **nog ‘n**
 IsiZulu **okunye**
 Isixhosa **enye**
 Siswati **lokunye**
 IsiNdebele **okhunye**
 Setswana **-ngwe**
 Sepedi **-nngwe**
 Sesotho **e nngwe**
 Tshivenda **- we**
 Xitsonga **-n’wana**

answer n.

Afrikaans **antwoord**
 IsiZulu **umphumela**
 IsiZulu **isixazululo**
 Isixhosa **impendulo**
 Isixhosa **isiphumo**
 Isixhosa **isisombululo**
 Siswati **imphendvulo**
 Siswati **umphumela**
 Siswati **sisombululo**
 IsiNdebele **ipendulo**
 IsiNdebele **isirarululo**
 Setswana **karabo**
 Sepedi **karabo**
 Sesotho **karabo**
 Tshivenda **phindulo**

Xitsonga **ansara**
 Xitsonga **nhlamulo**

ante meridiem ⇨ before noon

anticlockwise

Afrikaans **antiklokge wys**
 IsiZulu **inhlehlanyovane sawashi**
 Isixhosa **ejikelezela ngasekhohlo**
 Siswati **umjikeletosencele**
 IsiNdebele **phambene nomzombe wewatjhi**
 Setswana **go ya molemeng**
 Sepedi **mpogošong**
 Sesotho **motjhetjho wa watjhe**
 Tshivenda **monela murahu**
 Xitsonga **xindzhakundzhaku**

any key {computer or calculator}

Afrikaans **enige sleutel**
 IsiZulu **noma iyiphi inkinobho**
 Isixhosa **naliphi na iqhosha**
 Siswati **nobe siphi sifacato**
 IsiNdebele **enye nanye ikunujana**
 Setswana **konopo nngwe le nngwe**
 Sepedi **khii efe goba efe**
 Sesotho **konopo efe kapa efe**
 Tshivenda **khii i we na i we**
 Xitsonga **batheni yin’wana ni yin’wana**

any number

Afrikaans **enige nommer**
 IsiZulu **noma iyiphi inombolo**
 Isixhosa **naliphi na inani**
 Siswati **nobe yiphi inombolo**
 IsiNdebele **enye nanye inomboro**
 Setswana **palo nngwe le nngwe**
 Sepedi **nomoro efe goba efe**
 Sepedi **palo efe goba efe**
 Sesotho **palo efe kapa efe**
 Tshivenda **nomboro i we na i we**
 Xitsonga **nomboro yin’wana ni yin’wana**

apex ⇨ tip

applicable

Afrikaans **toepaslik**
 IsiZulu **okuhambisanayo**
 IsiZulu **okusondelene**
 IsiZulu **okuthintanayo**
 Isixhosa **elungele**
 Isixhosa **efanele**
 Isixhosa **efaneleyo**

Siswati	-sebentisekako
IsiNdebele	sebenzisekako
IsiNdebele	phatheleneko
IsiNdebele	fanelekako
Setswana	maleba
Sepedi	dirišetšwa
Sepedi	lebane le tirišetšo
Sesotho	sebetsa
Tshivenda	shumiswa
Tshivenda	shumisea
Xitsonga	tirhisiwa eka

apportion v.

Afrikaans	toedeel
Afrikaans	verdeel
IsiZulu	ukucaza
IsiXhosa	yabela
IsiXhosa	ahlula
IsiXhosa	aba
Siswati	hlukanisela
Siswati	yaba
IsiNdebele	aba
Setswana	aroganya
Sepedi	abaganya
Sesotho	aba
Tshivenda	-kovhanya
Xitsonga	-avanyisa

approximate adj.

Afrikaans	benader(d)
IsiZulu	sondelene
IsiZulu	cishe
IsiXhosa	esondeleyo
IsiXhosa	aphantse
Siswati	-sondzele
IsiNdebele	-tjhideleneko
Setswana	lekanyetsa
Sepedi	kaba
Sepedi	nyakile
Sepedi	batamela
Sesotho	atametsang
Tshivenda	-anganya
Tshivenda	u linganisa
Xitsonga	kumbetela

approximately adv.

English	about
Afrikaans	ongeveer
Afrikaans	omtrent
Afrikaans	naastenby
IsiZulu	cishe
IsiXhosa	malunga

IsiXhosa	phantse
IsiXhosa	ngokusondeleyo
Siswati	phose
Siswati	-cishe
IsiNdebele	pheze
Setswana	- ka nnang
Sepedi	kabago
Sepedi	nyakilego
Sepedi	batametšego
Sesotho	- ka ba
Sesotho	- ka bang
Tshivenda	-anganyela
Tshivenda	hu nga vha
Xitsonga	kwalomuya
Xitsonga	kwalomu ka

approximation sign <≈>

Afrikaans	benaderingsteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokusondezela
IsiZulu	uphawu lokuyela ngakhona
IsiXhosa	uphawu
Siswati	luphawusilinganiso
IsiNdebele	itshwayotjhideza
Setswana	letshwaotekanyetso
Sepedi	leswaopatametšo
Sesotho	letshwao le atametsang
Tshivenda	tshiganyanganyeli
Xitsonga	mfungho wa nkumbetelo

April

Afrikaans	April
IsiZulu	uMbaso
IsiZulu	u-Ephreli
IsiXhosa	u-Apreli
IsiXhosa	uTshazimpuzi
IsiXhosa	u-Epreli
Siswati	Mabaso
Siswati	Apreli
IsiNdebele	u-Apreli
IsiNdebele	Usihlabantangana
Setswana	Moranang
Sepedi	Aprele
Sesotho	Mmesa
Tshivenda	Lambamai
Xitsonga	Dzivamisoko

area {amount of space measured in e.g. square metres}

Afrikaans	area
Afrikaans	oppervlakte
IsiZulu	indawo
IsiZulu	ubungako bendawo
IsiXhosa	ummandla

IsiXhosa	i-eriya
Siswati	i-eriya
Siswati	bungakondzawo
IsiNdebele	ubungako bendawo
Setswana	boalo
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	erea
Tshivenda	nyalo
Tshivenda	fhetu
Xitsonga	vuandlalo

area {particular part}

Afrikaans	gebied
IsiZulu	ingxenywe yendawo
IsiXhosa	ummandla
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	inxalenye yendawo
Siswati	indzawo
Siswati	siyilo
IsiNdebele	ingcenywe yendawo
Setswana	kgaolo
Sepedi	tikologo
Sesotho	erea
Tshivenda	vhupo
Xitsonga	ndhawu
Xitsonga	xivandla

arithmetic

Afrikaans	rekenkunde
Afrikaans	rekene
IsiZulu	umunxa wezibalo
IsiXhosa	izibalo
Siswati	tibalo
IsiNdebele	iimbalo
Setswana	dipalo
Sepedi	thutapalo
Sepedi	dipalo
Sesotho	aretmethiki
Tshivenda	ivhambalo
Xitsonga	ntivo-nhlayo
Xitsonga	tinhlayo

arithmetic technique

Afrikaans	rekenkundige tegniek
IsiZulu	isu lokubala
IsiZulu	isu lezibalo
IsiXhosa	ubuchule bezibalo
IsiXhosa	ubugcisa
IsiXhosa	ubuchule bokubala
Siswati	lisukubala
IsiNdebele	ithekniki yeembalo
Setswana	bothekenikipalo

Sepedi	mokgwa wa thutapalo
Sesotho	thekeniki ya aretmethiki
Tshivenda	thekeniki ya ivhambalo
Xitsonga	endlele ra ntivo-nhlayo

arm ⇒ side

around

Afrikaans	rondom
Afrikaans	in die rondte
IsiZulu	zungeza
IsiZulu	emacaleni onke
IsiXhosa	jikelezile
IsiXhosa	jikeleza
Siswati	-tungelete
IsiNdebele	-zombelezako
Setswana	dikologa
Sepedi	go dikologa
Sepedi	go dikanetša
Sesotho	ho potoloha
Tshivenda	-mona na
Xitsonga	rhendzeleka

arrange

Afrikaans	rangskik
IsiZulu	hlela
IsiXhosa	chwangcisa
IsiXhosa	lungisa
IsiXhosa	lungelelanisa
Siswati	hlelembisa
Siswati	hlela
IsiNdebele	hlela
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	xaxameta
Xitsonga	veketela

array

Afrikaans	skikking
IsiZulu	uhlelo ngononina
IsiXhosa	misa ngezintlu
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso-manani
IsiXhosa	ulungelelaniso-manani
Siswati	luhlelembiso
IsiNdebele	irhemo
Setswana	tatelano
Sepedi	tokologanyo
Sepedi	go lokologanya
Sesotho	letoto

Tshivenda **mutevhe**
 Tshivenda **mbekanywa**
 Xitsonga **nxaxamelo**

ascend

Afrikaans **styg**
 IsiZulu **(e) nyuka**
 Isixhosa **nyuka**
 Isixhosa **ukunyuka**
 Siswati **enyuka**
 Siswati **khuphuka**
 IsiNdebele **nyuka**
 IsiNdebele **khuphuka**
 IsiNdebele **phakama**
 Setswana **tlhatloga**
 Sepedi **namelela**
 Sesotho **nyoloha**
 Tshivenda **-gonya**
 Xitsonga **tlakuka**
 Xitsonga **tlhandluka**

ascending ⇒ upwards

ascending order

Afrikaans **stygende orde**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngendlela enyukayo**
 Isixhosa **indlela enyukayo**
 Isixhosa **ucwangciso ngokunyukayo**
 Isixhosa **ngendlela enyukayo**
 Siswati **ngekwenyuka**
 Siswati **ngekukhuphuka**
 Siswati **ngekukhula**
 IsiNdebele **irhemo elikhuphukako**
 Setswana **tlhatlogelotatelano**
 Sepedi **maemo a go namelela**
 Sepedi **mokgwa wa go namelela**
 Sesotho **tlahlamano e nyolohang**
 Tshivenda **thvhekano ya u gonyisa**
 Xitsonga **nxaxamelo wa ntlhandluko**
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo wa ntlakuko**

ask

Afrikaans **vra**
 IsiZulu **buza**
 Isixhosa **buza**
 Siswati **buta**
 IsiNdebele **buza**
 Setswana **botsa**
 Sepedi **botšiša**
 Sesotho **botsa**
 Tshivenda **-vhudzisa**
 Xitsonga **vutisa**

as many as

Afrikaans **soveel as**
 IsiZulu **ngobuningi**
 Isixhosa **ngokobuninzi**
 Isixhosa **ezininzi kangangoko**
 Siswati **ngange-**
 Siswati **nganga-**
 IsiNdebele **ngobunengi ngo**
 Setswana **bontsikgonego**
 Sepedi **ka bontšhi**
 Sesotho **ka bongata**
 Tshivenda **vhunzhi nga hune**
 Xitsonga **swo tala tanihi**

assignment

Afrikaans **opdrag**
 Afrikaans **taak**
 IsiZulu **umsebenzi**
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wophando**
 Siswati **umsebenti**
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi okhethelweko**
 Setswana **tiro**
 Sepedi **mošomo**
 Sepedi **modiro**
 Sesotho **asaenmente**
 Tshivenda **mushumoavhelwa**
 Tshivenda **asainimenthe**
 Tshivenda **mushumo**
 Tshivenda **asainimenthe**
 Xitsonga **ntirho**
 Xitsonga **asayinimente**

associative property

English **grouping property**
 Afrikaans **assosiatiewe eienskap**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngokuvumelana**
 Isixhosa **indlela yokubala**
 Isixhosa **uphawu lonxulumaniso**
 Siswati **umtsetfo wekugcogca**
 IsiNdebele **ihlelo lokukhambelanako**
 Setswana **mokgwanyalanyo**
 Sepedi **molawanatlhopho**
 Sepedi **tlhophotlhakantšho le tlhophokatišo**
 Sepedi **molawanakgetho**
 Sesotho **molawana wa tlhophiso ya dipalo**
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa u vhekanya**
 Tshivenda **mavhekanyele a u kuvhanganya**
 Xitsonga **nawu wo ntlawahata**
 Xitsonga **matirhisele ku ya hi ku fana ka swilo**

asterisk <symbol * >

Afrikaans	sterretjie
Afrikaans	asterisk
IsiZulu	uphawu olusankanyezi
IsiXhosa	inkwenkwezana
IsiXhosa	i-asterikhi
Siswati	inkhanyetana
Siswati	i-asteriski
IsiNdebele	ikwekwezana
Setswana	naletsana
Sepedi	naletšana
Sesotho	naletsana
Tshivenda	luswayo aledzi
Xitsonga	xinyeletana
Xitsonga	asiteriki

asterisk key

Afrikaans	sterretjiesleutel
Afrikaans	asterisksleutel
IsiZulu	inkinobho enophawu olusankanyezi
IsiXhosa	iqhoshla elinenkwenkwezana
Siswati	sifacatonkhanyetana
IsiNdebele	ikunujana yekwekwezana
Setswana	konoponaletsana
Sepedi	khii ya naletšana
Sesotho	konopo ya naletsana
Tshivenda	khii ya luswayo aledzi
Xitsonga	batheni ya xinyeletana

asymmetric

Afrikaans	asimmetries
IsiZulu	okungalingani nhlangothi zombili
IsiXhosa	ngafaniyo
IsiXhosa	ukungalingani-macala
Siswati	-ngalingene
IsiNdebele	-ngalinganiko
Setswana	ka go sa lekane
Sepedi	di sa swanego
Sepedi	di sa lekanego
Sesotho	tse sa nyalaneng
Tshivenda	zwi sa lingani
Xitsonga	ku nga yelani

at once {immediately}

Afrikaans	dadelik
IsiZulu	kanye
IsiZulu	njengamanje
IsiXhosa	ngesiquphe
IsiXhosa	ngokukhawuleza
Siswati	nyalo
Siswati	masinyane

IsiNdebele	njenganje
Setswana	ka gangwe
Sepedi	ka pejana
Sesotho	hanghang
Tshivenda	nga luthihi
Tshivenda	nga khathihi
Xitsonga	xikan'wekan'we

August

Afrikaans	Augustus
IsiZulu	uNcwaba
IsiZulu	u-Agasti
IsiXhosa	u-Agasti
IsiXhosa	eyeThupha
Siswati	iNgc
Siswati	Agasti
IsiNdebele	Arhostosi
IsiNdebele	Urhoboyi
Setswana	Phatwe
Sepedi	Agostose
Sesotho	Phato
Tshivenda	hangule
Xitsonga	Mhawuri

automatic teller machine

English	auto teller
Afrikaans	outomatiese tellermasjien
Afrikaans	outomatiese kassier
IsiZulu	umshini wemali
IsiXhosa	umatshini wemali ozitshintshayo
Siswati	umshinibhange
Siswati	umshinimali
IsiNdebele	umtjhini wemali ozilawulako
Setswana	sebalamadi-itirisi
Sepedi	motšhene wa tšhelete wa go itiriša
Sesotho	othothela
Tshivenda	mutshini wa tshelede
Tshivenda	othothela
Xitsonga	muchini wa bangi wo nyika mali

auto teller ⇨ automatic teller machine**average**

English	mean
Afrikaans	gemiddelde
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esiphakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	umndilili
IsiXhosa	i-avereji
IsiXhosa	phakathi
Siswati	sibalokhatsi
Siswati	silinganisokhatsi

Siswati **i-avareji**
 IsiNdebele **i-avareji**
 Setswana **palogare**
 Sepedi **palogare**
 Sesotho **palohare**
 Tshivenda **mbalotshikati**
 Xitsonga **nhlayo-xikarhi**
 Xitsonga **mini**

average price

Afrikaans **gemiddelde prys**
 IsiZulu **intengo elingene**
 IsiXhosa **ixabiso lomndilili**
 IsiXhosa **ixabiso eliphakathi**
 IsiXhosa **ixabiso elingumndilili**
 Siswati **intsengosilinganiso**
 Siswati **intsengokhatsi**
 Siswati **intsengo ye-avareji**
 IsiNdebele **intengo elingeneko**
 IsiNdebele **intengo eyi-avareji**
 Setswana **thhotlhagare**
 Sepedi **theko ya magareng**
 Sepedi **preisi ya magareng**
 Sesotho **theko e bohareng**
 Sesotho **theko e lekaneng**
 Tshivenda **mutengotshikati**
 Xitsonga **nxavisio-xikarhi**

axis

Afrikaans **as**
 IsiZulu **inkabamudwa**
 IsiXhosa **umngca ohamba embindini**
 Siswati **sijubamkhatsi**
 Siswati **i-eksisi**
 IsiNdebele **i-eksisi**
 Setswana **molagare**
 Sepedi **mothalogare**
 Sesotho **molahare**
 Tshivenda **mutalokhethekanyi**
 Tshivenda **ekisisi**
 Xitsonga **ekizisi**

B

back <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans **agter**
 IsiZulu **emuva**
 IsiZulu **ngemuva**
 IsiXhosa **emva**
 Siswati **ngemuva**
 IsiNdebele **ngemuva**
 Setswana **morago**

Sepedi **morago**
 Sesotho **ka morao**
 Tshivenda **u humela kha**
 Xitsonga **ndzhaku**

backwards

Afrikaans **agteruit**
 Afrikaans **terugwaarts**
 IsiZulu **nyovane**
 IsiXhosa **ngasemva**
 Siswati **emuva**
 IsiNdebele **sinyeva**
 IsiNdebele **emuva**
 Setswana **kwa morago**
 Sepedi **ka sa morago**
 Sesotho **ho kgutlela morao**
 Tshivenda **-yela murahu**
 Xitsonga **xindzhakundzhaku**

baker's dozen

Afrikaans **boeredosyn**
 IsiZulu **ishumi nantathu**
 IsiXhosa **ishumi elinesithathu**
 Siswati **lishumi nakutsatfu**
 IsiNdebele **idazeni nakunye**
 IsiNdebele **idoseni lombhagi**
 Setswana **tosene ya ralebaka**
 Sepedi **lesometharo**
 Sesotho **tosene ya sebaki**
 Tshivenda **fumi na ntharu**
 Tshivenda **fumiraru**
 Xitsonga **dazeni ya khume-nharhu**

balance v.

Afrikaans **balanseer**
 Afrikaans **in ewewig wees of hou**
 IsiZulu **linganisa**
 IsiXhosa **linganisa**
 IsiXhosa **ukulungelelanisa**
 Siswati **simamisa**
 Siswati **bhalansisa**
 IsiNdebele **linganisa**
 Setswana **lekanya**
 Sepedi **lekalekanya**
 Sesotho **lekalekanya**
 Tshivenda **-linganyisa**
 Tshivenda **-e anyisa**
 Xitsonga **ringanisa**

balance scale

Afrikaans **weegskaal**
 Afrikaans **skaal**

IsiZulu	isilinganisi
IsiZulu	isikali
IsiXhosa	isikeyile sokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	isikali sokulungelelanisa
Siswati	sikalo sekubhalansisa
IsiNdebele	isikali sokulinganisa
Setswana	sekalatekano
Setswana	sekalaboima
Sepedi	sekala sa go lekalekanya
Sesotho	sekala sa ho lekalekanya
Tshivenda	tshikalo ndinganyiso
Tshivenda	tshikalo tsha u e anyisa
Xitsonga	xikalo xa ndzinganiso

bar chart ⇒ bar graph

bar code

Afrikaans	staafkode
Afrikaans	strepieskode
IsiZulu	amagabelom f hlo
IsiZulu	amagabelo ezinombolom f hlo
IsiZulu	umbhalo wezinombolo eziyim f hlo
IsiXhosa	ibha-khowudi
IsiXhosa	amanani etshathi
Siswati	ibhakhodi
IsiNdebele	umtlolo f hlo
IsiNdebele	ikhowudu le bha
Setswana	khoutunoko
Sepedi	nomorotshupo ya methalo
Sepedi	paakhoute
Sesotho	khoutu ya bara
Tshivenda	baakhoudu
Xitsonga	khodi ya bara

bar graph

English	bar chart
Afrikaans	staafgra f ek
IsiZulu	igrafu yamagabelo
IsiXhosa	igrafu yesitena
IsiXhosa	ibha-tshathi
IsiXhosa	itshathi yezitena
Siswati	ibhashadi
Siswati	ibhagrafu
IsiNdebele	itjhadi lebha
IsiNdebele	igrafu yebha
Setswana	kerafonoko
Setswana	kerafomika
Setswana	molanoko
Sepedi	kerafu ya methalopepetla
Sepedi	paakerafo
Sesotho	kerafu ya bara
Tshivenda	tshatidungo

Tshivenda	baatshati
Xitsonga	chati ya bara
Xitsonga	girafu ya bara

barter

Afrikaans	ruil
IsiZulu	ukushintshisana
IsiXhosa	ukunaniselana
Siswati	kuntjintjiselana
IsiNdebele	royila
Setswana	anaanya
Sepedi	kgweboneelano
Sesotho	ananya
Xitsonga	ku cincana

base {number system; logarithms}

English	radix
Afrikaans	basis
Afrikaans	grondtal
IsiZulu	umsuka wokubala
IsiZulu	isisekelo sokubala
IsiXhosa	isisekelo
IsiXhosa	amanani asuka kwawentsusa
IsiXhosa	iradiksi
Siswati	iradiksi
IsiNdebele	inomborosisekelo
Setswana	motheo- thulaganyopalo
Sepedi	motheopalo
Sesotho	radiks
Tshivenda	fhasi
Tshivenda	mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi
Xitsonga	beyisi
Xitsonga	rhadikisi

base line

Afrikaans	basislyn
IsiZulu	isisekelomdwebo
IsiZulu	iphansi lomdwebo
IsiXhosa	umgca wentsusa
Siswati	umugcasisekelo
Siswati	umugcasicu
Siswati	umugca msuka
IsiNdebele	umudasisekelo
Setswana	molatheo
Sepedi	mothalotheo
Sesotho	mola wa motheo
Tshivenda	mutalo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	mutalo wa beisi
Xitsonga	ntila wo rhangana

basic principle

Afrikaans	basiese beginsel
IsiZulu	isisekelomgomo
IsiZulu	umgomo oyisisekelo
IsiXhosa	umthetho-siseko osisiseko
IsiXhosa	umthetho ongundoqo
Siswati	umgomosisekelo
Siswati	umgomonchanti
IsiNdebele	umgomosisekelo
Setswana	molawanatheo
Sepedi	theotheo
Sesotho	theo ya motheo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa beisi
Xitsonga	maendlele yo sungula
Xitsonga	maendlele yo rhangana

basic principles of measurement

Afrikaans	basiese beginsels van meting
IsiZulu	isisekelomgomo sokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	imithetho-siseko esisiseko yokulinganisa
IsiXhosa	imithetho engundoqo yomlinganiselo
IsiXhosa	imigaqo engundoqo yomlinganiselo
Siswati	umgomosisekelo wekukala
IsiNdebele	umgomosisekelo wokulinganisa
Setswana	molawanatheo-tekanyo
Sepedi	metheotheo ya kelo
Sesotho	ditheo tsa motheo tsa ho lekanya
Tshivenda	mulayo wa mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi ya muelo
Xitsonga	endlele ro sungula ra mapimele

basis

Afrikaans	basis
IsiZulu	isisekelo
IsiZulu	isisusa
IsiXhosa	isiseko
Siswati	sisekelo
IsiNdebele	isisekelo
Setswana	motheo
Setswana	theo
Sepedi	theo
Sesotho	motheo
Tshivenda	mutheo
Tshivenda	beisi
Xitsonga	masungulo

become <symbol ⇒ >

Afrikaans	word
IsiZulu	yiba
IsiXhosa	ukuba

IsiXhosa	yiba
Siswati	-ba
IsiNdebele	-ba
Setswana	-nna
Sepedi	go ba
Sesotho	ho ba
Tshivenda	-vha
Xitsonga	-va
Xitsonga	hundzuka

before <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	voor
IsiZulu	ngaphambi
IsiXhosa	ngaphambi
IsiXhosa	phambi
Siswati	embikwa-
Siswati	embikwe-
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa
Setswana	pele ga
Sepedi	pele ga
Sesotho	pele
Tshivenda	phan a ha
Xitsonga	rhangela
Xitsonga	emahlweni ka

before noon

English	a.m. <Abbreviation>
English	ante meridiem <Full form>
Afrikaans	voormiddag
Afrikaans	vm.
IsiZulu	ekuseni
IsiXhosa	ekuseni
IsiXhosa	phambi kwemini emaqanda
IsiXhosa	kusasa
IsiXhosa	ngentlazane
Siswati	entsatsakusa
Siswati	ekuseni
IsiNdebele	ngamasa
IsiNdebele	imini yekuseni
IsiNdebele	ekuseni
Setswana	moso
Sepedi	mesong
Sesotho	pele ho nyene
Tshivenda	matsheloni
Xitsonga	n.m.
Xitsonga	nimixo

beginning

Afrikaans	begin
Afrikaans	aanvang
IsiZulu	ekuqaleni
IsiXhosa	ekuqaleni

Siswati	sicalo
Siswati	ekucaleni
IsiNdebele	ekuthomeni
IsiNdebele	emathomeni
Setswana	tshimologo
Sepedi	mathomong
Sesotho	tshimolohong
Tshivenda	mathomoni
Xitsonga	masungulweni

IsiXhosa	khulu
Siswati	-khulu
IsiNdebele	khulu
Setswana	kgolo
Sepedi	kgolo
Sesotho	kgolo
Tshivenda	khulu
Xitsonga	-kulu

behind <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	agter
IsiZulu	emuva
IsiZulu	ngemuva
IsiXhosa	emva
Siswati	ngemuva
IsiNdebele	emuva kwa
Setswana	kwa morago ga
Sepedi	morago ga
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	murahu
Xitsonga	ndzhaku

below <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
IsiZulu	ngaphansi
IsiXhosa	ngezantsi
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
Siswati	ngaphasi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi kwa
Setswana	tlase ga
Sepedi	ka fase
Sesotho	ka tlase
Tshivenda	fhasi
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

between <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	tussen
IsiZulu	phakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	phakathi
Siswati	emkhatsini
IsiNdebele	hlangana na
Setswana	magareng ga
Sepedi	magareng
Sesotho	dipakeng
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	exikarhi ka

big <bigger, biggest>

Afrikaans	groot
IsiZulu	-khulu
IsiXhosa	nkulu

bigger than <symbol > >

English	greater than
Afrikaans	groter as
IsiZulu	-khulu kuna
IsiXhosa	enkudlwana kune
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu kwa-
Siswati	-khulu kuna-
IsiNdebele	-khulu kuna
Setswana	kgolo go
Sepedi	e feta
Sepedi	kgolo go
Sepedi	go feta
Sepedi	golo go
Sesotho	- kgolo ho
Tshivenda	khulwane kha
Xitsonga	-kulu eka
Xitsonga	tlula

bigger than ⇨ more than

bill n. {money owed}

Afrikaans	rekening
IsiZulu	iphepha lesaziso sezindleko
IsiXhosa	i-akhawunti
Siswati	incwadzisikweleti
Siswati	ibhili
IsiNdebele	ibhili
Setswana	tshupamolato
Sepedi	tšhupamolato
Sesotho	sekoloto
Tshivenda	mulandu
Xitsonga	xikweleti
Xitsonga	nkonta

billion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	biljoen
IsiZulu	isigidimbili
IsiZulu	ibhiliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi sezigidi
Siswati	sigidzigidzi
Siswati	ibhiliyoni
IsiNdebele	ibhiliyoni

Setswana **bilione**
 Sepedi **bilione**
 Sesotho **bilione**
 Tshivenda **bi ion**
 Xitsonga **biliyoni**

binary adj.

Afrikaans **binêr**
 IsiZulu **ziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **esibini**
 Isixhosa **izibini** {zamanani}
 Isixhosa **ngamabini**
 Siswati **ngakubili**
 Siswati **ibhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **nquntumbili**
 Setswana **sebedi**
 Sepedi **ka bobedi**
 Sesotho **bobedi**
 Tshivenda **bainari**
 Xitsonga **ximbirhi-mbirhi**

binary digit

Afrikaans **binêre syfer**
 IsiZulu **inombolo kaziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **umvo wesibini**
 Isixhosa **amanani angoonombini**
 Siswati **tinombolo ngatimbili**
 Siswati **tinombolo tebhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **idijithi enquntumbili**
 Setswana **palosebedi**
 Sepedi **palo ya nomoropedi**
 Sesotho **palobobedi**
 Tshivenda **didzhithi ya bainari**
 Xitsonga **digiti ya ximbirhi-mbirhi**

binary fraction

Afrikaans **binêre breuk**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu likaziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **iqhezu lesibini**
 Isixhosa **amaqhezu azizibini**
 Siswati **lucetu lwebhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **icezu elinquntumbili**
 Setswana **palophatlo-sebedi**
 Sepedi **palophatlopedi**
 Sesotho **sekoto sa palo bobedi**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a tsha bainari**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ximbirhi-mbirhi**

binary notation ⇒ binary operation

binary numbers <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans **binêre getalle**

IsiZulu **izinombolo zikaziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **iinombolo zesibini**
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini**
 Siswati **tinombolo tebhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **iinomboro eziinquntumbili**
 Setswana **dipalosebedi**
 Sepedi **dinomoropedi**
 Sesotho **dipalo tsa palo bobedi**
 Tshivenda **nomboro dza bainari**
 Xitsonga **tinomboro ta ximbirhi-mbirhi**

binary operation

English **binary notation**
 Afrikaans **binêre bewerking**
 IsiZulu **izimpawu zikaziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wesibini**
 Isixhosa **ukubala ngezibini**
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini**
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwezibini**
 Siswati **umsebenti webhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **umbalo oquntumbili**
 Setswana **mokwalopalo-sebedi**
 Sepedi **mongwalopalo wa nomoropedi**
 Sesotho **tsebetso ya palo bobedi**
 Tshivenda **ku walele kwa bainari**
 Xitsonga **nxaxameto wa ximbirhi-mbirhi**

binary system

Afrikaans **binêre stelsel**
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinqumbolo zikaziqumbili**
 Isixhosa **indlela yesibini**
 Isixhosa **umiso lwezibini zamanani ngendlela**
 Siswati **inchubo yebhayinari**
 IsiNdebele **irherho elinquntu-mbili**
 Setswana **thulaganyosebedi**
 Sepedi **peakanyo ya nomoropedi**
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya palo bobedi**
 Tshivenda **sisi eme ya bainari**
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya ximbirhi**

bisector

Afrikaans **halveerder**
 IsiZulu **isinqamula kabili**
 IsiZulu **umudwa onqamula kabili**
 Isixhosa **isahlula-kubini**
 Isixhosa **isicanda- kubini**
 Siswati **ibhayisektha**
 IsiNdebele **ibhayisektha**
 Setswana **molakaroganyo**
 Sepedi **mothalo seripagare**
 Sepedi **mothalo sephatlolagare**
 Sesotho **mola o kgaohanyang**

Tshivenda **mutalokati**
 Tshivenda **mutalophandekanyi**
 Xitsonga **xiavanyisi**

block n.
 Afrikaans **blok**
 IsiZulu **ibhele**
 Isixhosa **isambuku**
 Isixhosa **ibhloko**
 Siswati **ibhondela**
 Siswati **iblokhi**
 IsiNdebele **ibhala**
 Setswana **semika**
 Setswana **noko**
 Sepedi **ploko**
 Sesotho **boloko**
 Tshivenda **tshigwada**
 Tshivenda **bu oko**
 Tshivenda **tshibuloko**
 Xitsonga **xikatsa**
 Xitsonga **buloko**

block diagram
 Afrikaans **blokdiagram**
 IsiZulu **umdwebo webhele**
 Isixhosa **umfanekiso osisambuku**
 Isixhosa **ibhloko yesazobe**
 Isixhosa **ibhloko yedayagram**
 Siswati **umdvwebo weblokhi**
 IsiNdebele **umfanekiso wamabhulogo**
 Setswana **setshwantshomika**
 Sepedi **tshwantšho ya khutlonne**
 Sepedi **tshwantšho ya ploko**
 Sesotho **taekeramo ya boloko**
 Tshivenda **nyolo ya bu oko**
 Tshivenda **daigiramu ya bu oko**
 Xitsonga **dayagiramu ya buloko**

block graph
 Afrikaans **blokgrafek**
 IsiZulu **igrafu elisabhele**
 Isixhosa **igrafu esisambuku**
 Isixhosa **ibhloko yegrafu**
 Isixhosa **igrafu yebhloko**
 Siswati **igrafu leyibloki**
 IsiNdebele **igrafu yamabhulogo**
 Setswana **kerafomika**
 Setswana **kerafonoko**
 Sepedi **kerafu ya ploko**
 Sesotho **kerafu ya boloko**
 Tshivenda **girafu ya bu oko**
 Xitsonga **girafu ya buloko**

BODMAS rule
 Afrikaans **BODMAS-reël**
 IsiZulu **umthetho wokubala iBodmas**
 Isixhosa **umthetho we-BODMAS**
 Isixhosa **imigaqo yokubala**
 Isixhosa **imigaqo yeBODMAS**
 Siswati **umtsetfo weBODMAS**
 IsiNdebele **umthetho we-BODMAS**
 Setswana **molao wa BODMAS**
 Sepedi **molao wa BODMAS**
 Sesotho **molawana wa BODMAS**
 Sesotho **molao wa BODMAS**
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa BODMAS**
 Xitsonga **nawu wa BODMAS**

border ⇒ edge

both
 Afrikaans **beide**
 Afrikaans **albei**
 IsiZulu **kokubili**
 Isixhosa **zombini**
 Isixhosa **bobabini**
 Siswati **kokubili**
 Siswati **-bili**
 IsiNdebele **-bili**
 Setswana **ka bobedi**
 Sepedi **bobedi**
 Sesotho **ka bobedi**
 Tshivenda **-vhili**
 Xitsonga **vumbirhi**
 Xitsonga **ha swimbirhi**

bottom {space and position}
 Afrikaans **bodem**
 Afrikaans **boom**
 IsiZulu **iphansi**
 Isixhosa **umphantsi**
 Isixhosa **umzantsi**
 Siswati **lingephasi**
 IsiNdebele **ilingaphasi**
 Setswana **botlase**
 Sepedi **fase**
 Sesotho **tlase**
 Tshivenda **fhasi-fhasi**
 Tshivenda **zwa nga fhasi**
 Xitsonga **hansi**
 Xitsonga **tshaku**

bottom {underside}

Afrikaans	bodem
Afrikaans	onderkant
IsiZulu	ingaphansi
IsiXhosa	umphantsi
IsiXhosa	amazantsi
Siswati	liphasi
IsiNdebele	-ngaphasi
Setswana	letlase
Sepedi	botlase
Sesotho	bokatlase
Tshivenda	tshiraho
Tshivenda	fhasi
Xitsonga	tshaku

box-shaped

Afrikaans	boksvormig
Afrikaans	kasvormig
IsiZulu	okusabhokisi
IsiXhosa	bubhokisi
IsiXhosa	njengebhokisi
Siswati	-sabhokisi
IsiNdebele	-sabhokisi
IsiNdebele	-njengebhokisi
Setswana	sekalebokoso
Sepedi	sekalepokisi
Sesotho	sekalebokoso
Tshivenda	sa bogisi
Tshivenda	-ngaho bogisi
Xitsonga	xibokisi

brackets

Afrikaans	hakies
IsiZulu	abakaki
IsiXhosa	izibiyeli
Siswati	bakaki
IsiNdebele	iimbayana
Setswana	masakana
Sepedi	mašakana
Sesotho	masakana
Tshivenda	zwitange
Tshivenda	buraketse
Xitsonga	swiangi

breadth

English	width
Afrikaans	breedte
IsiZulu	ububanzi
IsiXhosa	ububanzi
Siswati	bubanti
IsiNdebele	ububanzi
Setswana	bophara

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

bophara**bopepetla****bophara****vhuphara****vuanami****break up** <e.g. numbers>

Afrikaans	opbreek
IsiZulu	ncozulula
IsiZulu	hlakaza
IsiXhosa	hlukanisa
IsiXhosa	ukuqhawuqhawula
Siswati	hlahlela
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa
Setswana	kgaoganya
Sepedi	aroganya
Sesotho	qhaqholla
Tshivenda	u khethekanya
Tshivenda	fhandekanya
Tshivenda	u pwasha
Xitsonga	tlhantlha

budget n.

Afrikaans	begroting
IsiZulu	uhlahlomali
IsiZulu	uhlelomali
IsiZulu	uhlinzekomali
IsiZulu	ulwabiwomali
IsiXhosa	uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali
IsiXhosa	uqingqo-mali
IsiXhosa	ibhajethi
Siswati	umcombelelo
Siswati	ibhajethi
IsiNdebele	isabelo seemali
IsiNdebele	ibhajethi
Setswana	tekanyetsokabo
Sepedi	tekanyetšo
Sesotho	ditekanyetso
Tshivenda	mugaganyagwama
Xitsonga	bajete
Xitsonga	mpimanyeto

budget v.

Afrikaans	begroot
IsiZulu	aba imali
IsiZulu	hlahla imali
IsiZulu	hlela imali
IsiZulu	hlinzeka imali
IsiXhosa	hlahla imali
IsiXhosa	qingqa imali
IsiXhosa	bhajetha
Siswati	bhajetha

Siswati	combelela
IsiNdebele	aba iimali
IsiNdebele	bhajetha
Setswana	lekanyetsa
Sepedi	go lekanyetša
Sesotho	lekanyetsa
Tshivenda	-gaganya
Xitsonga	bajeta
Xitsonga	pimanyeta

button {calculator}

Afrikaans	knop(pie)
IsiZulu	inkinobho
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha
Siswati	likinobho
Siswati	sifacato
Siswati	inkhinobho
IsiNdebele	ikunujana
IsiNdebele	ikunubhe
Setswana	konopo
Setswana	talama
Sepedi	konopi
Sesotho	konopo
Tshivenda	bathoni
Xitsonga	batheni

buy

Afrikaans	koop
IsiZulu	thenga
IsiXhosa	thenga
IsiXhosa	ukuthenga
Siswati	tsenga
IsiNdebele	thenga
Setswana	reka
Sepedi	reka
Sesotho	reka
Tshivenda	-renga
Xitsonga	xava

by means of

Afrikaans	deur middel van
IsiZulu	ngendlela yoku-
IsiZulu	ngoku-
IsiZulu	nga-
IsiXhosa	ngendlela ye
IsiXhosa	nge-
IsiXhosa	nga-
IsiXhosa	ngo-
Siswati	nga-
Siswati	nge-
IsiNdebele	nga-
Setswana	ka

Sepedi	ka mokgwa wa
Sesotho	ka tshebediso
Tshivenda	nga n ila ya
Tshivenda	nga u shumisa
Xitsonga	hi-
Xitsonga	hi endlele ra
Xitsonga	hi ku tirhisa

C

calculate

Afrikaans	bereken
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	bala
IsiXhosa	ukubala
Siswati	bala
IsiNdebele	balisisa
Setswana	balela
Sepedi	šoma
Sepedi	humana
Sepedi	bala
Sesotho	sebetsa
Sesotho	rarolla
Tshivenda	-rekanya
Tshivenda	-shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	vhalela
Xitsonga	khakhuleta
Xitsonga	hlayela

calculate mentally

Afrikaans	doen hoofreken
IsiZulu	bala ngekhanda
IsiXhosa	bala ngengqondo
IsiXhosa	ukubala ngengqondo
Siswati	bala ngengcondvo
Siswati	bala ngenhloko
IsiNdebele	balisisa ngehloko
Setswana	balela ka tlhogo
Sepedi	šoma ka hlogo
Sesotho	sebetsa ka hlooho
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	rekanya nga muhumbulo
Tshivenda	u vhalela muhumbuloni
Xitsonga	hlayela hi nhloko
Xitsonga	khakhuleta hi nhloko

calculating key {calculator}

Afrikaans	berekeningsleutel
Afrikaans	sakrekenaarsleutel
IsiZulu	inkinobho yokubala
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lokubala
Siswati	likinobho lekubala

Siswati inkhinobho yekubala
 Siswati sifacato sekubala
 IsiNdebele ikunujana yokubalisisa
 Setswana konopopalelo
 Sepedi khii ya palelo
 Sesotho konopo tshebetso
 Sesotho tshupane ya ho fumana
 Tshivenḡa khii ya u shuma mbalo
 Tshivenḡa khii ya u rekanya
 Tshivenḡa khii ya u vhalela
 Xitsonga khiya ro hlayela
 Xitsonga khiya ro khakhuleta

calculation

Afrikaans berekening
 IsiZulu ukubala
 Isixhosa ubalo
 Siswati kubala
 IsiNdebele ukubalisisa
 Setswana palelo
 Sepedi palelo
 Sesotho tshebetso
 Sesotho tharollo
 Tshivenḡa u shuma mbalo
 Tshivenḡa rekanya
 Tshivenḡa u vhalela
 Xitsonga nkakhuleto
 Xitsonga nhlayelo

calculation problem

Afrikaans berekeningsprobleem
 IsiZulu isibalo esidinga ukuxazululwa
 Isixhosa ingxaki yobalo
 Isixhosa isibalo
 Siswati sibalo
 IsiNdebele isibalo
 Setswana paleloraraane
 Sepedi palotharollwa ya go balela
 Sesotho tharollo ya bothata
 Tshivenḡa u shuma mbalo dza maip f
 Tshivenḡa thaidzo ya u vhalela
 Xitsonga xitoloveto xa nkakhuleto
 Xitsonga xiphiso xa nkakhuleto

calculation rule

Afrikaans berekeningsreël
 IsiZulu umthetho wokubala
 Isixhosa umthetho wobalo
 Isixhosa umgaqo wokubala
 Siswati umtsetfo wekubala
 IsiNdebele umthetho wokubalisisa
 Setswana molaopalelo

Sepedi molao wa palelo
 Sesotho molawana wa tharollo
 Tshivenḡa mulayo wa u shuma mbalo
 Tshivenḡa mulayo wa u rekanya mbalo
 Tshivenḡa mulayo wa u vhalela
 Xitsonga nawu wa nkakhuleto
 Xitsonga nawu wa nhlayelo

calculator

Afrikaans sakrekenaar
 IsiZulu isibali
 IsiZulu umshini wokubala
 Isixhosa umatshini wokubala
 Isixhosa isixhobo sokubala
 Isixhosa ikhaltyhuleyitha
 Siswati sibali
 Siswati ikhalikhuletha
 IsiNdebele isibalisisi
 Setswana sebaledi
 Sepedi sebaledi
 Sesotho khalkhuleita
 Tshivenḡa tshishumambalo
 Tshivenḡa tshirekanyi
 Tshivenḡa kha ikhu eitha
 Tshivenḡa Tshivhaleli
 Xitsonga xihlayelo
 Xitsonga khakhuleyitha

calculator calculation

Afrikaans sakrekenaarberekening
 Afrikaans rekenmasjienberekening
 IsiZulu isibalwangamshini
 IsiZulu isibalo esidinga isibali
 Isixhosa isibalo somatshini wokubala
 Isixhosa ukubala ngesixhobo sokubala
 Isixhosa ukubala ngekhaltyhuleyitha
 Siswati kubala ngesibali
 Siswati sibalo sesibali
 IsiNdebele ukubalisisa kwesibalisisi
 Setswana palelo ya sebaledi
 Sepedi palelo ya sebaledi
 Sesotho tharollo ka khalkhuleita
 Tshivenḡa u shuma mbalo nga tshishumambalo
 Tshivenḡa murekanyo nga tshirekanyi
 Xitsonga nkakhuleto wa khakhuleyitha

calculator dialogue box

Afrikaans sakrekenaar dialoogblokkie
 IsiZulu ubuso bomshini wokubala
 Isixhosa isakhelo esineglasi somatshini wokubala
 Isixhosa ubuso besibalo

Siswati	lifasitelo lesibali
IsiNdebele	ubuso besibalisisi
Setswana	tshupapalelo
Sepedi	sekrini sa sebad
Sesotho	sekirini sa khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	tshikirini tsha tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	tshikirini tsha tshirekanyi
Xitsonga	xikirini xa khakhuleyita

IsiNdebele	umthamo
Setswana	mothamo
Sepedi	boteng
Sepedi	mothamo
Sesotho	mothamo
Tshivenda	n adzo
Tshivenda	khaphasithi
Xitsonga	vundzeni

calculator game

Afrikaans	sakrekenaarspeletjie
IsiZulu	umdlalosibali
IsiXhosa	umdlalo womatshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wokubala
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wekhaltyhuleyitha
Siswati	umdlalo wesibali
IsiNdebele	umdlalo wesibalisisi
Setswana	motshamekopalo
Sepedi	papadi ya sebaledi
Sesotho	papadi ya khalkhuleita
Tshivenda	mutambo nga tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	mutambo nga tshirekanyi
Tshivenda	mutambo wa u vhaleta
Xitsonga	ntlangu wa khakhuleyita

calendar

Afrikaans	kalender
Afrikaans	almanak
IsiZulu	isibalizinsuku
IsiZulu	ikhalenda
IsiXhosa	ikhalenda
Siswati	ikhalenda
Siswati	i-alimanaki
IsiNdebele	ikhalenda
IsiNdebele	i-almanaka
Setswana	kalentara
Setswana	tshupamatlha
Setswana	alemanaka
Sepedi	tshupamabaka
Sesotho	alemanaka
Sesotho	khalendara
Tshivenda	kha enda
Xitsonga	khalendara

capacity

Afrikaans	kapasiteit
Afrikaans	volume
Afrikaans	inhoud
IsiZulu	umthamo
IsiXhosa	umthamo
Siswati	umtsamo
Siswati	ummumatfo

cardinal ⇒ cardinal number

cardinal number

English	cardinal
Afrikaans	kardinaalgetal
Afrikaans	hoofgetal
IsiZulu	inombolonhloko
IsiXhosa	inani elikhulu
IsiXhosa	inani lentsusa
Siswati	ikhadinalinombolo
IsiNdebele	inani leenomboro
Setswana	lebalapalo
Sepedi	palokgoboko
Sepedi	lebalapalo
Sepedi	palogohle
Sesotho	palo ya tsona
Tshivenda	nomboro ya khadina a
Tshivenda	khadina a
Xitsonga	khadinali xidzi
Xitsonga	nomboro-xidzi

cardioid

Afrikaans	hartkromme
Afrikaans	kardioïed
IsiZulu	okusanhliziyo
IsiXhosa	i-cardioid
IsiXhosa	umilo olubuntliziyo
Siswati	-sanhlitiyo
Siswati	ikhadiyoyidi
IsiNdebele	ijamo elibuhliziyo
Setswana	sebopegopelo
Sepedi	sebopego sa pelo
Sesotho	sekapelo
Tshivenda	buna
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu
Xitsonga	ximbilu

carry out

Afrikaans	uitvoer
Afrikaans	voer uit
IsiZulu	enza
IsiZulu	qhuba
IsiZulu	feza

IsiXhosa	yenza
IsiXhosa	-enza
Siswati	enta
IsiNdebele	enza
Setswana	diragatsa
Sepedi	dira
Sepedi	šoma
Sesotho	phethahatsa
Tshivenda	-shuma
Tshivenda	-ita
Xitsonga	endla

CE key

English	clear entry key
Afrikaans	kanselleersleutel
IsiZulu	isicishinombolo
IsiXhosa	iqhosha le-CE
IsiXhosa	i-CE khi
IsiXhosa	iqhosha lokucima ubalo
Siswati	sifacatosisulo
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ye- CE
IsiNdebele	ikunujana esula okutjha
Setswana	konopophimodi
Sepedi	khii ya CE
Sepedi	khii phumula
Sepedi	khii ya go phumula
Sesotho	konopo ya CE
Tshivenda	khii ya CE
Tshivenda	khii ya u khakhulula
Tshivenda	khii ya u lulamisa
Xitsonga	batheni ya CE

cent <symbol c> {money}

Afrikaans	sent
IsiZulu	isenti
IsiXhosa	isenti
Siswati	lisenti
Siswati	isenti
IsiNdebele	isende
Setswana	sente
Sepedi	sente
Sesotho	sente
Tshivenda	peni
Tshivenda	senthe
Xitsonga	sente
Xitsonga	peni

centimetre

English	cm <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm
IsiZulu	isentimitha

IsiZulu	isiganyana
IsiZulu	ibangana
IsiXhosa	isentimitha
Siswati	isentimitha
Siswati	lisentimitha
IsiNdebele	isenthimitha
Setswana	sentimetara
Sepedi	sentimetara
Sesotho	sentimitara
Tshivenda	sentimitha
Xitsonga	sentimitara

centre

Afrikaans	middelpunt
Afrikaans	sentrum
IsiZulu	inkaba
IsiZulu	iphakathi nendawo
IsiXhosa	isazulu
Siswati	inkhaba
Siswati	ekhatsi nekhatshi
IsiNdebele	ikaba
IsiNdebele	isentha
Setswana	bogare
Sepedi	bogare
Sesotho	bohare
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	xikarhi

century

Afrikaans	eeu
IsiZulu	ikhulunyaka
IsiZulu	ikhulu leminyaka
IsiXhosa	inkulungwane
Siswati	umnyakakhulu
IsiNdebele	ikhuluminyaka
IsiNdebele	ikhulu leminyaka
Setswana	ngwagakgolo
Sepedi	ngwagakgolo
Sesotho	mongwahakgolo
Tshivenda	sentshari
Tshivenda	mi waha ya ana
Xitsonga	lembe-xidzana

change n. {money}

Afrikaans	kleingeld
IsiZulu	ushintshi
IsiXhosa	itshintshi
Siswati	intjintji
IsiNdebele	itjhentjhi
IsiNdebele	itjintji
Setswana	maditshalelo

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tšhentšhi
tšhentšhi
tjhentjhe
tshintshi
shandukisa
cinci

change v.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verander
shintsha
utshintsho
tshintsha
ntjintja
gucula
gucuka
tjhentjha
thuba
fetola
tšhentšha
fetola
tjhentjha
-shanduka
-tshintsha
cinca

chart

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tabel
ishadi
itshathi
lishadi
itjhadi
papetla
tšhate
tjhate
tshati
chati

cheapest ⇒ least expensive

check v.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

kontroleer
hlola
cubungula
ukukhangela
jonga
phenya
hlola
hlola
tlhotlhomisa
sekaseka
lekola
lekola

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tsheka
kambela

cheque

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tjek
isheke
itshekhi
lisheke
itjhege
tšheke
tšheke
tjheke
tsheke
cheke

choose

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kies
khetha
tomula
qoka
khetha
khetsa
khetha
tlhopha
kgetha
kgetha
-nanga
hlawula
langa

circle n.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sirkel
isiyingi
indilinga
isangqa
indingilizi
kakela
indilinga
siyingi
isiyingilizi
indulungu
sediko
sediko
sedikadikwe
tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana
sekele

circular adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu

sirkel-
sirkelvormig
okusandilinga

IsiXhosa	esisangqa
Siswati	-sandilinga
Siswati	-sandingilizi
IsiNdebele	sasiyingilizi
IsiNdebele	sandulunga
Setswana	-sediko
Sepedi	ya nkgokolo
Sesotho	e sedikadikwe
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha tshitendeledzi
Xitsonga	xa xirhendzevutana

IsiNdebele	hlukanisa ngamaklasi
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa ngeenqhema
Setswana	arologanya
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	hlopha
Sepedi	go beakanya
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	ntlawahata

circumference {relating to a circle}

Afrikaans	omtrek
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wesiyingi
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wendilinga
IsiZulu	umjikelezondilinga
IsiZulu	umjikelezosiyingi
IsiXhosa	isazinge
IsiXhosa	ubude besazinge
Siswati	umjikeleto
IsiNdebele	umzombe womzombhelezo
Setswana	sedikiso
Sepedi	sedikadikwe
Sesotho	sekhamferense

Tshivenda	muelotenge
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko-xirhendzevutana

Xitsonga	sikhamferense
----------	----------------------

C key

Afrikaans	kanselleersleutel
IsiZulu	isicishanombolo
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha lika-C
IsiXhosa	iqhoshha i-C
IsiXhosa	i-C khi
Siswati	inkhinobho-c
IsiNdebele	ikunujana esulako
Setswana	konopophimodi
Sepedi	khii ya C
Sepedi	khii ya go phumula
Sesotho	konopo ya C
Tshivenda	khii ya u thutha
Xitsonga	batheni ya C

classify

Afrikaans	klassif seer
Afrikaans	indeel
IsiZulu	hlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	hlela
Siswati	hlela
Siswati	hlelebisa

clear v.

Afrikaans	uitwis
IsiZulu	cisha
IsiXhosa	cima
IsiXhosa	ize
Siswati	cima
Siswati	cisha
Siswati	sula
IsiNdebele	sula
Setswana	phimola
Sepedi	phumula
Sesotho	phumula
Tshivenda	-phumula
Tshivenda	-thutha
Xitsonga	sula
Xitsonga	basisa
Xitsonga	nkwangula

clear entry key ⇒ CE key

clever calculator ⇒ scientific calculator

click {computer}

Afrikaans	klik
IsiZulu	chofoza
IsiXhosa	yenza isandi
IsiXhosa	cofa
Siswati	chafata
Siswati	facata
IsiNdebele	ukuklika
IsiNdebele	ukuqhwarhaza
Setswana	tobetsa
Sepedi	tobetša
Sesotho	tobetsa
Tshivenda	u ki ika
Tshivenda	-pu edza
Xitsonga	tlokonyota

clock

Afrikaans	horlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi

IsiXhosa	iwotshi
Siswati	liwashi
IsiNdebele	iwatjhi
Setswana	tshupanako
Sepedi	sešupanako
Sesotho	watjhe
Tshivenda	watshi
Xitsonga	wachi
Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi

clock face

English	face of the clock
Afrikaans	gesig van die horlosie
IsiZulu	ubuso bewashi
IsiXhosa	ubuso bewotshi
Siswati	buso beliwashi
IsiNdebele	ubuso bewatjhi
Setswana	sefatlatshupanako
Sepedi	sefahlego sa sešupanako
Sepedi	bokapele bja sešupanako
Sesotho	sefahleho sa watjhe
Tshivenda	phan a ha watshi
Xitsonga	xikandza xa wachi

clockwise

Afrikaans	klokgewys
IsiZulu	njengokuhamba kwewashi
IsiXhosa	ejikelezela ngasekunene
Siswati	umjikelelosekudla
Siswati	umjikelosawashi
IsiNdebele	khambisana nomzombe wewatjhi
IsiNdebele	jikelezela ngesidleni
Setswana	mojeng
Sepedi	mmagojeng
Sesotho	motsamao wa watjhe
Tshivenda	tshi watshi
Xitsonga	fambelo-tlhelo ra xikomba-nkarhi

close adv. <closer, closest>

English	near
Afrikaans	naby
IsiZulu	sondele
IsiZulu	duze
IsiXhosa	kufuphi
IsiXhosa	sondeleyo
IsiXhosa	kufutshane
Siswati	dvute
IsiNdebele	tjhideleko
Setswana	gau f
Sepedi	kgauswi
Sesotho	hau f

Tshivenda	tsini
Xitsonga	kusuhi
	closed adj. <see also open shape > {shapes}
Afrikaans	geslote
IsiZulu	gimbici
IsiZulu	valekile
IsiXhosa	valekileyo
IsiXhosa	evalekileyo
Siswati	-valiwe
Siswati	-valekile
IsiNdebele	valiweko
Setswana	tswaletswe
Sepedi	tswalegile
Sesotho	kwetswe
Tshivenda	-valeaho
Tshivenda	valwa
Xitsonga	pfalekile

clue

Afrikaans	wenk
Afrikaans	aanduiding
IsiZulu	inkombasisombululo
IsiZulu	insizasisombululo
IsiXhosa	umkhondo
IsiXhosa	u f f
Siswati	umkhondvo
Siswati	insita
Siswati	iklu
IsiNdebele	umtlhala
IsiNdebele	isifaniselo
IsiNdebele	umkhondo
Setswana	motlhala
Sepedi	tlhahli
Sepedi	mohlala
Sesotho	lesedi
Tshivenda	n ila
Tshivenda	kubuli
Xitsonga	vuthala

cm³ ⇒ cubic centimetre

cm ⇒ centimetre

code n.

Afrikaans	kode
IsiZulu	isazisi
IsiZulu	ikhodi
IsiXhosa	ikhowudi
Siswati	ikhodi
IsiNdebele	ikhowudi
IsiNdebele	umtlolo f hlo

Setswana **khoutu**
 Sepedi **khoutu**
 Sesotho **khoutu**
 Tshivenda **khoutu**
 Xitsonga **khodi**

code number

Afrikaans **kodenommer**
 IsiZulu **inombolosazisi**
 IsiZulu **ikhodinombolo**
 IsiXhosa **inombolo yekhowudi**
 Siswati **ikhodinombolo**
 Siswati **ikhodinamba**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yekhowudi**
 Setswana **palotlhaolo**
 Sepedi **nomoro ya khoutu**
 Sesotho **nomoro ya khoutu**
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya khoutu**
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya khodi**

coin

Afrikaans **munt**
 Afrikaans **muntstuk**
 IsiZulu **uhlamvumali**
 IsiZulu **uhlamvu lwemali**
 IsiXhosa **ukhozo lwemali**
 IsiXhosa **ingqekembe**
 Siswati **luhlavumali**
 Siswati **buhohlo**
 Siswati **ikhoyini**
 IsiNdebele **ihlavu yemali**
 Setswana **papetlana**
 Setswana **ledi**
 Sepedi **tšhelete ya tšhipi**
 Sesotho **tjhelete ya tshepe**
 Tshivenda **lingwende**
 Tshivenda **khoini**
 Xitsonga **xingwece**

collect {statistics}

Afrikaans **insamel**
 IsiZulu **qoqa**
 IsiXhosa **qokelela**
 Siswati **gcogca**
 IsiNdebele **buthelala**
 Setswana **kgobokanya**
 Setswana **kokoanya**
 Sepedi **kgoboketša**
 Sesotho **bokeletsa**
 Tshivenda **-kuvhanganya**
 Xitsonga **hlingeleta**

colour n.

Afrikaans **kleur**
 IsiZulu **umbala**
 IsiXhosa **umbala**
 Siswati **umbala**
 Siswati **idayi**
 Siswati **ipendi**
 IsiNdebele **umbala**
 IsiNdebele **umfunda**
 Setswana **mmala**
 Sepedi **mmala**
 Sesotho **mmala**
 Tshivenda **muvhala**
 Tshivenda **u kha ara**
 Tshivenda **u khiraya**
 Tshivenda **u pennda**
 Xitsonga **muhlovo**

column

Afrikaans **kolom**
 IsiZulu **uhla**
 IsiZulu **uhlu**
 IsiZulu **ikhalamu**
 IsiXhosa **uluhlu**
 IsiXhosa **ikholam**
 Siswati **ikholomu**
 IsiNdebele **ikholomu**
 Setswana **kolomo**
 Sepedi **kholomo**
 Sesotho **kholomo**
 Tshivenda **kho umu**
 Xitsonga **kholomo**

combination

Afrikaans **kombinasie**
 IsiZulu **ihlanganisela**
 IsiXhosa **indibaniso**
 Siswati **ihlanganisela**
 Siswati **indidiyelo**
 IsiNdebele **ihlanganiso**
 IsiNdebele **ihlanganisela**
 Setswana **kopanyo**
 Sepedi **kopanyo**
 Sesotho **kopanyo**
 Tshivenda **hangano**
 Tshivenda **u anganyisa**
 Xitsonga **nhlengelo**

comma <,>

Afrikaans **komma**
 IsiZulu **ukhefana**
 IsiXhosa **isiphumlisi**

Siswati	ikhoma
Siswati	likhefu
IsiNdebele	ikhoma
Setswana	phegelwana
Sepedi	khoma
Sepedi	feigelwana
Sesotho	feelwane
Tshivenda	khoma
Xitsonga	hefemulo

common elements <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans	gemeenskaplike element
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	amalungu afanayo
IsiXhosa	iimpawu ezifanayo
Siswati	emalungafana
Siswati	emalungamvama
IsiNdebele	amalunga ajayelekileko
Setswana	dielemente tse di tshwanang
Sepedi	dielemente tše di hwetšagalago gohle
Sesotho	elemente tse tshwanang
Tshivenda	mira o ya sethe i fanaho
Tshivenda	zwiga zwine zwa fana
Xitsonga	swo kumeka hala ni hala

common fraction

English	simple fraction
English	vulgar fraction
Afrikaans	gewone breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu elijwayelekile
IsiXhosa	iqhezu eliqhelekileyo
IsiXhosa	iqhekeza
IsiXhosa	iqhezu
IsiXhosa	iqhezu elixhaphakileyo
Siswati	lucetumvama
Siswati	lucetufanana
IsiNdebele	icezu elijayelekileko
Setswana	palophatlogale
Sepedi	palophatloditlwaelwa
Sesotho	sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
Tshivenda	mbalo dza zwipi a
Tshivenda	tshipi a zwatsho
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ndzukano
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vhaliga
Xitsonga	xiphemu xo olova
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa ntolovelu

commutative

Afrikaans	kommutatief
IsiZulu	ukumiswa kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	eguqukelayo

Siswati	-ngalandzeli mgomo
Siswati	luphawulandzelana
IsiNdebele	hlanakelekako
Setswana	refosanang
Sepedi	palophatlotatelano
Sesotho	e ka fetofetolwa
Tshivenda	khomuthethivi
Xitsonga	hundzuluxeka

commutative property

English	order property
Afrikaans	kommutatiewe eienskap
IsiZulu	ukumiswa kwezinombolo
IsiXhosa	uphawu-guquko
IsiXhosa	uphawu lolungelelwano
IsiXhosa	uphawu lolandelelwano
Siswati	-neluphawu lwekungalandzeli mgomo
IsiNdebele	ihlelo elihlanakelekako
Setswana	mokgwathefosano
Sepedi	molawana wa phapantšhotatelano
Sepedi	mokgwa wa phapantšhotatelano
Sesotho	molawana wa tlhophiso
Tshivenda	mulayo wa khomuthethivi
Tshivenda	mulayo wa thevhekanyo
Tshivenda	mulayo wa nzudzanyo
Xitsonga	ku cinca vundhawu bya nomboro
Xitsonga	maendlele ya hundzuluxelo

compare

Afrikaans	vergelyk
IsiZulu	qhathanisa
IsiXhosa	thelekisa
Siswati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	medanisa
IsiNdebele	madanisa
Setswana	bapisa
Sepedi	bapetša
Sesotho	bapisa
Tshivenda	-vhambedza
Xitsonga	pimanyisa

comparison

Afrikaans	vergelyking
IsiZulu	isiqhathaniso
IsiXhosa	uthelekiso
Siswati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	imadaniso
Setswana	papiso
Sepedi	papišo
Sesotho	papiso
Tshivenda	mbambedzo

Xitsonga	mpimanyiso
compass <see also pair of compasses>	
Afrikaans	kompas
IsiZulu	inkombamagumbi
IsiXhosa	isalatha-mbombo
IsiXhosa	ikhampasi
Siswati	sikhombamagumbi
Siswati	ikhampasi
IsiNdebele	isikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	ikhampasi
Setswana	tshupantlha
Setswana	kompase
Sepedi	tšhupakhutlo
Sepedi	khamphase
Sesotho	khomphase
Tshivenda	khamphasi
Tshivenda	tsumbasia
Xitsonga	khompasi

compass point

English	point of the compass
Afrikaans	windstreek
Afrikaans	kompasstreek
IsiZulu	umcijo wekhampasi
IsiXhosa	incopho yesalatha mbombo
IsiXhosa	isalathambombo
IsiXhosa	incam yekhampasi
Siswati	umcijo wekhampasi
Siswati	umcijo wesikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	itlobo lesikhombamagumbi
IsiNdebele	itlobo lekhampasi
Setswana	ntlha ya kompase
Sepedi	mathoko a khamphase
Sesotho	ntlha ya khomphase
Tshivenda	sia a khamphasi
Tshivenda	sia a tsumbasia
Xitsonga	poyinti ya khompasi
Xitsonga	makumu ya khompasi

complete adj.

Afrikaans	volledig
IsiZulu	qedile
IsiZulu	phelile
IsiXhosa	epeheleleyo
Siswati	-phelele
IsiNdebele	-pheleleko
Setswana	feletse
Sepedi	feletše
Sesotho	phethahetseng
Tshivenda	-fhelelaho
Tshivenda	u fhedzisa

Tshivenda	u adzisa
Xitsonga	heleleke

complete v.

Afrikaans	voltooi
Afrikaans	volledig maak {bv. 'n ruimte}
IsiZulu	qedela
IsiXhosa	gcwalisa
IsiXhosa	gqibezela
Siswati	cedzisa
Siswati	cedzisa
Siswati	cedzela
IsiNdebele	qedelela
IsiNdebele	phelelisa
Setswana	fetsa
Sepedi	fetša
Sesotho	qetella
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	hetisa

complete circle

Afrikaans	volledige sirkel
Afrikaans	volle sirkel
IsiZulu	indilinga epehele
IsiZulu	isiyingi esiphelele
IsiXhosa	isangqa esipheleleyo
Siswati	indingilizi lephelele
Siswati	indilinga lephelele
IsiNdebele	isiyingilizi esipheleleko
IsiNdebele	indulungu epeheleleko
Setswana	sediko se se feletseng
Sepedi	sediko se se feletšego
Sesotho	sedikadikwe se phethahetseng
Tshivenda	tshitendeledzi tsho fhelelaho
Tshivenda	seke e yo fhelelaho
Xitsonga	xirhendzevutana xo hetiseka

complete statement

Afrikaans	volledige verklaring
IsiZulu	imininingwane epehele
IsiXhosa	ingxelo epeheleleyo
Siswati	sitatimende lesiphelele
IsiNdebele	isitatimende esipheleleko
Setswana	kgato e e feletseng
Sepedi	setateme se se feletšego
Sesotho	setateme se phethahetseng
Tshivenda	tshitatamennde tsho fhelelaho
Xitsonga	rungula ro hetiseka
Xitsonga	xitatimendhe xo hetiseka

complex calculation

Afrikaans	saamgestelde berekening
IsiZulu	isibalombaxa
IsiZulu	isibalo esiyindida
IsiXhosa	ubalo oluxananazileyo
IsiXhosa	ubalo oluntsokothileyo
Siswati	sibalo lesiyimphicabadzala
Siswati	sibalo lesitiyile
IsiNdebele	isibalo esirareneko
IsiNdebele	isibalo esihlangahlangeneko
Setswana	palelotswako
Setswana	palelotharaano
Sepedi	palelo ye e raraganego
Sesotho	tshebetso e rarahaneng
Tshivenda	kushumele tserekano kwa mbalo
Tshivenda	murekanyotserekano
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa mpf lungano

computer

Afrikaans	rekenaar
IsiZulu	isigcinalwazi
IsiZulu	ikhompuyutha
IsiXhosa	ikhompyutha
Siswati	ngcondvomshini
Siswati	ikhompuyutha
IsiNdebele	ikhomphyutha
Setswana	khomphiutara
Sepedi	khomphutha
Sesotho	khomphiyuta
Tshivenda	khomphiyutha
Xitsonga	khompyuta

computer calculation

Afrikaans	rekenaarberekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngesigcinalwazi
IsiXhosa	ubalo lwekhompyutha
IsiXhosa	ubalo ngekhompyutha
Siswati	kubala ngangcondvomshini
Siswati	sibalo sangcondvomshini
IsiNdebele	ukubalisisa ngekhomphyutha
Setswana	palelokhomphiutara
Sepedi	palelo ya khomphutha
Sesotho	tshebetso ya khomphiyuta
Tshivenda	murekanyo nga khomphiyutha
Tshivenda	u vhalela nga khomphiyutha
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa khompyuta

concept

Afrikaans	begrip
Afrikaans	konsep
IsiZulu	umqondo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo

IsiXhosa	ingqiqo
Siswati	umcondvo
IsiNdebele	umqondo
Setswana	kgopolo
Sepedi	kgopolo
Sepedi	kakanyo
Sesotho	mohopolo
Tshivenda	ip f
Tshivenda	khontsephuti
Tshivenda	tshite wa
Xitsonga	xianakanywa
Xitsonga	khonsepe

conceptualise

Afrikaans	konseptualiseer
Afrikaans	begryp
IsiZulu	qondisisa
IsiZulu	cabangisisa
IsiXhosa	qiqqa
IsiXhosa	ukuqiqqa
Siswati	kwakha sitfombemcondvo
IsiNdebele	pha umqondo
IsiNdebele	kha umqondo
Setswana	popokgopolo
Sepedi	go gopodišiša
Sesotho	ho f hlela mohopolo
Tshivenda	-humbulela
Xitsonga	khonsepicwalayiza

cone

Afrikaans	keël
Afrikaans	kegel
IsiZulu	ikhoni
IsiZulu	okuyisiyingilizi ngaphansi
IsiXhosa	ikhowuni
IsiXhosa	ikhoni
Siswati	ikhoni
IsiNdebele	isikurwana
IsiNdebele	imbumbulo
Setswana	topo
Sepedi	khouné
Sesotho	khounu
Tshivenda	khounu
Xitsonga	khoni

congruent shapes

Afrikaans	kongruente vorms
IsiZulu	imidwebo efanancamashi
IsiZulu	imidwebo elinganayo
IsiXhosa	ukumila okulingana nxa zonke
Siswati	imidvwebofanana
Siswati	imidvwebolingana

IsiNdebele	amajamo alinganako
Setswana	dibopegotshwano
Sepedi	dibopego tša go swana
Sepedi	dibopegotshwani
Sepedi	dibopegotshwano
Sesotho	dibopeho tse tshwanang
Tshivendḡa	zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho na u e ana
Xitsonga	swivumbeko-fanana

congruent triangles

Afrikaans	kongruente driehoeke
IsiZulu	onxantathu abalinganayo
IsiXhosa	unxantathu olingana nxa zonke
IsiXhosa	oonxantathu abalingana nxa zonke
Siswati	bocalatsatfufanana
Siswati	bocalatsatfulingana
IsiNdebele	aboncantathu abalinganako
Setswana	dikhutlotharo - tshwano
Sepedi	dikhutlotharo tša go swana
Sepedi	dikhutlotharotshwano
Sepedi	dikhutlotharotshwani
Sesotho	kgutlotharo tse tshwanang
Tshivendḡa	hofun eraru dzi fanaho na u e ana
Tshivendḡa	khu araru dzi fanaho na u e ana
Xitsonga	tiyinhla-nharhu-fanana
Xitsonga	tithirayiengele to fana

connect

English	join
Afrikaans	verbind
IsiZulu	xhumanisa
IsiXhosa	hlanganisa
IsiXhosa	dibanisa
Siswati	hlanganisa
Siswati	jomelela
IsiNdebele	hlanganisa
Setswana	gokaganya
Setswana	tshwaraganya
Sepedi	kopantšha
Sepedi	swaraganya
Sesotho	hokela
Tshivendḡa	anganya
Tshivendḡa	- uma
Xitsonga	hlanganisa
Xitsonga	thuma

connecting lines

Afrikaans	verbindingslyne
IsiZulu	imigqa exhumanisayo
IsiXhosa	imigca ehlanganisayo
IsiXhosa	imigca ehlangeneyo

IsiXhosa	imigca edibeneyo
Siswati	imigca lehlanganisako
Siswati	imigca lejomelelako
IsiNdebele	imida ehlanganisako
Setswana	melakgokaganyo
Setswana	melatshwaraganyo
Sepedi	methalokopanyi
Sesotho	mela e hokelanang
Tshivendḡa	mitalo ya u umanya
Tshivendḡa	mitalo ya u anganya
Xitsonga	tilayeni to hlanganisa

consecutive number

Afrikaans	opeenvolgende getal
IsiZulu	izinombolo ezilandelanayo
IsiXhosa	inani elilandelelanayo
IsiXhosa	inani elilandelayo
Siswati	inombolo lelandzelako
IsiNdebele	iinomboro ezilandelanako
Setswana	dipalotatelano
Sepedi	nomorotatelano
Sesotho	palo tse latelanang
Tshivendḡa	nomborothevhekano
Tshivendḡa	mbalo dzine dza tevhelana
Xitsonga	tinomboro-landzelelana

constant n.

Afrikaans	konstante
IsiZulu	okungaguquki
IsiZulu	okumiyo
IsiXhosa	inani okanaye isixa esingaguqukiyo
IsiXhosa	engaguqukiyo
Siswati	ngantjintji
Siswati	ngagucuki
IsiNdebele	hlalanjalo
Setswana	-tlhomameng
Sepedi	sa fetogego
Sesotho	e sa fetoheng
Tshivendḡa	-sa shanduki
Xitsonga	xo tshama tano
Xitsonga	xo ka xi nga cinci

constant function

Afrikaans	konstante funksie
IsiZulu	uphawu olungaguquki
IsiXhosa	umsebenzi ongaguqukiyo
IsiXhosa	umthetho ongaguqukiyo
Siswati	umsebenti longantjintji
IsiNdebele	umsebenzi ohlala unjalo
Setswana	palelotlhomamo
Sepedi	khii ya sebaledi ya go fa karabo
Sesotho	kamano e sa fetoheng

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mushumo u sa shanduki
xitirhisiwa xo tshama tano

contain

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevat
qukethe
iqulethe
qulatha
cukatsa
mumatsa
mumatha
-na le
na le
go akaretša
akaretša
- na le
- kentse
- tshetse
-faredza
tamela

container

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

houer
isiqukathi
isiqulatho
isikhongozelo
sicukatsi
simumatsi
isimumathi
setshodi
setshelo
seduti
setshelo
setshelo
tshifaredzi
xitamelo
khonteyinara

content n.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda

inhoud
okuqukethwe
okumumethwe
okuphethwe
umthamo
isiqulatho
lokucuketfwe
okumumethweko
mothamo
dikagare
dikateng
dikahare
zwi re ngomu

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

zwifaredzwa
leswi nga ndzeni

continue

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

proceed
voortgaan
gaan voort
qhubeka
qhubeka
chubeka
ragela phambili
tswelela
tšwela pele
tswella
u ya phan a
-bvela phan a
ku yisa emahlweni

conversion

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omsetting
inguquko
inguquko
uguqulo
ingucuko
luntjintjo
itjhuguluko
phetolelo
phetogo
phetolelo
-tshanduko
ku hundzuluxa xivumbeko

convert v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

omsit
herlei
guqula
guqula
-gucula
tjhugulula
fetolela
fetola
fetola
-shandukisa
cinca
hundzuluxa

copy n.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

kopie
umfuziselo
ikhophi
ikopi
ikhophi

IsiNdebele **ikhophi**
 IsiNdebele **isisalela**
 Setswana **kopiso**
 Sepedi **khophi**
 Sepedi **sengwalollwa**
 Sesotho **khopi**
 Tshivenda **khophi**
 Xitsonga **khopi**

copy v.

Afrikaans **kopieer**
 IsiZulu **kopisha**
 IsiZulu **yenza kufane**
 IsiXhosa **ukukopa**
 Siswati **kopa**
 Siswati **kophela**
 IsiNdebele **kopulula**
 Setswana **kopisa**
 Sepedi **go kopolla**
 Sepedi **go kopiša**
 Sesotho **kopitsa**
 Sesotho **qopitsa**
 Tshivenda **-kopa**
 Xitsonga **kopisa**

corner

Afrikaans **hoek**
 IsiZulu **ichopho**
 IsiXhosa **ikona**
 IsiXhosa **incam**
 Siswati **likhona**
 IsiNdebele **ikhona**
 IsiNdebele **ihugu**
 Setswana **sekhutlo**
 Sepedi **sekhutlo**
 Sesotho **vetheks**
 Tshivenda **khu a**
 Xitsonga **khona**
 Xitsonga **jiko**

correct v.

Afrikaans **korrigeer**
 IsiZulu **qondisa**
 IsiZulu **lungisa**
 IsiXhosa **lungisa**
 Siswati **lungisa**
 IsiNdebele **lungisa**
 Setswana **siamisa**
 Sepedi **phošolla**
 Sesotho **lokisa**
 Tshivenda **-lulamisa**
 Tshivenda **-khakhulula**

Xitsonga **lulamisa**

correct answer

Afrikaans **regte antwoord**
 Afrikaans **korrekte antwoord**
 IsiZulu **impendulo eqondile**
 IsiZulu **impendulo eyiyo**
 IsiXhosa **impendulo efanelekileyo**
 IsiXhosa **impendulo echanekileyo**
 Siswati **imphendvulo lelungile**
 Siswati **imphendvulo mbamba**
 Siswati **imphendvulo lengiyo**
 IsiNdebele **ipendulo elungileko**
 IsiNdebele **ipendulo ekungiyiyo**
 Setswana **karabo e e nepagetseng**
 Setswana **karabo e e siameng**
 Sepedi **karabo ya maleba**
 Sepedi **karabo ya nnete**
 Sesotho **karabo e nepahetseng**
 Tshivenda **phindulo yone**
 Tshivenda **phindulo ya vhukuma**
 Xitsonga **nhlamulo-nene**

correction

Afrikaans **korreksie**
 IsiZulu **ukulungisa**
 IsiXhosa **isilungiso**
 IsiXhosa **ulungiso**
 Siswati **silungiso**
 Siswati **kulungisa**
 IsiNdebele **isilungiso**
 Setswana **tshiamiso**
 Sepedi **phošollo**
 Sesotho **tokiso**
 Tshivenda **ndulamiso**
 Xitsonga **ndzulamiso**

correct sequence

Afrikaans **korrekte volgorde**
 IsiZulu **ukulandelana okuyikho**
 IsiXhosa **indlela yezilungiso**
 IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano olufanelekileyo**
 Siswati **luhlu lolungilo**
 Siswati **kulandzelana lokungiko**
 IsiNdebele **ilandelano elingilo**
 IsiNdebele **ukulandelana ekungikho**
 Setswana **tatelano e e siameng**
 Sepedi **tatelano ya maleba**
 Sesotho **tatelano e nepahetseng**
 Tshivenda **mutevhe wone**
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo lowu lulameke**

correspond

Afrikaans	ooreenkom
IsiZulu	hambisana
IsiZulu	vumelana
IsiXhosa	ukungqinelana
IsiXhosa	ukuhambelana
IsiXhosa	ukusebenzisana
Siswati	-hambisanako
Siswati	-hambisana na-
Siswati	-hambisa ne-
IsiNdebele	-khambelanako
Setswana	tsamaelana
Sepedi	kwana
Sesotho	dumellana
Sesotho	nyallana
Sesotho	tsamaellana
Tshivenda	elana
Tshivenda	utshelana
Xitsonga	yelana

cost n.

Afrikaans	koste
IsiZulu	intengo
IsiXhosa	ixabiso
IsiXhosa	indleko
Siswati	intsengo
IsiNdebele	intengo
Setswana	tlhotlhwá
Sepedi	theko
Sesotho	theko
Tshivenda	mutengo
Xitsonga	nxavo

count

Afrikaans	tel
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	bala
Siswati	bala
IsiNdebele	bala
Setswana	bala
Sepedi	bala
Sesotho	bala
Tshivenda	-vhala
Xitsonga	ku hlayela

counter

Afrikaans	teller
IsiZulu	isibali
IsiZulu	umbali
IsiXhosa	umbali
IsiXhosa	isixhobo sokubala
Siswati	umbali

Siswati

IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

sibali

umbali
isibali
sebadi
mmadi
mmadi
sebadi
sebaledi
mmadi
sesebediswa sa ho bala
muvhali
tshivhali
Xihlayi
Muhlayi

counting frame ⇨ abacus**counting rhyme**

Afrikaans	telrympie
IsiZulu	isigqi sokubala
IsiXhosa	imvano siphelo yobalo
IsiXhosa	isicengcelezi
IsiXhosa	isingqi sokubala
Siswati	imvumelwanokubala
IsiNdebele	umdumo wokubala
Setswana	pinapalo
Sepedi	morumopadi
Sesotho	morethetho wa ho bala
Tshivenda	tshidade tsha mivhalo
Xitsonga	xinsin'wana xa nhlayelo

crayon

Afrikaans	kryt
IsiZulu	ikhrayoni
IsiZulu	amapeni ambalabala okudweba
IsiXhosa	ikhrayoni
Siswati	ikhrayoni
IsiNdebele	ipensela yombala
IsiNdebele	ikhrayoni
Setswana	motakalala
Sepedi	khrayone
Sepedi	khala
Sesotho	kraeyone
Tshivenda	khirayoni
Xitsonga	khirayoni

create

English	make
Afrikaans	skep
IsiZulu	-akha
IsiZulu	-enza

IsiZulu	bumba
IsiXhosa	akha
IsiXhosa	yila
IsiXhosa	dala
IsiXhosa	ukwenza
Siswati	enta
Siswati	sungula
Siswati	dala
Siswati	camba
IsiNdebele	akha
IsiNdebele	bumba
IsiNdebele	tlama
Setswana	bopa
Setswana	tlhama
Sepedi	hlama
Sepedi	bopa
Sesotho	bopa
Tshivenda	-vhumba
Tshivenda	-sika
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	endla

cross out

Afrikaans	skrap
IsiZulu	khansela
IsiZulu	cisha ngomugqa
IsiXhosa	ukuhlaba
IsiXhosa	susa
IsiXhosa	shenxisa
Siswati	khansela
IsiNdebele	khansela
Setswana	bolaya
Sepedi	go khansela
Sesotho	etsa mola o parolang
Tshivenda	-thutha nga mutalo
Xitsonga	thunya

crossword puzzle

Afrikaans	blokkiesraaisel
IsiZulu	isiphicamagama
IsiXhosa	iphazile yomlabalaba
IsiXhosa	iphazili yamagama
Siswati	iphazili yemagama
Siswati	iphazili yetinombolo
IsiNdebele	isirarejo samagama
Setswana	malepafoko
Sepedi	tharollontšu
Sesotho	malatadiana a mantswe
Sesotho	malepa
Tshivenda	khanganyiso ya maip f
Tshivenda	mutambo wa u anganya maip f

Tshivenda	phazi i ya u anganyisa maip f
Xitsonga	xiphazamiso-marito

cube n.	
English	third power
Afrikaans	derde mag
IsiZulu	inombolo ephindwe kathathu
IsiXhosa	ityhubhu
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
Siswati	siphindvwakatsatfu
Siswati	ikhiyubhu
IsiNdebele	ikhuyubhu
Setswana	seraro
Sepedi	palokatišwatharong
Sepedi	khupu
Sesotho	khiubu
Tshivenda	khiubu
Tshivenda	u iandisa kararu
Xitsonga	khubu

cube n.	
English	square box
Afrikaans	kubus
IsiZulu	isikwelebhokisi
IsiZulu	ikhiyubhu
IsiXhosa	ibhokisi esikwere
Siswati	sikwelebhokisi
IsiNdebele	ibhokisi elisikwere
IsiNdebele	ikhiyubhu
Setswana	popegotaese
Sepedi	sekwerepokisi
Sepedi	lepokisi la sekwere
Sepedi	khupu
Sesotho	lebokose le sekwere
Tshivenda	khiubu
Xitsonga	bokisi ra xikwere
Xitsonga	bokisi-khubu

cubic centimetre

English	cm³ <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kubieke sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm³
IsiZulu	ikhiyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyisentimitha
IsiXhosa	isentimitha eziphindaphinde ka-3
IsiXhosa	ityhubhikhi mitha
Siswati	ikhiyubhikisentimitha
IsiNdebele	isentimitha yekhubhikhi
Setswana	sentimetaraseraro
Sepedi	khupikisentimetara
Sesotho	khiubike sentimitara
Tshivenda	khubiki senthimitha

Tshivenda	senthimitha ya khubiki
Xitsonga	khubiki ya sentimitara
cubic metre	
English	m³ <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kubieke meter
Afrikaans	m³
IsiZulu	ikhuyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyimitha
IsiXhosa	ityhubhiki mitha
Siswati	ikhuyubhikimitha
IsiNdebele	ikhuyubhikhimitha
Setswana	metaraseraro
Sepedi	khupikimetara
Sesotho	khiubike mmitha
Tshivenda	khubiki mitha
Tshivenda	mitha-tshararu
Tshivenda	mitha wa khubiki
Xitsonga	khubiki ya mitara

cuboid	
Afrikaans	kuboïed
Afrikaans	reghoekige blok
IsiZulu	okusasikwele bhokisi
IsiXhosa	ebutyhubhu
IsiXhosa	ityhubhoyidi
IsiXhosa	umngxu
Siswati	-sasikwelebhokisi
Siswati	-sadayisi
Siswati	ikhuyubhodi
IsiNdebele	-njengekhiyubhikhi
IsiNdebele	-sakhuyubhikhi
Setswana	popegoseraro
Sepedi	sebopegotaese
Sesotho	khiuboete
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha khiubu
Xitsonga	xifaniso-khubu

cup <250 ml> {measuring liquids}	
Afrikaans	koppie
IsiZulu	inkomishi
IsiXhosa	ikomityi
Siswati	inkomishi
IsiNdebele	ikomitji
Setswana	kopi
Sepedi	komiki
Sesotho	kopi
Tshivenda	khaphu
Xitsonga	komichi
Xitsonga	khapu

currency	
Afrikaans	geldeenheid
IsiZulu	imali yalelozwe
IsiXhosa	imali yelizwe elithile
IsiXhosa	uhlobo lwemali
Siswati	luhlobo lwemali
Siswati	ikharensi
IsiNdebele	irherho lemali
Setswana	ledi
Sepedi	tšhelete
Sesotho	tjhelete
Tshivenda	tshelede
Xitsonga	ximali-tiko

cursor {computer}	
Afrikaans	merker
Afrikaans	posisiemerker
IsiZulu	inkomba
IsiXhosa	ikhesa
IsiXhosa	isalathisi sekhompyutha
Siswati	ikhesa
IsiNdebele	ikhesa
Setswana	tshupane
Setswana	khesa
Sepedi	khesa
Sepedi	sešupi
Sesotho	khesa
Tshivenda	khesa
Tshivenda	tsumbavhuyo ya khomphiyutha
Xitsonga	xikombetelo
Xitsonga	khesa

curve	
Afrikaans	kromme
IsiZulu	igwinci
IsiXhosa	igophe
Siswati	bhendile
IsiNdebele	umuda obuzombe
IsiNdebele	umuda ojikelezako
Setswana	kgogoropo
Sepedi	modikelela
Sesotho	mothinya
Tshivenda	govhe
Xitsonga	jiko

curved	
Afrikaans	geboë
Afrikaans	gekrom
IsiZulu	magwinci
IsiXhosa	bugophe
IsiXhosa	gobile
Siswati	libhendile

Siswati -bhendile
 IsiNdebele zombelezako
 IsiNdebele jikelezako
 Setswana -kgogoropo
 Sepedi dukeletšego
 Sesotho kgopamisitswe
 Tshivenda -govheaho
 Xitsonga xo goveka
 Xitsonga xo khotseka

curved line

Afrikaans geboë lyn
 Afrikaans krom lyn
 IsiZulu umugqa oligwinci
 IsiXhosa umgca onegophe
 IsiXhosa umgca ogobileyo
 Siswati umugca lobhendile
 IsiNdebele umuda ozombelezako
 IsiNdebele umuda ojikelezako
 Setswana molakgogoropo
 Sepedi mothaladi wa go dikelela
 Sesotho mola o kgopameng
 Tshivenda mutalo wo govheaho
 Tshivenda mutalo wo khevaho
 Xitsonga layeni yo goveka
 Xitsonga layeni yo khotseka

cylinder

Afrikaans silinder
 IsiZulu isilinda
 IsiXhosa isilinda
 Siswati isilinda
 IsiNdebele isilinda
 Setswana selenere
 Sepedi silintere
 Sesotho silendara
 Tshivenda si inda
 Xitsonga silindara

cylindrical

Afrikaans silindervormig
 Afrikaans silindries
 IsiZulu sasilinda
 IsiXhosa busilinda
 IsiXhosa emile okwesilinda
 Siswati sasilinda
 IsiNdebele -busilinda
 Setswana - selenere
 Sepedi sesilintere
 Sesotho - kang silendara
 Tshivenda tshivhumbeo tsha si inda
 Xitsonga xisilindara

D

3D ⇨ three-dimensional

data

Afrikaans data
 Afrikaans gegewens
 IsiZulu ulwazingqangi
 IsiZulu ulwazingqo
 IsiXhosa idatha
 IsiXhosa iinkcukacha
 Siswati lwati
 Siswati idatha
 IsiNdebele idatha
 IsiNdebele okunikelweko
 Setswana tshedimose tso
 Sepedi tshedimošo
 Sepedi data
 Sepedi dintlhakgoboketšwa
 Sepedi tshedimošokgoboketšwa
 Sesotho pokello ya dintlha
 Tshivenda data
 Xitsonga datara

data collection

Afrikaans data-insameling
 Afrikaans insameling van data
 Afrikaans datakolleksie
 IsiZulu ukuqoqwa kolwazi
 IsiXhosa ukuqokelela iinkcukacha
 Siswati kugcogca lwati
 Siswati kugcogca idatha
 Siswati lugcogcolwati
 IsiNdebele ibuthelelo ledatha
 IsiNdebele ibuthelelo lokunikelweko
 Setswana kokoanyotshedimose tso
 Sepedi kgobokodata
 Sepedi kgoboketšotshedimošo
 Sesotho pokeletso ya dintlha
 Tshivenda khuvhanganyo ya data
 Tshivenda u kuvhanganya data
 Xitsonga nhlengeleto-datarara

date

Afrikaans datum
 IsiZulu usuku lwenyanga onyakeni
 IsiXhosa umhla
 IsiXhosa ideyithi
 Siswati lusuku
 IsiNdebele umuhla
 IsiNdebele isuku
 Setswana letlha

Sepedi **tšatšikgweri**
 Sesotho **mohla**
 Tshivenda **deithi**
 Tshivenda **datumu**
 Tshivenda **uvha**
 Xitsonga **siku**

day

Afrikaans **dag**
 IsiZulu **usuku**
 Isixhosa **usuku**
 Siswati **lilanga**
 IsiNdebele **ilanga**
 Setswana **letsatsi**
 Sepedi **letšatši**
 Sesotho **letsatsi**
 Tshivenda **uvha**
 Xitsonga **siku**

days of the week {time}

Afrikaans **dae van die week**
 IsiZulu **izinsuku zesonto**
 Isixhosa **iintsuku zeveki**
 Siswati **emalanga eliviki**
 IsiNdebele **amalanga weveke**
 Setswana **malatsi a beke**
 Sepedi **matšatši a beke**
 Sesotho **matsatsi a beke**
 Tshivenda **ma uvha a vhege**
 Xitsonga **masiku ya vhiki**

decade

Afrikaans **dekade**
 IsiZulu **ishuminyaka**
 IsiZulu **ishumi leminyaka**
 Isixhosa **ishumi leminyaka**
 Siswati **lishumi leminyaka**
 Siswati **umnyakashumi**
 IsiNdebele **itjhumu leminyaka**
 Setswana **ngwagasome**
 Sepedi **ngwagasome**
 Sesotho **mengwaha e leshome**
 Tshivenda **wahafumi**
 Tshivenda **mi waha ya fumi**
 Tshivenda **dikheidi**
 Xitsonga **lembe-xikhume**
 Xitsonga **dikheyidi**

decagon

Afrikaans **dekagoon**
 Afrikaans **tienhoek**
 IsiZulu **unxashumi**

Isixhosa **unxa-shumi**
 Isixhosa **idekhagoni**
 Siswati **calashumi**
 IsiNdebele **idikhagoni**
 Setswana **tlhakoresome**
 Sepedi **sebopego sa hlakoresome**
 Sesotho **mahlakore a leshome**
 Tshivenda **khu afumi**
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-khume**
 Xitsonga **dikhagoni**

December

Afrikaans **Desember**
 IsiZulu **uZibandlela**
 IsiZulu **uDisemba**
 Isixhosa **eyoMnga**
 Isixhosa **uDisemba**
 Siswati **INgongoni**
 Siswati **iNkhosi lenkhulu**
 Siswati **Disemba**
 IsiNdebele **Unobayeni**
 IsiNdebele **Disemba**
 Setswana **Sedimonthole**
 Sepedi **Disemere**
 Sesotho **Tshitwe**
 Tshivenda **Nyendavhusiku**
 Xitsonga **N'wendzambahala**

decimal

Afrikaans **desimaal**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokubalwa ngokweshumi**
 Isixhosa **idesimali**
 Siswati **idesimali**
 IsiNdebele **idesimali**
 Setswana **someng**
 Setswana **tesimale**
 Sepedi **tesimale**
 Sesotho **desimale**
 Tshivenda **tshifumi**
 Tshivenda **desima a**
 Xitsonga **desimali**
 Xitsonga **xikhume**

decimal collection

Afrikaans **desimale versameling**
 Afrikaans **desimale kolleksie**
 IsiZulu **iqoqo leqhezu lokweshumi**
 Isixhosa **uqokelelo-manani ngokwedesimali**
 Siswati **lugcogcodesimali**
 IsiNdebele **ibuthelole ledesimali**
 Setswana **kokoanyosomeng**
 Setswana **kokoanyotesimale**

Sepedi **kgobokotesimale**
 Sesotho **pokeletso ya desimale**
 Tshivenda **khuvhanganyo ya desimala**
 Tshivenda **khuvhanganyo ya tshifumi**
 Xitsonga **nhlengelo wa xikhume**
 Xitsonga **nhlengelo wa xidesimali**

decimal comma

Afrikaans **desimale komma**
 Afrikaans **desimaalkomma**
 IsiZulu **ukhefana weqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **ikoma**
 Siswati **likhefu ledesimali**
 IsiNdebele **ikhoma yedesimali**
 Setswana **phegelwanasomeng**
 Sepedi **feigelwanatesimale**
 Sesotho **feelwane ya desimale**
 Tshivenda **khomadesimala**
 Tshivenda **khomatshifumi**
 Xitsonga **hefemulo wa xikhume**
 Xitsonga **hefemulo wa xidesimali**

decimal format

Afrikaans **desimale formaat**
 Afrikaans **desimaalformaat**
 IsiZulu **isakhiwo seqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **ubhalo ngedesimali**
 Siswati **simo sedesimali**
 IsiNdebele **isakhiwo sedesimali**
 Setswana **thulaganyosomeng**
 Sepedi **sebopegotesimale**
 Sesotho **mokgwa wa desimale**
 Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha desimala**
 Tshivenda **tshidesimala**
 Tshivenda **fomethe ya desimala**
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa xidesimali**
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa xikhume**

decimal fraction

Afrikaans **desimale breuk**
 Afrikaans **desimaalbreuk**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **iqhezu ledesimali**
 IsiXhosa **iqhekeza ledesimali**
 Siswati **lucetu lwedesimali**
 IsiNdebele **icezu ledesimali**
 Setswana **palophatlosomeng**
 Sepedi **palophatlotesimale**
 Sesotho **sekoto sa desimale**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a tsha tshifumi**
 Tshivenda **tshidesimala**
 Tshivenda **furakisheni ya desimala**

Xitsonga **xiphemu xa xikhume**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa xidesimali**

decimal notation

Afrikaans **desimale notasie**
 Afrikaans **desimaalnotasie**
 IsiZulu **ukubhala ngeqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **ubhalo-manani ngedesimali**
 Siswati **indlela yekubhala ngedesimali**
 Siswati **indlelakubhala**
 IsiNdebele **inotheyitjhini yedesimali**
 Setswana **mokwalopalosomeng**
 Sepedi **mongwalopalotesimale**
 Sesotho **mongolo wa desimale**
 Tshivenda **ku walele kwa tshifumi**
 Tshivenda **ku walele kwa desimala**
 Tshivenda **nothesheni ya desimala**
 Xitsonga **nxaxameto wa xikhume**

decimal number

Afrikaans **desimale getal**
 Afrikaans **desimaalgetal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo yeqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **inani eliyidesimali**
 Siswati **inombolo yesidemali**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yedesimali**
 Setswana **palosomeng**
 Sepedi **nomorotesimale**
 Sepedi **palotesimale**
 Sesotho **palo ya desimale**
 Tshivenda **nomborotshifumi**
 Tshivenda **nomborotshidesimala**
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya desimala**
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya desimala**
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya xidesimali**

decimal point

Afrikaans **desimale punt**
 Afrikaans **desimaalpunt**
 IsiZulu **ichashazi leqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **ichaphaza ledesimali**
 Siswati **licashati ledesimali**
 IsiNdebele **icatjhaza ledesimali**
 Setswana **khutlosomeng**
 Sepedi **khutlotesimale**
 Sesotho **kgutlo ya desimale**
 Tshivenda **tshiga-tshifumi**
 Tshivenda **tshiga desimala**
 Xitsonga **hiko ya xidesimali**

decimal sign

Afrikaans	desimale teken
Afrikaans	desimaalteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lweqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwedesimali
Siswati	luphawu lwedesimali
IsiNdebele	itshwayo ledesimali
Setswana	letshwaosomeng
Sepedi	leswaotesimale
Sesotho	letshwao la desimale
Tshivenda	luswayo tshifumi
Tshivenda	luswayo desimala
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha desimala
Xitsonga	mfungo wa xidesimali

decimal system

Afrikaans	desimale stelsel
Afrikaans	desimaalstelsel
IsiZulu	uhlelo lokubala ngeqhezu lokweshumi
IsiXhosa	indlela yokubala ngokwedesimali
IsiXhosa	indlela yokubala kwesishumi
Siswati	indlela yesidesimali
Siswati	sidesimali
IsiNdebele	irherho ledesimali
Setswana	thulaganyosomeng
Sepedi	mokgwatesimalee
Sesotho	mokgwa wa desimale
Sesotho	hlohlomelo ya desimale
Tshivenda	sisi eme tshifumi
Tshivenda	sisi eme ya desimala
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya xidesimali

decrease

Afrikaans	afneem
Afrikaans	daal
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiZulu	yehlisa
IsiXhosa	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	cutha
Siswati	nciphisa
Siswati	ehlisa
IsiNdebele	phungula
Setswana	fokotsa
Sepedi	fokotša
Sesotho	fokotsa
Tshivenda	fhungudza
Xitsonga	hunguta

deduct

Afrikaans	aftrek
IsiZulu	susa

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cozula

thabatha
susa
kipha
khupha
dosa
ntsha
ntšha
tlosa
- usa
-bvisa
susa

degree <symbol ° > {temperature}

Afrikaans	graad
IsiZulu	uphawu lokukala izinga lokushisa
IsiXhosa	iqondo
Siswati	lizingakushisa
IsiNdebele	idigri
Setswana	dikerii
Sepedi	kgato
Sepedi	grata
Sepedi	kelophišo
Sepedi	seelaphišo
Sesotho	kgato
Tshivenda	digirii
Xitsonga	mpimo-xiyimo

degree <symbol ° > {angles}

Afrikaans	graad
IsiZulu	uphawu lokukala igumbi
IsiXhosa	idigri
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo we-engile
Siswati	idigri
IsiNdebele	idigri
Setswana	dikerii
Sepedi	kgato
Sepedi	kelontlha
Sepedi	seelakhutlo
Sesotho	kgato
Tshivenda	digirii
Xitsonga	digiri ya engele

delete

English	erase
Afrikaans	skrap
Afrikaans	uitwis
IsiZulu	cisha
IsiZulu	sula
IsiXhosa	cima
IsiXhosa	susa
Siswati	cima

Siswati	cisha
IsiNdebele	sula
Setswana	phimola
Sepedi	phumola
Sepedi	tloša
Sesotho	phumula
Sesotho	hlakola
Tshivenda	bvisa
Tshivenda	raba
Tshivenda	phumula
Tshivenda	-thutha
Xitsonga	chukucha
Xitsonga	sula
denominator	
English	divisor
Afrikaans	noemer
Afrikaans	deler
IsiZulu	inombolophansi eqhezwini
IsiXhosa	inani
IsiXhosa	idinomineyitha
Siswati	nombolophasi
Siswati	nambaphansi
IsiNdebele	idinomineyitha
IsiNdebele	isehlukansi
IsiNdebele	inomboro engaphasi komuda
Setswana	lerei
Sepedi	selekanyo
Sepedi	searodi
Sepedi	seripaganyi
Sepedi	sekgaoganyi
Sesotho	searodi
Tshivenda	dinomineitha
Tshivenda	khovhi
Tshivenda	mbalofhasi
Tshivenda	mbalotshifhasi
Xitsonga	nhlayo-hansi
Xitsonga	dinometara
deposit n.	
Afrikaans	deposito
IsiZulu	imali elondolozwe
IsiXhosa	faka
IsiXhosa	valela imali
Siswati	idiphozi
Siswati	sibambiso
IsiNdebele	isibambiso
Setswana	letlotlo
Sepedi	tipositi
Sepedi	tšhelelepolokwa
Sesotho	diphositi
Tshivenda	dibositi

Tshivenda	mbulungo
Xitsonga	diphoziti
depth	
Afrikaans	diepte
IsiZulu	ukujula
IsiXhosa	ubunzulu
Siswati	kujula
Siswati	kushona
IsiNdebele	ukutjingga
Setswana	boteng
Sepedi	botebo
Sesotho	botebo
Tshivenda	vhudzivha
Tshivenda	vhungolo
Xitsonga	vuento
Xitsonga	byento
descend	
Afrikaans	daal
Afrikaans	afdaal
IsiZulu	ehla
IsiXhosa	ukuhla
Siswati	ehla
IsiNdebele	ehla
Setswana	fologela
Sepedi	theoga
Sesotho	theoha
Tshivenda	-tsitsa
Xitsonga	rhelela
descending order	
Afrikaans	dalende orde
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngendlela eyehlayo
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso ngokobuncinci
IsiXhosa	ucwangciso ngokuhla
Siswati	ngendlela leyehlako
IsiNdebele	irhemo lokwehla
Setswana	thulaganyo phologelo
Sepedi	tatelanatheoga
Sesotho	tlhahlamano e theohang
Tshivenda	thevhekano ya u tsitsa
Xitsonga	hi ku rhelela
describe	
Afrikaans	beskryf
IsiZulu	chaza
IsiXhosa	cacisa
IsiXhosa	chaza
Siswati	chaza
IsiNdebele	hlathulula
IsiNdebele	chaza

Setswana **tlhalosa**
 Sepedi **hlaloša**
 Sepedi **laodiša**
 Sesotho **hlalosa**
 Tshivenda **-buletshedza**
 Xitsonga **hlamusela**

description

Afrikaans **beskrywing**
 IsiZulu **incazelo**
 Isixhosa **ingcaciso**
 Siswati **inchazelo**
 IsiNdebele **ihlathululo**
 IsiNdebele **ichazo**
 Setswana **tlhaloso**
 Sepedi **tlhalošo**
 Sepedi **taodišo**
 Sesotho **tlhaloso**
 Tshivenda **mbuletshedzo**
 Xitsonga **nhlamuselo**

determine

Afrikaans **bepaal**
 IsiZulu **nquma**
 Isixhosa **qinisekisa**
 Siswati **tfola**
 Siswati **kucinisekisa**
 IsiNdebele **qinisekisa**
 IsiNdebele **thola**
 Setswana **tlhomamisa**
 Sepedi **laetša**
 Sepedi **bontšha**
 Sepedi **kgonthišiša**
 Sesotho **fumana**
 Tshivenda **-ta**
 Tshivenda **-wana**
 Xitsonga **kuma**

diagonal n.

Afrikaans **diagonaal**
 IsiZulu **inhlanganisamachopho**
 Isixhosa **umxweso**
 Isixhosa **ukuxwesa**
 Isixhosa **idayagonali**
 Siswati **-vundlako**
 Siswati **-vundlile**
 Siswati **bhukula**
 IsiNdebele **-ligege**
 IsiNdebele **-butjhigama**
 Setswana **tshekaganyo**
 Sepedi **taekonale**
 Sepedi **rapamego**

Sesotho **ho tshékalla**
 Tshivenda **mubu akhu a**
 Tshivenda **daigona a**
 Xitsonga **xihingakanya**

diagram

Afrikaans **diagram**
 IsiZulu **umdwebo**
 Isixhosa **umzobo**
 Isixhosa **idayagramu**
 Siswati **umdvwebo**
 Siswati **idayagramu**
 IsiNdebele **umfanekiso**
 Setswana **tlhagiso**
 Sepedi **seswantšho**
 Sepedi **taekramo**
 Sesotho **daekeramo**
 Tshivenda **nyolo**
 Tshivenda **daigiramu**
 Xitsonga **xifaniso**
 Xitsonga **dayagiramu**

diagrammatic presentation

Afrikaans **diagrammatiese voorstelling**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlaziya ngomdwebo**
 IsiZulu **ukukhombisa ngomdwebo**
 Isixhosa **ukubonisa ngomzobo**
 Siswati **setfulomdvwebo**
 IsiNdebele **isethulo esifanekisako**
 Setswana **tlhagisotshwantsho**
 Sepedi **tlhagišotshwantšhwa**
 Sepedi **tlhagišo ya taekramo**
 Sesotho **tshebediso ya daekeramo**
 Tshivenda **tsumbedza nyolo**
 Xitsonga **vumpfampfarhuti**

diameter

Afrikaans **middellyn**
 Afrikaans **diameter**
 IsiZulu **inkabamudwa**
 Isixhosa **isinqumla-sangqa esizikithini**
 Isixhosa **idayamitha**
 Siswati **idayamitha**
 IsiNdebele **idayamitha**
 Setswana **molagare**
 Sepedi **molagare**
 Sepedi **taemetha**
 Sesotho **daemetha**
 Tshivenda **phandakati**
 Tshivenda **dayamitha**
 Tshivenda **daimitha**

Xitsonga **xikarhi**
Xitsonga **dayamitara**

diamond {figure}

Afrikaans **diamant**
IsiZulu **ucija**
IsiXhosa **idayimani**
Siswati **idayimane**
IsiNdebele **idayimani**
Setswana **taemane**
Sepedi **taamane**
Sepedi **taemane**
Sesotho **taemane**
Tshivenda **musendo**
Xitsonga **dayimana**

diamond-shaped

Afrikaans **diamantvormig**
IsiZulu **okusacija**
IsiXhosa **emile budayimani**
Siswati **-sadayimane**
Siswati **simodayimane**
IsiNdebele **ijamo elisadayimani**
Setswana **popegotaemane**
Sepedi **setaamane**
Sepedi **setaemane**
Sesotho **sebopeho sa taemane**
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha musendo**
Xitsonga **xidayimana**

differ

Afrikaans **verskil**
IsiZulu **ehluka**
IsiXhosa **ahluka**
Siswati **hluka**
IsiNdebele **hluka**
Setswana **farologana**
Sepedi **fapana**
Sesotho **fapafapana**
Tshivenda **-fhambana**
Xitsonga **hambana**

difference

Afrikaans **verskil**
IsiZulu **umehluko**
IsiXhosa **umahluko**
Siswati **umehluko**
IsiNdebele **umehluko**
Setswana **pharologano**
Sepedi **phapano**
Sesotho **phapang**
Tshivenda **phambano**

Xitsonga **ku hambana**

differential

Afrikaans **differensiaal**
IsiZulu **umehluko**
IsiXhosa **ezahlukileyo**
IsiXhosa **umahluko ngokobume**
Siswati **umehluko**
IsiNdebele **umehluko**
Setswana **pharologantsho**
Sepedi **palophapano**
Sesotho **phapano**
Tshivenda **phambano**
Xitsonga **mahambanelo**

differentiate

Afrikaans **differensieer**
IsiZulu **ehlukanisa**
IsiXhosa **ahlula**
Siswati **hlukanisa**
IsiNdebele **hlukanisa**
Setswana **farologanya**
Sepedi **fapantsha**
Sepedi **laetsha phapano**
Sepedi **kgethologanya**
Sesotho **fapanya**
Tshivenda **fhambanyisa**
Tshivenda **fhambanya**
Xitsonga **hambanisa**

different way

Afrikaans **ander manier**
Afrikaans **ander wyse**
IsiZulu **indlela ehlukile**
IsiXhosa **uhlobo**
IsiXhosa **indlela eyahlukileyo**
Siswati **indlela leyehlukile**
IsiNdebele **indlela ehlukileko**
Setswana **mokgwa o o fapaaneng**
Sepedi **tsela ya go fapafapana**
Sesotho **tsela e fapaneng**
Tshivenda **n ila yo fhambanaho**
Xitsonga **ndlela yin'wana**

digit

English **figure**
Afrikaans **syfer**
IsiZulu **inombolo**
IsiZulu **idijithi**
IsiXhosa **umvo**
IsiXhosa **inani elinye elizimeleyo**

Siswati **luhlavunombolo**
 Siswati **idijithi**
 IsiNdebele **idijithi**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro**
 Setswana **palo**
 Sepedi **mono**
 Sepedi **palotee**
 Sesotho **palo**
 Tshivenda **f gara**
 Tshivenda **didzhithi**
 Tshivenda **dungo**
 Xitsonga **nomboro-n'we**
 Xitsonga **digit**
 Xitsonga **nomboro**
 Xitsonga **f gara**

digital clock

Afrikaans **syferhorlosie**
 Afrikaans **digitale horlosie**
 IsiZulu **iwashi**
 IsiXhosa **iwotshi engenasiba**
 Siswati **liwashitinombolo**
 Siswati **cwabicwabi**
 Siswati **liwashilemadijithi**
 IsiNdebele **iwatjhi enamadijithi**
 IsiNdebele **iwatjhi enenomboro**
 Setswana **tshupanako palo**
 Sepedi **sešupanakopanyapanya**
 Sesotho **watjhe e se nang manaka**
 Tshivenda **watshi ya didzhithala**
 Tshivenda **watshi ya didzhiti**
 Xitsonga **xikomba-nkarhi-nomboro-n'we**
 Xitsonga **xikomba-nkarhi xa xidigiti**

digital time

Afrikaans **digitale tyd**
 IsiZulu **isikhathi sosuku**
 IsiXhosa **ixesha ngokweeyure zosuku**
 Siswati **sikhatsi semadijithi**
 IsiNdebele **isikhathi esibudijithi**
 Setswana **nakopalo**
 Sepedi **tšhupanakopanyapanya**
 Sepedi **tšhupanakomono**
 Sesotho **nako ya dinomoro**
 Tshivenda **tshifhinga tsha didzhiti**
 Xitsonga **nkarhi wa xidigiti**

dimension

Afrikaans **afmeting**
 IsiZulu **ubungako**
 IsiXhosa **ubungakanani bento**
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**

Siswati **bungako**
 IsiNdebele **ubungako**
 Setswana **tekani**
 Sepedi **bogolo**
 Sepedi **tekanyo**
 Sepedi **bokaalo**
 Sesotho **mahlakore**
 Tshivenda **muelo**
 Xitsonga **mpimo**

direction

Afrikaans **rigting**
 IsiZulu **inkombandlela**
 IsiXhosa **umkhomba-ndlela**
 IsiXhosa **isalathiso-ndlela**
 Siswati **inkhombandlela**
 Siswati **indlela**
 IsiNdebele **inqopho**
 IsiNdebele **ikhombatjhuba**
 Setswana **ntlha**
 Sepedi **tebanyo**
 Sesotho **nqa**
 Tshivenda **sia**
 Tshivenda **bu o**
 Xitsonga **tlhelo**

discount

Afrikaans **afslag**
 IsiZulu **isaphulelo**
 IsiXhosa **isaphulelo**
 Siswati **sephulelo**
 IsiNdebele **isaphulelo**
 IsiNdebele **isiphungulelo**
 Setswana **phokotso**
 Sepedi **phokoletšo**
 Sepedi **theolelo**
 Sesotho **theolelo**
 Tshivenda **disikhauthu**
 Tshivenda **phungudzelo**
 Tshivenda **phungudzo**
 Tshivenda **luafhulelo**
 Xitsonga **ntshovo**

discuss

Afrikaans **bespreek**
 IsiZulu **xoxa**
 IsiXhosa **xoxa**
 Siswati **coca**
 Siswati **cocisana**
 Siswati **khuluma**
 Siswati **khulumisana**
 Siswati **cocisa**

IsiNdebele	khulumisana
IsiNdebele	cocisana
Setswana	buisana
Sepedi	laodiša
Sepedi	boledišana
Sepedi	ahlaahla
Sesotho	tshohla
Sesotho	qoqa
Tshivenda	rera
Xitsonga	kanela
Xitsonga	paluxa
Xitsonga	andlala

display v.

Afrikaans	vertoon
IsiZulu	bonisa
IsiXhosa	bonisa
IsiXhosa	beka ekuhleni
Siswati	endlala
Siswati	bukisa
Siswati	bonisa
IsiNdebele	ukubonisa
IsiNdebele	ukutjengisa
Setswana	bontsha
Sepedi	bontšha
Sepedi	laetša
Sesotho	pepesa
Tshivenda	- ana
Xitsonga	kombisa

display area ⇒ display window

display window {calculator}

English	display area
Afrikaans	vertoonvenster(tjie)
IsiZulu	isibuko somshini wokubala
IsiXhosa	indawo yokubonisa amanani
IsiXhosa	ifesitilana yokubonisa
Siswati	lifasitelo lekubonisa
IsiNdebele	indawo yokubonisa
IsiNdebele	indawo yokutjengisa
Setswana	lefelopontsho
Sepedi	skrini sa lefasetere
Sepedi	lefelo la pontšho
Sesotho	festere ya ho pepesa
Tshivenda	vhu anelo
Xitsonga	fasitere ra nkombiso
Xitsonga	ndhawu yo kombisa

distance

Afrikaans	afstand
IsiZulu	ibanga

IsiXhosa	umgama
Siswati	libanga
Siswati	lukhalo
IsiNdebele	ibanga
Setswana	sekgala
Sepedi	bokgole
Sepedi	monabo
Sepedi	sebaka
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	bohole
Tshivenda	vhukule
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	mpfhuka

distance around

Afrikaans	afstand rondom
IsiZulu	umjikelezo
IsiXhosa	umgama ojikeleze
Siswati	libanga lemjikeleto
IsiNdebele	ibanga elizombelezako
Setswana	sekgalatikologo
Sepedi	bokgole
Sepedi	monabo go dikologa
Sepedi	monabo go rarela
Sesotho	sebaka ho potoloha
Tshivenda	tshikhala tsha henefho
Tshivenda	tshikhala u mona na
Xitsonga	mpfhuka wa kwalomu ka

distributive property

Afrikaans	distributiewe eienskap
IsiZulu	ukuhlukanisa ngamaqoqo
IsiXhosa	umthetho wokwaba
Siswati	umtsetfo wekuhlakata
Siswati	luphawucocoma
IsiNdebele	ihlelo elabiweko
Setswana	pharologantsho-kgaoganyi
Sepedi	mokgwa wa tlhophopalelontšhi
Sepedi	molawana wa go tlhopholla palelontšhi
Sesotho	molawana wa distributhi f
Tshivenda	mulayo wa pha aladzo
Xitsonga	mahlanganiselo yo longoloxa

divide v. <symbol ÷ >

English	give the quotient of
Afrikaans	deel
IsiZulu	hlukanisa
IsiZulu	caza
IsiXhosa	yahlula
Siswati	susa ngekuphindzelela
IsiNdebele	hlukanisa

Setswana **arola**
 Sepedi **efa palokarolwa**
 Sesotho **arola**
 Tshivenda **kovha**
 Tshivenda **eani khovhelo ya-**
 Tshivenda **kovhani**
 Xitsonga **avanyisa**
 Xitsonga **nyika nhlamulo-avanyiso ya**

dividend

Afrikaans **deeltal**
 IsiZulu **isahlukaniswa**
 Isixhosa **isahlulo**
 Isixhosa **inani elahlulwayo**
 Siswati **inombolo lesahlukaniswa**
 Siswati **sahlukaniswa**
 IsiNdebele **isehlukaniswa**
 Setswana **karolwa**
 Sepedi **palokarolwa**
 Sepedi **searolwa**
 Sepedi **sekgaoganywa**
 Sepedi **seripaganywa**
 Sesotho **searolwa**
 Tshivenda **kovhiwa**
 Tshivenda **kohwa**
 Xitsonga **xiavanyisiwa**

divisible

Afrikaans **deelbaar**
 IsiZulu **nokwahlukaniseka**
 Isixhosa **elahlulekayo**
 Siswati **-hlukanisekako**
 IsiNdebele **hlukanisekako**
 Setswana **arolega**
 Sepedi **arolega**
 Sepedi **ripaganyega**
 Sesotho **aroleha**
 Tshivenda **kovheaho**
 Xitsonga **avanyisekaka**

division

English **repeated subtraction**
 Afrikaans **verdeling**
 Afrikaans **deling**
 IsiZulu **ukwahlukanisa**
 Isixhosa **ulwahlulo**
 Isixhosa **uthabatho oluphindaphindiweyo**
 Isixhosa **lwenani elinye**
 Siswati **kukhipha lokuphindiwe**
 IsiNdebele **ukhukanisa**
 Setswana **karolo**
 Sepedi **ntšhopoeletšo**

Sepedi **tlošopoeletšo**
 Sepedi **karolo**
 Sesotho **ho arola**
 Tshivenda **u kovha**
 Tshivenda **mukovho**
 Xitsonga **ku avanyisa**

division calculation

Afrikaans **deelberekening**
 Afrikaans **deelsom**
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokwahlukanisa**
 Isixhosa **ubalo ngokwahlulahlula**
 Siswati **sibalo sekhukanisa**
 IsiNdebele **ukubalisisa kokhukanisa**
 Setswana **palelokarolo**
 Sepedi **palelokarolo**
 Sesotho **tshebetso ya ho arola**
 Tshivenda **mukovho wa murekanyo**
 Tshivenda **mukovho wa u shuma mbalo**
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wo avanyisa**

division sign <=>

Afrikaans **deelteken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokwehlukanisa**
 Isixhosa **uphawu lokwahlulahlula**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekhukanisa**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokwahlukanisa**
 Setswana **letshwaokarolo**
 Sepedi **leswaokarolo**
 Sesotho **letshwao la ho arola**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u kovha**
 Tshivenda **tshikovhi**
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo avanyisa**

division skill

Afrikaans **deelvaardigheid**
 IsiZulu **ikhono lokwehlukanisa**
 Isixhosa **ubuchule bokwahlula**
 Isixhosa **isakhono sokwahlulahlula**
 Siswati **buciko bekhukanisa**
 Siswati **likhono lekhukanisa**
 IsiNdebele **ikghono lokwahlukanisa**
 Setswana **bokgonikarolo**
 Sepedi **bokgoni bja go arola**
 Sesotho **bokgoni ba ho arola**
 Tshivenda **vhutsila ha u kovha**
 Tshivenda **vhukoni ha u kovha**
 Xitsonga **xikili xo avanyisa**
 Xitsonga **vutshila byo avanyisa**

divisor

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deler
isahlukanisi
umahluli
sehlukani
inombolo lesehlukani
isehlukani
karodi
palokarodi
paloseripaganyi
palosekgaoganyi
searodi
khovhi
xiavanyisi

divisor ⇒ denominator

dot

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stippel
punt
ichashazi
ungqi
ichaphaza
licashati
icaphazi
kolwana
kwaba
khutlo
letheba
zwithotho
zwithoma-thoma
tshithoma
doto

dotted line

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stippellyn
umudwa wamachashazi
umgca ongamachaphaza
umugca longemacashati
umuda wamacaphazi
molakolwana
mothalokhutlo
mothalodiripana
mola wa matheba
mutalo zwithoma
layeni ya tidoto

double

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati

dubbel
okuphindwe kabili
ephindaphindwe kabini
-phindziwe

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

doubling

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

down

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

downwards

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho

-kabili

sebedi
bobedi
gabedi
habedi
nga zwivhili
kavhili
vumbirhi
hi kambirhi

verdubbeling

ukuphinda kabili
ukuphinda-phinda kabini
phindza
ukubuyelela kabili
oketsa gabedi
pedifatša
pheta
u inga nga zwivhili
ita kavhili
mbirihata

ondertoe

af
phansi
phantsi
phasi
-phasi
tlase
fase
fatshe
tlase
fhasi
u ya fhasi
hansi

afwaarts

ondertoe
ngokwehla
ukuya phantsi
ezantsi
kuya phasi
-ehlelako
kelotlase
go ya fase
ho ya tlase
ho ya fatshe

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nga fhasi
ela fhasi
ku ya hansi

draw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trek
teken
dweba
krwela
zoba
dvweba
thala
gwala
thala
rala
tshwantsha
thala
thala
u ola
dirowa

duration

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

duur
ubungako besikhathi
ubungakanani bexesha
sikhatsi
budzesikhatsi
ubude besikhathi
sebaka
paka
paka
lebaka
bolelele
tshifhinga
tshikhala
nkarhi

E

each

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

elke
elkeen
ngakunye
nganye
inye
loko naloko
omunye nomunye
enye nenye
-ngwe le -ngwe
nngwe le nngwe
kang
tshithihi tshithihi

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

- we
xin'we-xin'we

earn

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdien
hlomula
zuza
fumana
hola
zuza
rhola
amogela
go lebogišwa
go tlotlwa
una
- hola
vhuelwa
hola

easy

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maklik
lula
lula
lula
lula
bonolo
boleta
bonolo
bonolo
-sa kon a
leluwa
olova

edge

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

border
kant
rand
unqenqema
unqenqemandilingi
isiphetho
umgqameko
umphandle
iperimitha
umkhawulo wemngcengcema
iqadi
umqoqo
umphetho
molelwane
losi
morumo
pherimetha

Tshivenda **lumeme**
 Tshivenda **magumo a tshitendeledzi**
 Tshivenda **lukombo**
 Xitsonga **makumu**
 Xitsonga **ndzilakano**
 Xitsonga **ndzelekano**

eight

Afrikaans **agt**
 IsiZulu **isishiyagalombili**
 IsiXhosa **isibhozo**
 Siswati **siphohlongo**
 Siswati **sishiyagalombili**
 IsiNdebele **ubunane**
 Setswana **robedi**
 Sepedi **seswai**
 Sepedi **robedi**
 Sesotho **robedi**
 Tshivenda **malo**
 Xitsonga **nhungu**

eighth {fraction}

Afrikaans **agste**
 Afrikaans **agtste**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokwesishiyagalombili**
 IsiXhosa **isinye esibhozweni**
 Siswati **kwesishiyagalombili**
 IsiNdebele **kobunane**
 Setswana **borobedi**
 Sepedi **boeswai**
 Sesotho **-borobedi**
 Tshivenda **tsha malo**
 Xitsonga **vunhungu**

element

Afrikaans **element**
 IsiZulu **ilungu**
 IsiXhosa **ilungu**
 Siswati **lilunga**
 IsiNdebele **ilunga**
 Setswana **elemente**
 Setswana **karolo**
 Sepedi **elemente**
 Sepedi **setho**
 Sesotho **elemente**
 Tshivenda **e ementhe**
 Tshivenda **mura o**
 Xitsonga **elemente**
 Xitsonga **xirho**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**

ellipse

Afrikaans **ellips**
 IsiZulu **umbhoxo**
 IsiZulu **isiyingi esisaqanda**
 IsiXhosa **umbhoxo**
 IsiXhosa **ukumila mbhoxo**
 Siswati **umphontjoloji**
 Siswati **umpholonja**
 IsiNdebele **ijamo elisaqanda**
 Setswana **tshekeletsa-metopo**
 Sepedi **selee**
 Sepedi **sekalee**
 Sesotho **motopo**
 Tshivenda **mutengebande**
 Xitsonga **xitandza**

ellipsoid

Afrikaans **ellipsoïed**
 IsiZulu **okusambhoxo**
 IsiXhosa **embhoxo**
 Siswati **salicandza**
 Siswati **sampontjoloji**
 Siswati **sampholonja**
 IsiNdebele **i-eliphusoyidi**
 IsiNdebele **-saqanda**
 Setswana **-buqanda**
 Setswana **-e e motopo**
 Sepedi **popogolee**
 Sesotho **e motopo**
 Tshivenda **e ipisoidi**
 Xitsonga **vutandza**

empty adj.

Afrikaans **leeg**
 IsiZulu **ngenalutho**
 IsiXhosa **engenanto**
 Siswati **-ngenalutfo**
 Siswati **-te lutfo**
 IsiNdebele **-nganalitho**
 IsiNdebele **-dududu**
 IsiNdebele **-ze**
 Setswana **lolea**
 Sepedi **senago selo**
 Sesotho **- lephaka**
 Sesotho **- lelea**
 Tshivenda **-si na tshithu**
 Tshivenda **pumu**
 Xitsonga **hava**

empty v.

Afrikaans **ledig**
 Afrikaans **leegmaak**

IsiZulu	thulula	Tshivenda	angana na
IsiZulu	khipha	Xitsonga	hlangana
IsiXhosa	khupha		
Siswati	tfulula	encourage	
IsiNdebele	kgthuthula	Afrikaans	aanmoedig
IsiNdebele	phalaza	Afrikaans	aanspoor
IsiNdebele	thulula	IsiZulu	khuthaza
Setswana	lolea	IsiZulu	gqugquzela
Sepedi	kgothola	IsiXhosa	khuthaza
Sepedi	tsholla	Siswati	gcugcutela
Sepedi	ntsha	Siswati	khutsata
Sesotho	tsholla	IsiNdebele	khuthaza
Sesotho	qhala	Setswana	rotloetsa
Sesotho	kgokgotha	Sepedi	hlohleletša
Tshivenda	-shulula	Sepedi	go tutuetša
Xitsonga	halata	Sepedi	kgothaletša
Xitsonga	chulula	Sesotho	kgothaletsa
		Tshivenda	u uwedza
enable		Xitsonga	kucetela
Afrikaans	in staat stel	Xitsonga	khutaza
IsiZulu	siza		
IsiZulu	gunyaza	end	
IsiXhosa	yenza akwazi	Afrikaans	einde
IsiXhosa	yenza abe nakho	IsiZulu	isigcino
Siswati	enta kusebente	IsiZulu	isiphetho
Siswati	nika emandla	IsiXhosa	isiphelo
Siswati	gunyata	IsiXhosa	isiphetho
IsiNdebele	kgthonisa	Siswati	siphetho
Setswana	kgontsha	IsiNdebele	isiphetho
Sepedi	kgontsha	Setswana	bokhutlo
Sesotho	ho neha bokgoni	Sepedi	bofelo
Tshivenda	-konisa	Sepedi	mafelelo
Xitsonga	pfuneta	Sesotho	qetello
		Sesotho	pheletso
encounter		Tshivenda	magumo
Afrikaans	teëkom	Xitsonga	makumu
Afrikaans	teenkom		
IsiZulu	hlangabezana	enough {amount}	
IsiZulu	nqwamana	Afrikaans	genoeg
IsiXhosa	hlangana	IsiZulu	ngokwanele
IsiXhosa	dibana	IsiXhosa	kwanele
IsiXhosa	qubisana	Siswati	ngalokwenele
IsiXhosa	fumana	IsiNdebele	aneleko
Siswati	hlangabetana	Setswana	lekane
IsiNdebele	hlangana	Sepedi	lekane
Setswana	kwelano	Sesotho	lekane
Setswana	rakana	Tshivenda	lingana
Sepedi	welana	Xitsonga	ringana
Sepedi	thulana		
Sepedi	kopana	enrichment	
Sesotho	teana	Afrikaans	verryking
Sesotho	kopana	IsiZulu	ukwengeza

IsiZulu	ukuthasisela
IsiXhosa	ukutyebisa
IsiXhosa	isiphuhliso
Siswati	sengeto
IsiNdebele	isinonisi
IsiNdebele	isinothisi
Setswana	khumiso
Setswana	nonotsho
Setswana	nonotsha
Sepedi	nontšho
Sepedi	kaonafatšo
Sepedi	kgodišo
Sesotho	ntlafatso
Tshivenda	muengedzedzo
Xitsonga	fuwisa

enumerate ⇒ numerate

equal v. <symbol = > {amount}

Afrikaans	is gelyk aan
Afrikaans	gelyk wees aan
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiZulu	kwenza
IsiXhosa	zilingana
IsiXhosa	zenza
Siswati	lingana ne-
Siswati	lingana na-
IsiNdebele	enza u-
Setswana	lekana le
Sepedi	e lekana le
Sesotho	e lekana le
Tshivenda	lingana na
Tshivenda	e ana na
Xitsonga	ringana na

equal adj.

Afrikaans	gelyk
IsiZulu	lingana
IsiXhosa	ngokulinganayo
Siswati	-linganako
IsiNdebele	linganako
Setswana	lekana
Sepedi	lekana
Sesotho	lekanang
Tshivenda	zwi e ana na
Tshivenda	lingana
Tshivenda	e ana
Xitsonga	ku ringana

equal amount

Afrikaans	gelyke bedrag
Afrikaans	gelyke hoeveelheid

IsiZulu	inani elilinganayo
IsiZulu	isamba esilinganayo
IsiXhosa	umyinge olinganayo
IsiXhosa	isahlulo esilinganayo
Siswati	linani lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	inani elilinganako
Setswana	seelotekanyo
Sepedi	bokaalotekano
Sepedi	bokaalo bja go lekana
Sesotho	bokalo bo lekanang
Tshivenda	tshivhalo tshi e anaho
Tshivenda	hanganelo i lingana
Tshivenda	hanganelo i e anaho
Xitsonga	ntsengo wo ringana

equal distance

Afrikaans	gelyke afstand
IsiZulu	ibanga elilinganayo
IsiXhosa	umgama olinganayo
Siswati	libanga lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	ibanga elilinganako
Setswana	sekgalatekano
Sepedi	bokgoletekano
Sepedi	bokgole bja go lekana
Sepedi	sekgoba sa go lekana
Sesotho	bohole bo lekanang
Tshivenda	tshikhala tshi e anaho
Tshivenda	tshikhala tshi lingana
Xitsonga	mpfhuka wo ringana

equal division

Afrikaans	gelyke verdeling
IsiZulu	ukwehlukana ngokulingana
IsiXhosa	isahlulo esilinganayo
Siswati	kwehlukana ngalokulinganako
IsiNdebele	ukuhlukanisa okulinganako
Setswana	karolotekano
Sepedi	karolotekano
Sepedi	kgaoganyotekano
Sesotho	ho arolwa ka ho lekana
Tshivenda	u kovhekanya hu e anaho
Tshivenda	mukovho u lingana
Tshivenda	mukovho u e anaho
Xitsonga	ku avanyisa ko ringana

equal group

Afrikaans	gelyke groep
IsiZulu	amaqoqo alinganayo
IsiXhosa	iqela elilingana nelinye
Siswati	licembu lelilinganako
IsiNdebele	isiqhema esilinganako
Setswana	setlhophatekano

Sepedi **sehlophatekano**
 Sesotho **dihlopha tse lekanang**
 Tshivenda **zwigwada zwi e anaho**
 Tshivenda **tshigwada tshi lingana**
 Tshivenda **tshigwada tshi e anaho**
 Xitsonga **ntlawa wo ringana**

equal length

Afrikaans **gelyke lengte**
 IsiZulu **ubude obulinganayo**
 Isixhosa **ubude obulinganayo**
 Siswati **budze lobulinganako**
 IsiNdebele **ubude obulinganako**
 Setswana **boleletekano**
 Sepedi **boteletekano**
 Sesotho **bolelele bo lekanang**
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu vhu e anaho**
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu vhu lingana**
 Xitsonga **ku leha ko ringana**

equally

Afrikaans **gelykop**
 IsiZulu **ngokulingana**
 Isixhosa **ngokulinganayo**
 Siswati **ngalokulinganako**
 IsiNdebele **ngokulinganako**
 Setswana **ka go lekalekana**
 Sepedi **ka go lekana**
 Sesotho **ka ho lekana**
 Tshivenda **zwi e anaho**
 Tshivenda **lingana**
 Xitsonga **hi ku ringana**

equal parts <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans **gelyke dele**
 IsiZulu **izingxeny ezinganayo**
 Isixhosa **amalungu alinganayo**
 Siswati **tincenye letilinganako**
 IsiNdebele **iingceny ezinganako**
 Setswana **dikarolotekano**
 Sepedi **dikarolo tša go lekana**
 Sepedi **diripa tša go lekana**
 Sesotho **dikarolo tse lekanang**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a tshi e anaho**
 Tshivenda **zwipi a zwi lingana**
 Xitsonga **swiphemu swo ringana**

equal sign < = >

Afrikaans **gelykteen**
 Afrikaans **gelykaanteken**
 Afrikaans **gelykheidsteken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokulinganisa**

Isixhosa **uphawu lolingano**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekulinganisa**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokulingana**
 Setswana **letshwaotekano**
 Sepedi **leswao le le lekana le**
 Sesotho **letshwao la tekanyo**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tshi e anaho**
 Tshivenda **tshilinganyi**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tshilinganyi**
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo ringanisa**
 Xitsonga **nhlanga-ndzinganiso**

equal size

Afrikaans **ewe groot**
 IsiZulu **ubungako obulinganayo**
 Isixhosa **isayizi elinganayo**
 Isixhosa **ubungakanani**
 Siswati **bungako lobulinganako**
 Siswati **bukhulu lobulinganako**
 IsiNdebele **ubukhulu obulinganako**
 Setswana **bogolotekano**
 Sepedi **bogolo bja go lekana**
 Sesotho **boholo bo lekanang**
 Tshivenda **muelo u e anaho**
 Tshivenda **saizi i e anaho**
 Tshivenda **vhuhulu vhu lingana**
 Tshivenda **vhuhulu vhu e anaho**
 Xitsonga **swo ringana**

equal to <symbol => {amount}

Afrikaans **gelyk aan**
 IsiZulu **lingana na**
 IsiZulu **kwenza**
 Isixhosa **lingana ne-**
 Isixhosa **zenza u-**
 Siswati **kulingana na-**
 Siswati **-lingana ne-**
 IsiNdebele **-lingana na**
 Setswana **lekana le**
 Sepedi **e lekana le**
 Sesotho **ho lekana le**
 Tshivenda **zwi e ana na**
 Tshivenda **zwi lingana na**
 Xitsonga **ringana na**

equation

Afrikaans **vergelyking**
 IsiZulu **isibalo esilingana nesinye**
 IsiZulu **i-ikhweyishini**
 Isixhosa **i-ikhweyizhini**
 Isixhosa **ingxelo yolingano**
 Siswati **i-ikhwezhini**

IsiNdebele **isibalo esilingana nesinye**
 Setswana **polelo-tekatekano**
 Sepedi **tekantšho**
 Sepedi **papišotekantšho**
 Sesotho **ikhweishene**
 Tshivenda **ikhwesheni**
 Tshivenda **ndinganyiso**
 Xitsonga **xiringaniso**
 Xitsonga **ikhwexini**

equilateral

Afrikaans **gelyksydig**
 IsiZulu **nhlangothilingana**
 IsiXhosa **unxantathu olingana macala**
 Siswati **calalingana**
 IsiNdebele **-namahlangothi alinganako**
 Setswana **tlhakoretékana**
 Sepedi **hlakoretékano**
 Sesotho **mahlakore a lekanang**
 Tshivenda **masianye ana**
 Xitsonga **matlhelo yo ringana**

equilibrium

Afrikaans **ewewig**
 Afrikaans **balans**
 IsiZulu **isimo sokulingana**
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana esikalini**
 IsiXhosa **ulingano**
 Siswati **simeme**
 IsiNdebele **ikhwilibhriyamu**
 Setswana **tekatekano**
 Sepedi **tekatekano**
 Sepedi **kelotekatekano**
 Sepedi **papišotekatekano**
 Sesotho **tekatekano**
 Tshivenda **ndinganelo**
 Tshivenda **ikhwi ibiriamu**
 Xitsonga **swa mpimo-ringana**
 Xitsonga **ikhwilibiriyamu**

equivalent adj.

Afrikaans **ekwivalent**
 IsiZulu **lingana**
 IsiZulu **fana**
 IsiXhosa **linganayo**
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana**
 Siswati **lingane ne-**
 Siswati **lingana na-**
 Siswati **linganisiwe**
 IsiNdebele **-linganako**
 Setswana **-lekanang**
 Setswana **selekani**

Setswana **lekanang**
 Sepedi **lekanego**
 Sepedi **swana**
 Sesotho **tshwana**
 Tshivenda **ndingano**
 Xitsonga **swo yelana**

equivalent fraction

Afrikaans **ekwivalentbreuk**
 Afrikaans **gelykwaardige breuk**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu elilinganayo**
 IsiXhosa **amaqhezu alinganayo**
 Siswati **tincetu letilinganako**
 Siswati **tincetu letilinganisiwe**
 IsiNdebele **icezu elilinganako**
 Setswana **palo-phatlotekani**
 Sepedi **palophatlotekano**
 Sesotho **sekoto se tshwanang le**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a tsha ndingano**
 Xitsonga **swiphemu swo yelana**

erase ⇨ delete

error

English **mistake**
 English **fault**
 Afrikaans **fout**
 IsiZulu **iphutha**
 IsiXhosa **impazamo**
 IsiXhosa **imposiso**
 Siswati **liphutsa**
 Siswati **siphosiso**
 IsiNdebele **iphoso**
 IsiNdebele **umtjhapho**
 IsiNdebele **iphutha**
 Setswana **phoso**
 Sepedi **phošo**
 Sesotho **phoso**
 Tshivenda **vhukhaxhi**
 Xitsonga **xihoxo**

estimate v.

Afrikaans **skat**
 IsiZulu **hlawumbisela**
 IsiZulu **linganisa**
 IsiXhosa **qikelela**
 Siswati **combela**
 Siswati **linganisa**
 IsiNdebele **linganisa**
 Setswana **lekanyetsa**
 Sepedi **akanya**
 Sepedi **taetšokakanyo**

Sepedi **pontšhokakanyo**
 Sesotho **lekanyetsa**
 Tshivenda **u anganya**
 Xitsonga **kumbetela**
estimation
 Afrikaans **skatting**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlawumbisela**
 IsiZulu **isilinganiso**
 IsiXhosa **intelekelelo**
 IsiXhosa **ingqikelelo**
 Siswati **kulinganisa**
 Siswati **kulinganisela**
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**
 Setswana **tekanyetso**
 Setswana **phopholetso**
 Sepedi **kakanyo**
 Sesotho **tekanyetso**
 Tshivenda **u anganya**
 Tshivenda **nyanganyelo**
 Xitsonga **nkumbetelo**

even
 Afrikaans **gelyk**
 IsiZulu **lingana**
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana**
 Siswati **-lingene**
 IsiNdebele **-linganako**
 Setswana **lekalekana**
 Sepedi **lekana**
 Sesotho **lekanang**
 Tshivenda **-linganya**
 Tshivenda **-e ana**
 Xitsonga **ndzingano**

evening {time of the night}
 Afrikaans **aand**
 IsiZulu **ubusuku**
 IsiZulu **kusihlwa**
 IsiXhosa **ngorhatya**
 Siswati **kusihlwa**
 Siswati **ntsambama**
 IsiNdebele **intambama**
 Setswana **lotlatlana**
 Sepedi **mantšiboa**
 Sesotho **mantsiboya**
 Tshivenda **madekwana**
 Xitsonga **madyambu**

even number
 Afrikaans **ewe getal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo engeyona ugweje**
 IsiXhosa **amanani aphindeka ngezibini**

Siswati **inombolo lehlukaniseka ngakubili**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro-lingana**
 Setswana **palomaleka**
 Sepedi **nomrotekano**
 Sepedi **palotekano**
 Sepedi **palokarolwa ka pedi**
 Sesotho **palo e arolehang ka pedi**
 Tshivenda **nomboro dza ivini**
 Tshivenda **khohwa nga mbili**
 Xitsonga **nomboro yo avanyiseka hi 2**

exact
 Afrikaans **eksak**
 IsiZulu **ncamashi**
 IsiXhosa **ngqo**
 IsiXhosa **ngqalileyo**
 Siswati **mbamba**
 Siswati **cobo**
 IsiNdebele **-nembako**
 Setswana **tota**
 Setswana **kgo**
 Sepedi **nepagala**
 Sesotho **nepahetseng**
 Tshivenda **-one**
 Xitsonga **khotlo**
 Xitsonga **kwatsi**

exact number
 Afrikaans **eksakte getal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo ewuncamashi**
 IsiXhosa **inani elililo**
 IsiXhosa **inani elithe ngqo**
 IsiXhosa **inani elingqalileyo**
 Siswati **inombolo mbamba**
 Siswati **inombolo cobo**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro enembako**
 Setswana **palotota**
 Setswana **palo-kgo**
 Sepedi **palonepagalo**
 Sesotho **palo e nepahetseng**
 Tshivenda **nomboro yone**
 Xitsonga **nomboro-khotlo**

examine {to inspect or study}
 Afrikaans **ondersoek**
 IsiZulu **hlolisisa**
 IsiXhosa **phonononga**
 Siswati **hlola**
 Siswati **hlolisisa**
 IsiNdebele **hlola**
 Setswana **tlhatlhoba**
 Sepedi **lekodišiša**

Sepedi **tsitsinkela**
 Sesotho **hlahloba**
 Tshivenda **u linga**
 Tshivenda **sedzulusa**
 Xitsonga **kambisisa**

examine {to test e.g. knowledge}

Afrikaans **toets**
 IsiZulu **ukuvivinya**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlolwa**
 Isixhosa **vavanya**
 Isixhosa **hlola**
 Isixhosa **phonononga**
 Siswati **hlola**
 IsiNdebele **hlahluba**
 Setswana **leka**
 Sepedi **hlahloba**
 Sesotho **hlahloba**
 Tshivenda **linga**
 Xitsonga **kambela**
 Xitsonga **hlahluva**

example

Afrikaans **voorbeeld**
 IsiZulu **isibonelo**
 Isixhosa **umzekelo**
 Siswati **sibonelo**
 IsiNdebele **isibonelo**
 Setswana **sekao**
 Sepedi **mohlala**
 Sesotho **mohlala**
 Tshivenda **tsumbo**
 Xitsonga **xikombiso**

exceed

Afrikaans **oorskry**
 IsiZulu **eqile**
 IsiZulu **ngokweqile**
 Isixhosa **ngaphezu kwa-**
 Siswati **dlulele**
 Siswati **engca**
 Siswati **edlula**
 IsiNdebele **dlulisa**
 IsiNdebele **eqisa**
 Setswana **feta**
 Sepedi **feta**
 Sepedi **fetiša**
 Sesotho **feta**
 Tshivenda **u fhira**
 Tshivenda **u pfuka**
 Tshivenda **-fhirisa**
 Xitsonga **ku tlula**

Xitsonga **hundza**

exchange

Afrikaans **uitwissel**
 IsiZulu **ukushintshana**
 IsiZulu **ukushintshiselana**
 Isixhosa **utshintshiselwano**
 Isixhosa **ulwananiso**
 Siswati **ntjintjanisa**
 IsiNdebele **rweyila**
 Setswana **anaanya**
 Sepedi **neelana**
 Sepedi **fetiša**
 Sesotho **phaphanyetsano**
 Tshivenda **rengiselana**
 Xitsonga **cincana**

exchange rate

Afrikaans **wisselkoers**
 IsiZulu **ushintshomali lwamazwe**
 Isixhosa **umyinge wotshintshiselwano**
 Isixhosa **umyinge wonaniselwano**
 Isixhosa **ireyithi yonaniselwano**
 Siswati **luntjintjanisomali**
 Siswati **lucatsanisomali**
 Siswati **lucatsanisosisindvomali**
 IsiNdebele **ubungako bokurweyila**
 Setswana **kelokananyo**
 Sepedi **kelo ya neelanotšhelete**
 Sesotho **sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano**
 Tshivenda **reithi ya u mutshintshana**
 Tshivenda **tshikalo tsha u tshintshana**
 Tshivenda **phimo ya thengiselano**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wo cincana**

exercise n. {task}

Afrikaans **oefening**
 IsiZulu **isivivinyo**
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi**
 Siswati **umsebenti**
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi**
 Setswana **thutiso**
 Sepedi **thutišo**
 Sepedi **modirwana**
 Sesotho **hlakiso**
 Tshivenda **n owe-n owe**
 Tshivenda **n owedzo**
 Xitsonga **xitoloveto**

expand

Afrikaans **ontwikkel**
 IsiZulu **andisa**

IsiZulu	khulisa
IsiXhosa	ukwandisa
IsiXhosa	ukongeza
Siswati	khulisa
Siswati	nweba
Siswati	andzisa
IsiNdebele	nabisa
IsiNdebele	naba
Setswana	atolosa
Sepedi	katološa
Sepedi	oketša
Sesotho	sarolla
Tshivenda	tatamudza
Tshivenda	hudza
Tshivenda	an avhudza
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxa
Xitsonga	anamisa

expanded notation

Afrikaans	uitgebreide notasie
IsiZulu	ukwandisa ngokucozulula
IsiXhosa	ucazululo lwamanani ngokobhalo
Siswati	indlelakubhala lekhulisako
Siswati	lubhalokwenaba
IsiNdebele	inotheyitjhini enabileko
Setswana	mokwalokatoloso
Sepedi	mongwalopalokatološo
Sesotho	mokgwa wa tsharollo
Tshivenda	nothesheni yo tatamudzwaho
Tshivenda	mu walo wo an avhudzwaho
Xitsonga	nxanxameto-ndlandlamuko

expansion

Afrikaans	ontwikkeling
IsiZulu	ukwandisa
IsiXhosa	ulwandiso
Siswati	kukhulisa
Siswati	kunaba
Siswati	kwendlala
IsiNdebele	ukunaba
Setswana	katoloso
Sepedi	katološo
Sesotho	tsharollo
Tshivenda	thathamudzo
Tshivenda	haramudzo
Tshivenda	han avhudzo
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxo

explain

Afrikaans	verduidelik
IsiZulu	chaza
IsiXhosa	chaza

Siswati	chaza
Siswati	cacisa
IsiNdebele	hlathulula
IsiNdebele	chaza
Setswana	tlhalosa
Sepedi	hlaloša
Sepedi	hlalosa
Sesotho	hlalosa
Tshivenda	alutshedza
Xitsonga	hlamusela

explanation

Afrikaans	verduideliking
IsiZulu	incazelo
IsiXhosa	inkcazo
Siswati	inchazelo
IsiNdebele	ihlathululo
IsiNdebele	incazelo
Setswana	tlhaloso
Sepedi	tlhalošo
Sesotho	tlhaloso
Tshivenda	halutshedzo
Xitsonga	nhlamuselo

explore

Afrikaans	ondersoek
IsiZulu	cubungula
IsiXhosa	ukuhlola
IsiXhosa	phicotha
IsiXhosa	phonononga
Siswati	hlola
Siswati	hlwaya
IsiNdebele	hlola
Setswana	tlhotlhomisa
Sepedi	utulla
Sepedi	hlohlomiša
Sesotho	pholletsa
Tshivenda	-sedzulusa
Xitsonga	valanga

exponent

Afrikaans	eksponent
IsiZulu	umphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	inani lokuziphindaphinda
Siswati	i-eksponenti
IsiNdebele	i-eksponende
Setswana	katisanyi
Sepedi	palomatlafatši
Sesotho	eksponente
Tshivenda	tsumbavhu iandisi
Xitsonga	ekisiponente

exponential adj.

Afrikaans	eksponensiaal
IsiZulu	umphindwa
IsiXhosa	ngemo yokuziphindaphinda
Siswati	kuphindzaphindzakwelula
IsiNdebele	-bu-eksponende
Setswana	katisetso
Sepedi	palomatlafatšwa
Sesotho	ka eksponente
Tshivenda	tshisumbavhu iandisi
Xitsonga	vuekisiponente

extend {e.g. a domain, theorem or plane}

Afrikaans	uitbrei
IsiZulu	nweba
IsiZulu	khulisa
IsiXhosa	yandisa
IsiXhosa	yolula
Siswati	khulisa
Siswati	enweba
IsiNdebele	khulisa
IsiNdebele	nabisa
Setswana	atolosa
Setswana	oketsa
Sepedi	katološa
Sepedi	oketša
Sepedi	godiša
Sesotho	atolosa
Tshivenda	hudza
Tshivenda	engedza
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxa

extra

Afrikaans	ekstra
IsiZulu	ngaphezu
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu
IsiXhosa	okongeziweyo
Siswati	-ngetiwe
Siswati	ngetulu
IsiNdebele	ngezelelweko
Setswana	koketsego
Sepedi	koketšo
Sepedi	tlaleletšo
Sesotho	ho feta
Tshivenda	nyingo
Xitsonga	xengetelo

F**face** {clock}

Afrikaans	gesig
IsiZulu	ubuso (bewashi)

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

ubuso**buso****ubuso****sefatla****sefahlego****sefahleho****nga phan a ha** {watshi}**xikandza****face** {three-dimensional geometric shape}

Afrikaans

vlak

IsiZulu

icala

IsiXhosa

imbonakalo

Siswati

licele

IsiNdebele

ihlangothi

Setswana

letlhakore

Sepedi

lehlakore

Sesotho

lehlakore

Tshivenda

lurumbu

Xitsonga

tlhelo**face of the clock** ⇒ clock face**fact**

Afrikaans

feit

IsiZulu

isiqiniseko

IsiXhosa

inqaku

IsiXhosa

inyaniso

IsiXhosa

into eyenzekileyo

Siswati

liciniso

IsiNdebele

iqiniso

Setswana

ntlha

Sepedi

ntlha

Sepedi

taba

Sesotho

ntlha

Sesotho

nnete

Tshivenda

mbuno

Xitsonga

ntiyiso**factor** n.

Afrikaans

faktor

IsiZulu

isiphindi

IsiXhosa

inani elingena kwelinye

IsiXhosa

ifektha

Siswati

tiphindzi

Siswati

ifektha

IsiNdebele

imbuyelelwa

IsiNdebele

ifektha

Setswana

palokatiso

Sepedi

katišani

Sepedi

palokatiši

Sesotho

fektha

Tshivenda **tshivhumbi**
 Xitsonga **xiandziso**
 Xitsonga **fekitara**

fault n. ⇒ error

fault v.

Afrikaans **op 'n fout betrap**
 IsiZulu **-ona**
 IsiZulu **bamba iphutha**
 Isixhosa **hlaba amadlala**
 Siswati **enta liphutsa**
 Siswati **phosisa**
 IsiNdebele **bona umtjhapho**
 Setswana **go supa phoso**
 Sepedi **go laetša phošo**
 Sesotho **hlwaya phoso**
 Sesotho **bona phoso**
 Tshivenda **-wana vhukhakhi**
 Xitsonga **sola**

February

Afrikaans **Februarie**
 IsiZulu **uNhlolanja**
 IsiZulu **uFebhruwari**
 Isixhosa **uFebruwari**
 Isixhosa **eyoMdumba**
 Siswati **iNdlovane**
 Siswati **Februwari**
 IsiNdebele **Umhlolanja**
 IsiNdebele **uFerberari**
 Setswana **Tlhakole**
 Sepedi **Febereware**
 Sesotho **Hlakola**
 Tshivenda **Luhuhi**
 Xitsonga **Nyenyenyani**

few {amount}

Afrikaans **min**
 Afrikaans **weinig**
 Afrikaans **'n paar**
 IsiZulu **idlanzana**
 IsiZulu **mbalwa**
 Isixhosa **mbalwa**
 Siswati **-mbalwa**
 IsiNdebele **-mbalwa**
 IsiNdebele **-dlanzana**
 Setswana **mmalwa**
 Sepedi **nene**
 Sepedi **nnyane**
 Sepedi **go sego kaalo**
 Sesotho **mmalwa**

Sesotho **moelana**
 Tshivenda **zwi uku**
 Xitsonga **-tsongo**
 Xitsonga **-tsanana**

ffth {ordinal number}

Afrikaans **vyfde**
 IsiZulu **okwesihlanu**
 Isixhosa **eyesihlanu**
 Siswati **kwesihlanu**
 IsiNdebele **kwesihlanu**
 Setswana **botlhano** <nngwe tlhanong>
 Sepedi **(ya) bohiano**
 Sesotho **ya bohiano**
 Tshivenda **tsha vhu anu**
 Xitsonga **vuntlhanu**

fgure ⇒ digit

fill in

Afrikaans **invul**
 IsiZulu **gcwalisa**
 Isixhosa **zalisa**
 Isixhosa **fakela**
 Siswati **gcwalisa**
 IsiNdebele **zalisa**
 Setswana **tlatsa**
 Sepedi **tlatša**
 Sesotho **tlatsa**
 Tshivenda **adzani**
 Tshivenda **dzhenisani**
 Xitsonga **tatisa**

fnal ⇒ last

fnancial

Afrikaans **fnansieel**
 IsiZulu **ezezimali**
 Isixhosa **ezemali**
 Siswati **kwetimali**
 IsiNdebele **kweemali**
 Setswana **tša ditšhelete**
 Setswana **tša matlotlo**
 Sepedi **(ya) matlotlo**
 Sepedi **(ya) tšhelete**
 Sesotho **tša ditjhelete**
 Tshivenda **zwa tshelede**
 Tshivenda **zwa masheleni**
 Xitsonga **ximali**

f nd

Afrikaans	vind
IsiZulu	thola
IsiXhosa	fumana
Siswati	tfola
IsiNdebele	thola
IsiNdebele	fumana
Setswana	senka
Setswana	batla
Sepedi	hwetša
Sepedi	humana
Sesotho	fumana
Tshivenda	-wana
Xitsonga	kuma

f nish v.

Afrikaans	voltooi
IsiZulu	qedela
IsiZulu	qeda
IsiXhosa	gqibezela
Siswati	cedza
IsiNdebele	qeda
IsiNdebele	phetha
Setswana	feleletsa
Sepedi	fetša
Sesotho	qetella
Sesotho	phetela
Tshivenda	u fhedza
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	hetisa
Xitsonga	heta

f nite set

Afrikaans	eindige versameling
IsiZulu	iqoqo elinomkhawuko
IsiZulu	iqoqo elinesiphetho
IsiXhosa	isethi enesiphelo
Siswati	isethi legcinako
Siswati	lisethi leligcinako
Siswati	ligcogco leligcinako
IsiNdebele	isede ephelako
Setswana	sete e e khutlang
Sepedi	sehlopha se se feletšego
Sesotho	sete e fellang
Tshivenda	sethe ya f nithi
Tshivenda	sethe i no guma
Xitsonga	nhlengelo-hela

f rst {space and position}

Afrikaans	eerste
IsiZulu	kuqala
IsiZulu	phambili

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

okokuqala

nginike kucala
-sungulako
-thomako
ya ntlha
(ya) mathomo
(ya) pele
pele
mathomo
ranga
sungula
rhanga

f rst number

Afrikaans	eerste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo esekuqaleni
IsiXhosa	inani lokuqala
Siswati	inombolo yekucala
IsiNdebele	inomboro yamathomo
Setswana	palo ya ntlha
Sepedi	palo ya mathomo
Sepedi	palo ya pele
Sesotho	palo ya pele
Tshivenda	nomboro ya mathomo
Tshivenda	nomboro ya u thoma
Tshivenda	mbalo ya u thoma
Xitsonga	nomboro yo sungula

f ve

Afrikaans	vyf
IsiZulu	isihlanu
IsiXhosa	isihlanu
Siswati	sihlanu
IsiNdebele	-hlanu
Setswana	tlhano
Sepedi	hlano
Sesotho	hlano
Tshivenda	hanu
Xitsonga	ntlhanu

f ves

Afrikaans	vywe
IsiZulu	ngakuhlanu
IsiXhosa	ngokwezihlanu
Siswati	ngakuhlanu
Siswati	ngakuhlanu
Siswati	ngetihlanu
Siswati	ngasihlanu
IsiNdebele	ngakuhlanu
Setswana	ka botlhano
Sepedi	dihlano
Sesotho	ka bohlanu

Tshivenda **nga hanu- hanu**
 Tshivenda **nga - anu**
 Xitsonga **hi ntlhanu ntlhanu**

Sesotho **leoto**
 Tshivenda **futhi**
 Xitsonga **rhula**

fixed deposit

Afrikaans **vaste deposito**
 IsiZulu **imali elondolozwe ngokunqunyelwa isikhathi**
 Isixhosa **imali egciniweyo**
 Isixhosa **imali etyalwe ngokwexesha elisisigxina**
 Siswati **kusisa lokumiselwe sikhatsi**
 IsiNdebele **imali ebotjhiweko**
 Setswana **peeletsotlhomamo**
 Sepedi **nakotšheletetlengwa**
 Sesotho **diphositi e behetsweng nako**
 Tshivenda **mbulungo yo tewaho**
 Xitsonga **vuvekisi bya nkarhi wo nge**
 Xitsonga **f kisi-diphoziti**

foreign exchange rate

Afrikaans **buitelandse wisselkoers**
 IsiZulu **ushintshomali lwamazwe angaphandle**
 Isixhosa **ireyithi yotshintshiselwano lwangaphandle ngemali**
 Siswati **luntjintjomali lwangehandle**
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso sokurweyila imali**
 Setswana **kelokananyo boditšhaba**
 Sepedi **kelo ya neelanotšheletešele**
 Sesotho **sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano sa matjhabeng**
 Tshivenda **phimo ya thengiselano ya mashango a n n a**
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa ncincano-wa-timali-ta-matiko**

f at angle ⇒ straight angle

f ow chart ⇒ flow diagram

f ow diagram

English **f ow chart**
 Afrikaans **vloeidiagram**
 IsiZulu **ishadi lokulandelanayo**
 Isixhosa **umzobo wonxibelelwano lwamanani**
 Isixhosa **idayagramu yonxibelelwano lwamanani**
 Siswati **umdvwebo lokhulumako**
 IsiNdebele **itjhadhi naneko**
 IsiNdebele **umfanekisonaneko**
 Setswana **papetlakaelo**
 Sepedi **f otšhate**
 Sepedi **f otaekramo**
 Sesotho **daekeramo ya phallo**
 Tshivenda **nyolo ya muelo**
 Xitsonga **chati ya nongonoko wa matirhele**

four

Afrikaans **vier**
 IsiZulu **kune**
 Isixhosa **isine**
 Siswati **-ne**
 IsiNdebele **-ne**
 Setswana **nne**
 Sepedi **nne**
 Sesotho **nne**
 Tshivenda **ina**
 Xitsonga **mune**

fours

Afrikaans **viere**
 IsiZulu **ngakune**
 Isixhosa **ngazine**
 Siswati **ngakune**
 IsiNdebele **ngakune**
 Setswana **ka bone**
 Sepedi **dinne**
 Sesotho **ka bone**
 Tshivenda **nga n a-n a**
 Tshivenda **nga zwi a**
 Xitsonga **hi mune mune**

fraction

Afrikaans **breuk**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu**
 Isixhosa **iqhezu**
 Siswati **lucetu**
 Siswati **incenye**
 IsiNdebele **iqezu**
 Setswana **palophatlo**

foot {imperial unit of length}

Afrikaans **voet**
 IsiZulu **igxathu**
 IsiZulu **inyathelo**
 Isixhosa **unyawo**
 Siswati **linyatselo**
 Siswati **li f thi**
 Siswati **li f di**
 IsiNdebele **i f di**
 Setswana **kgato**
 Sepedi **kgato**

Sepedi **palophatlo**
 Sesotho **sekoto**
 Tshivenda **furakisheni**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**
 Xitsonga **furakixini**

frame n.

Afrikaans **raam**
 IsiZulu **uhlaka**
 IsiXhosa **uphahla**
 IsiXhosa **isakhelo**
 IsiXhosa **ifreyimu**
 Siswati **luhlaka**
 IsiNdebele **isakhelo**
 IsiNdebele **ifremu**
 Setswana **foreimi**
 Setswana **kgatlha**
 Sepedi **motheo**
 Sesotho **popeho**
 Sesotho **foreime**
 Tshivenda **fureme**
 Xitsonga **fureme**

Friday

Afrikaans **Vrydag**
 IsiZulu **uLwesihlanu**
 IsiXhosa **lwesiHlanu**
 Siswati **Lesihlanu**
 IsiNdebele **ngoLesihlanu**
 Setswana **labotlhano**
 Sepedi **Labohlano**
 Sesotho **Labohlano**
 Tshivenda **avhu anu**
 Xitsonga **Ravuntlhanu**

front {space and position}

Afrikaans **voor**
 Afrikaans **voorkant**
 IsiZulu **ngaphambili**
 IsiXhosa **umphambili**
 Siswati **lingembali**
 IsiNdebele **ngaphambili**
 Setswana **pele**
 Sepedi **pele**
 Sesotho **ka pele**
 Tshivenda **phan a**
 Xitsonga **mahlweni**

full

Afrikaans **vol**

IsiZulu **gcwele**
 IsiXhosa **ezeleyo**
 Siswati **-gcwele**
 Siswati **-cwebe**
 IsiNdebele **-zeleko**
 IsiNdebele **-pheleleko**
 Setswana **tletse**
 Sepedi **tletše**
 Sesotho **tletse**
 Tshivenda **- ala**
 Xitsonga **ku tala**
 Xitsonga **ku tele**

function {relation between variables}

Afrikaans **funksie**
 IsiZulu **inguquko encikile**
 IsiXhosa **isiphumo sentsebenziswano yamanani**
 IsiXhosa **ifankshini**
 Siswati **simelanombolo**
 IsiNdebele **itjhebiswano lombalo**
 Setswana **tiro**
 Sepedi **mohola**
 Sepedi **tirišo**
 Sepedi **tirišo ya go itshama**
 Sepedi **tirišo ya go ikgotla**
 Sesotho **kamano**
 Tshivenda **mushumo**
 Tshivenda **fankisheni**
 Xitsonga **xihundzuko**

function {computer operation}

Afrikaans **funksie**
 IsiZulu **insizakusebenza**
 IsiXhosa **umsebenzi wamaqhosha ekhompuyutha**
 Siswati **umsebenti**
 IsiNdebele **ukusebenza**
 Setswana **tirišo**
 Sepedi **tirišo**
 Sesotho **disebediswa**
 Tshivenda **mushumo**
 Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa**

fundamental operations

Afrikaans **fundamentele bewerkings**
 Afrikaans **basiese bewerkings**
 IsiZulu **izimpawu ezingumgogodla wokubala**
 IsiXhosa **iziseko ezibalulekileyo zobalo**
 Siswati **timphawusisekelo tekubala**
 IsiNdebele **umbalo sisungulo**
 Setswana **matshwaotheo**

Setswana **matshwaokonokono**
 Sepedi **ditirišotheo**
 Sesotho **matshwao a motheo a dipalo**
 Sesotho **matshwao a mantlha a dipalo**
 Tshivenda **mashumele thikho**
 Xitsonga **switirhisiwa swa nkoka**

G

g ⇒ gram

gap

Afrikaans **opening**
 Afrikaans **leemte**
 Afrikaans **gaping**
 IsiZulu **isikhala**
 IsiXhosa **isikhewu**
 IsiXhosa **isithuba**
 Siswati **ligebe**
 Siswati **umkhatsi**
 IsiNdebele **isikhala**
 Setswana **phatlha**
 Sepedi **sekgoba**
 Sesotho **sekgeo**
 Tshivenda **gake**
 Xitsonga **xivangwa**
 Xitsonga **vangwa**

geometric

Afrikaans **geometries**
 Afrikaans **meetkundig**
 IsiZulu **okusazibalomdwebo**
 IsiXhosa **imigca neembombo**
 IsiXhosa **ngokwemigca neembombo**
 Siswati **-sajomethri**
 IsiNdebele **-kwejiyometri**
 Setswana **thutatekanyo**
 Sepedi **(ya) tšeometri**
 Sesotho **- jiometri**
 Tshivenda **tshidzhome iri**
 Xitsonga **xijometiri**

geometry

Afrikaans **meetkunde**
 IsiZulu **izibalomdwebo**
 IsiXhosa **ijiyometri**
 IsiXhosa **inzululwazi ngokunxulumana kwemigca**
 Siswati **ijiyomethri**
 IsiNdebele **ijiyometri**
 Setswana **thutatekanyo**
 Sepedi **tšeometri**

Sepedi **dipalo tša go ama dibopego tša dilo**
 Sesotho **jiometri**
 Tshivenda **dzhome iri**
 Tshivenda **dzhiome iri**
 Xitsonga **jometiri**

give the quotient of ⇒ divide

give the sum of ⇒ add

give the total of ⇒ add

goal

Afrikaans **doel**
 Afrikaans **doelwit**
 IsiZulu **injongo**
 IsiXhosa **injongo**
 Siswati **inhloso**
 Siswati **injongo**
 IsiNdebele **umnqopho**
 IsiNdebele **ihloso**
 Setswana **boikemisetso**
 Setswana **maikaelelo**
 Sepedi **nepo**
 Sepedi **tebanyo**
 Sesotho **sepheo**
 Tshivenda **tshipikwa**
 Tshivenda **ndivho**
 Xitsonga **xikongomelo**

grade

Afrikaans **graad**
 IsiZulu **ibanga**
 IsiXhosa **igreyidi**
 IsiXhosa **ibakala**
 Siswati **libanga**
 IsiNdebele **ibanga**
 IsiNdebele **igreyidi**
 Setswana **mophato**
 Setswana **seema**
 Setswana **setlhopha**
 Sepedi **mphato**
 Sesotho **mohato**
 Tshivenda **gireidi**
 Xitsonga **ntangha**
 Xitsonga **ntlawa**

gradient

Afrikaans **gradiënt**
 IsiZulu **umudwa ohlanganisa amachopho**
 IsiXhosa **ukuthambeka**
 Siswati **umehlelo**

Siswati	umewuko
IsiNdebele	umtjhigamo
Setswana	thulamo
Sepedi	mosekamo
Sesotho	moepa
Tshivenda	vhuwa
Xitsonga	vuvoyamelo
Xitsonga	byehlelo
Xitsonga	ndzelelo
Xitsonga	giradiyente

graduated arc ⇒ protractor

gram

English	g <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	gram
Afrikaans	g
IsiZulu	igramu
IsiZulu	isikalosisindwana
IsiXhosa	igrem
Siswati	ligremu
IsiNdebele	igremu
Setswana	gerama
Sepedi	g
Sepedi	kramo
Sesotho	kramo
Tshivenda	gireme
Xitsonga	giramu

graph

Afrikaans	grafek
IsiZulu	igrafu
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esenziwe ngemigqa
IsiXhosa	igrafu
IsiXhosa	isazobe
Siswati	igrafu
IsiNdebele	igrafu
Setswana	kerabo
Sepedi	kerabo
Sepedi	sebopegotshwantšho
Sesotho	kerabo
Tshivenda	girafu
Xitsonga	girafu

graphical representation

Afrikaans	grafese voorstelling
IsiZulu	ukukhombisa ngegrafu
IsiXhosa	uboniso ngegrafu
Siswati	sibonisografu
Siswati	khonjiswe ngegrafu
IsiNdebele	isijamelo segrafu
Setswana	tlhagisosekerabo

Sepedi	tshwantšho ka kerabo
Sesotho	ho bontsha ka kerabo
Tshivenda	tsumbedzelo nga girafu
Xitsonga	xifaniso hi girafu

graphic calculator

Afrikaans	grafese sakrekenaar
IsiZulu	isibali segrafu
IsiXhosa	ikhaltyhuleyitha yokubala igrafu
Siswati	sibaligrafu
IsiNdebele	isibalisisi segrafu
Setswana	sebaledi sa sekerabo
Sepedi	sebaledi sa kerabo
Sepedi	sebaledi sa dibopego
Sesotho	khalkhuleita ya kerabo
Tshivenda	kha ikhu eitha ya girafkhala
Tshivenda	tshivhaleli tsha girafki
Tshivenda	tshirekani tsha girafu
Xitsonga	khakhuleyita ya xigrafu

grasp

Afrikaans	begryp
IsiZulu	qonda
IsiXhosa	ukuqonda
Siswati	visisa
Siswati	bamba
IsiNdebele	-zwa
Setswana	tlhaloganya
Sepedi	kwešiša
Sesotho	utlwisisa
Tshivenda	pfesesa
Xitsonga	twisisa

greater than ⇒ bigger than

Gregorian calendar <see also Hegira calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans	Gregoriaanse kalender
IsiZulu	ikhalenda kaGregory
IsiXhosa	ikhalenda kaGregori
Siswati	ikhalenda yaGregory
IsiNdebele	ikhalenda ka Grigori
Setswana	Alemanaka ya Gregory
Sepedi	tšhupamabaka ya Gregory
Sepedi	kalentare ya Gregory
Sesotho	khalenda ya Gregory
Tshivenda	kha enda ya Girigori
Xitsonga	khalendara ya xiGirigori

grid

English	lattice
Afrikaans	rooster
IsiZulu	uphahla
IsiXhosa	itheyibhile
IsiXhosa	uphinye-phinye
IsiXhosa	uthungelwano kwitheybhile
IsiXhosa	igridi
Siswati	igridi
IsiNdebele	ithungelelwano
Setswana	keriti
Sepedi	kriti
Sesotho	kriti
Tshivenda	athisi
Tshivenda	giridi
Xitsonga	mintila-ndzhungano

group n.

Afrikaans	groep
IsiZulu	iqoqo
IsiXhosa	amanani angamaqela ngokuzalana
Siswati	ligcogco
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo
Setswana	setlhophha
Sepedi	sehlopha
Sepedi	sehlophatshomo
Sepedi	sehlophatshommogogo
Sesotho	sehlopha
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Xitsonga	ntlawa

group v.

Afrikaans	groeper
IsiZulu	hlela ngamaqoqo
IsiXhosa	misa ngokwamaqela
Siswati	butsanisa
Siswati	gcogca
IsiNdebele	buthelela
Setswana	rulaganya
Setswana	baya ka ditlhophha
Sepedi	go hlopha
Sepedi	go hlopha dišommogogo
Sesotho	hlophisa
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	ntlawahata

grouping

Afrikaans	groepering
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngamaqoqo
IsiXhosa	iqela

Siswati

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kugcogca**kubutsanisa****ibuthelelo****thulaganyo ka ditlhophha****tlhopho****tlhophiso****u vhumba tshigwada****mbekanyo****ntlawahato****grouping property** ⇔ associative property**group of numbers**

Afrikaans	getallegroep
IsiZulu	iqoqo lezinombolo
IsiXhosa	iqela lamanani
Siswati	ligcogco letinombolo
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelo leenomboro
Setswana	setlhophha sa dipalo
Sepedi	sehlopha sa dipalo
Sesotho	sehlopha sa dipalo
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha nomboro
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha mbalo
Tshivenda	tshigwada tsha dzinomboro
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa tinomboro

guide v.

Afrikaans	lei
IsiZulu	luleka
IsiZulu	qondisa
IsiXhosa	khokela
Siswati	condzisa
Siswati	layela
Siswati	khombisa
Siswati	hola
IsiNdebele	khokhela
IsiNdebele	hlahla
IsiNdebele	khokhela
Setswana	kaela
Sepedi	hlahla
Sepedi	thuša
Sesotho	tataisa
Tshivenda	-sumbedza
Xitsonga	letela

guide n.

Afrikaans	gids
IsiZulu	inkombandlela
IsiXhosa	isikhokelo
Siswati	insitabhuku
Siswati	igayidi
IsiNdebele	ihlahlandlela

Setswana **kaela**
 Sepedi **tlhahli**
 Sepedi **sethuši**
 Sesotho **tataiso**
 Tshivenda **gaidi**
 Tshivenda **tsumban ila**
 Xitsonga **xiletelo**

H

h ⇒ hour

H ⇒ hundreds

half n.

Afrikaans **half**
 IsiZulu **ingxenyane**
 IsiZulu **uhhafu**
 Isixhosa **isiqingatha sokuqala**
 Siswati **ihhafu**
 Siswati **sigamu**
 IsiNdebele **isiquantu**
 Setswana **seripagare**
 Sepedi **seripagare**
 Sepedi **karologare**
 Sesotho **halofo**
 Tshivenda **hafu**
 Xitsonga **hafu**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**

half-full {capacity}

Afrikaans **halfvol**
 IsiZulu **ingxenyane egcwele**
 Isixhosa **esiqingatheni**
 Siswati **hhafu**
 IsiNdebele **sithaba**
 Setswana **go tlala magareng**
 Sepedi **tlala seripagare**
 Sepedi **seripagaretlala**
 Sesotho **- halofo**
 Tshivenda **denga**
 Xitsonga **tala-hafu**

half past {time}

Afrikaans **half**
 IsiZulu **ukugamanxa kwehora**
 Isixhosa **icala emva**
 Siswati **ligabence**
 IsiNdebele **idlule ngesiquantu**
 Setswana **halofo morago ga-**
 Setswana **seripagare morago ga-**
 Sepedi **seripagare go tšwa go**
 Sesotho **halofo ka mora**

Tshivenda **hafu u bva kha**
 Xitsonga **hafu-ku-bile**

half-way between

Afrikaans **halfpad tussen**
 IsiZulu **maphakathi nendawo**
 Isixhosa **phakathi naphakathi**
 Siswati **libanga leliyincenye**
 Siswati **libanga lelisemkhatsini**
 IsiNdebele **phakathi naphakathi**
 Setswana **magareng ga-**
 Sepedi **magareng**
 Sesotho **mahareng**
 Tshivenda **henefha vhukati**
 Tshivenda **vhukati ha**
 Xitsonga **xikarhi ka mpfhuka**

halve v.

Afrikaans **halveer**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlukanisa kabili ngokulingana**
 Isixhosa **yohlula ngokulingana**
 Siswati **hhafula**
 IsiNdebele **qunta phakathi**
 Setswana **arola ka bogare**
 Setswana **aroganya ka bogare**
 Sepedi **ripagare**
 Sepedi **arolagare**
 Sesotho **hafola**
 Tshivenda **hafula**
 Tshivenda **kovha nga vhukati**
 Xitsonga **hafula**

hand {clock}

Afrikaans **wyser**
 IsiZulu **uthi lwewashi**
 Isixhosa **usiba**
 Siswati **lutsi**
 IsiNdebele **mkhonywana wewatjhi**
 Setswana **lenaka**
 Sepedi **lenakana**
 Sesotho **lenaka la watjhe**
 Tshivenda **lutanda**
 Xitsonga **voko**

heavy <heavier, heaviest>

Afrikaans **swaar**
 IsiZulu **isisindo**
 Isixhosa **sindayo**
 Siswati **-sindzako**
 IsiNdebele **-budisi**
 Setswana **bokete**

Sepedi **boima**
 Sesotho **boima**
 Tshivenda **u lemela**
 Xitsonga **tika**

hectolitre
 Afrikaans **hektoliter**
 IsiZulu **ikhulu lamalitha**
 IsiXhosa **ihekitholitha**
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo weelitha ezilishumi**

Siswati **ihekitholitha**
 IsiNdebele **ihektholitha**
 Setswana **heketalitara**
 Sepedi **hektolitara**
 Sesotho **hektholitara**
 Tshivenda **hekitho itha**
 Xitsonga **vundzeni bya litara-dzana**

Hegira calendar <see also Gregorian calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans **Hegiraanse kalender**
 Afrikaans **Hedsjraanse kalender**
 IsiZulu **ikhalenda likaHegira**
 IsiXhosa **ikhalenda kaHegira**
 Siswati **ikhalenda yaHegira**
 IsiNdebele **ikhalenda ka Hegira**
 Setswana **alemanaka ya Hegira**
 Sepedi **tšhupamabaka ya Hegira**
 Sepedi **khalentara ya Hegira**
 Sesotho **khalenda ya Hegira**
 Tshivenda **kha enda ya Hegira**
 Xitsonga **khalendara ya xiHigira**

height
 Afrikaans **hoogte**
 IsiZulu **ukuphakama**
 IsiXhosa **umphakamo**
 Siswati **kuphakama**
 IsiNdebele **ukuphakama**
 Setswana **boleele**
 Sepedi **bogodimo**
 Sesotho **bophahamo**
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu**
 Xitsonga **vulehi**

heptagon ⇒ septagon

hexagon
 Afrikaans **heksagoon**
 Afrikaans **seshoek**
 IsiZulu **usithuphanhlangothi**

IsiZulu **into enezinhlangothi eziyisithupha**
 IsiXhosa **nxa-ntandathu ovalekileyo**
 Siswati **calasitfupha**
 Siswati **iheksagoni**
 IsiNdebele **ihekzagoni**
 IsiNdebele **mahlangothi thandathu**
 Setswana **khutlothataro**
 Sepedi **heksakone**
 Sepedi **sebopego sa tekanyopedi goba tharo sa hlakorekhutlotshela**

Sesotho **heksagone**
 Tshivenda **hekizagoni**
 Xitsonga **hekisagoni**
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-matlhelo-tsevu**

high <higher, highest, higher than>

Afrikaans **hoog**
 IsiZulu **phakama**
 IsiXhosa **iphakamile**
 Siswati **phakeme**
 IsiNdebele **phakamileko**
 Setswana **godimo**
 Sepedi **godimo**
 Sesotho **phahame**
 Tshivenda **n ha**
 Xitsonga **henhla**

Hindu-Arabic system {number system}

Afrikaans **Hindu-Arabiese stelsel**
 IsiZulu **indlela yokubala yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**

IsiXhosa **indlela yokubala yamaHindu nama-Arabhu**

Siswati **inchubo yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**
 Siswati **indlela yesiHindu nesi-Arabic**
 IsiNdebele **irherho lesiHindu Arabiki**
 Setswana **mokgwa wa Sehindu- SeArabia**
 Sepedi **mokgwa wa Hindu-Arab**
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya Hindu-Arabic**
 Tshivenda **sisi eme ya Tshihindu na Tshiarabu**
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya xiHindu na xiArabu**

hold v. {capacity}

Afrikaans **hou**
 IsiZulu **mumatha**
 IsiZulu **qukatha**
 IsiXhosa **qulatha**
 Siswati **cukatsa**
 IsiNdebele **mumatha**
 Setswana **duta**
 Setswana **tshola**
 Sepedi **swara**

Sesotho **mothamo**
 Tshivenda **-fara**
 Xitsonga **tata**
 Xitsonga **khoma**

horizontal

Afrikaans **horisontaal**
 IsiZulu **nquma kabili**
 Isixhosa **ngokunqamlezayo**
 Isixhosa **inqamlezile**
 Siswati **-vundlile**
 Siswati **-vundlako**
 IsiNdebele **vundlileko**
 IsiNdebele **thabaleleko**
 Setswana **rapame**
 Sepedi **rapama**
 Sepedi **rapamego**
 Sesotho **rapameng**
 Tshivenda **horizonthala**
 Tshivenda **vhutengu**
 Tshivenda **vhubu a**
 Xitsonga **nava**

hour

English **h** <Abbreviation>
 English **h.** <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans **uur**
 IsiZulu **ihora**
 Isixhosa **iyure**
 Siswati **lihora**
 Siswati **li-awa**
 IsiNdebele **i-iri**
 IsiNdebele **i-awara**
 Setswana **ura**
 Sepedi **h**
 Sepedi **iri**
 Sesotho **hora**
 Tshivenda **awara**
 Xitsonga **awara**

hour hand ⇒ short hand

how many

Afrikaans **hoeveel**
 IsiZulu **ngaki**
 Isixhosa **ngaphi**
 Siswati **-ngaki**
 Siswati **-nganani**
 Siswati **-ngakanani**
 IsiNdebele **-ngaki**
 Setswana **-kae**

Sepedi **(bo)kae**
 Sesotho **- kae**
 Tshivenda **-ngana**
 Xitsonga **swingani**

how much

Afrikaans **hoeveel**
 IsiZulu **ngakanani**
 Isixhosa **ngakanani**
 Isixhosa **malini**
 Siswati **kungakanani**
 IsiNdebele **-ngangani**
 Setswana **bokae**
 Setswana **-kana kang**
 Sepedi **bokae**
 Sesotho **bokae**
 Tshivenda **-ngafhani**
 Xitsonga **mali muni**

hundreds

English **H** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
 Afrikaans **honderde**
 IsiZulu **amakhulu**
 Isixhosa **amakhulu**
 Siswati **emakhulu**
 IsiNdebele **amakhulu**
 Setswana **makgolo**
 Sepedi **makgolo**
 Sesotho **makgolo**
 Tshivenda **ma ana**
 Xitsonga **xidzana**

hundredth {fraction}

Afrikaans **honderdste**
 IsiZulu **okwekhulu**
 Isixhosa **isinye ekhulwini**
 Siswati **kwelikhulu**
 IsiNdebele **kwekhulu**
 Setswana **bolekgolo** <nngwe kgolong>
 Sepedi **(ya) bolekgolo**
 Sesotho **karolwana ya lekgolo**
 Tshivenda **tsha vhu ana**
 Tshivenda **tsha ana**
 Xitsonga **vudzana**

hundred thousand

Afrikaans **honderd duisend**
 IsiZulu **amakhulu ezinkulungwane**
 Isixhosa **ikhulu lamawaka**
 Siswati **tinkhulungwane letilikhulu**
 IsiNdebele **ikhulu leenkulungwane**
 Setswana **diketekgolo**

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seketekgolo
dikete tse lekgolo
zwigidi zwa ana
magidi dzana

I

icon

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ikon
i-ayikhoni
isimeleli
isikhombi-nkqubo
i-ayikhoni
i-ayikhoni
umnyangwana
tshupane
aekhone
aekhone
ikhoni
ayikhoni

illustrate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

illustreer
verduidelik
toelig
khombisa ngokucacile
bonisa
bonisa
fanekisa
khombisa
tjengisa
bonisa
sedifatsa
laetša
bontšha
bontsha
-sumbedzela
kombisa
hlahlavuta

improper fraction

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onegte breuk
iqhezumbumbu
iqhezu elintloko-nkulu
lucetumbumbu
izingaqhezu
palophatlorona
sekapalophatlo
sekoto se sa tlwaelehang
tshipi atsilu
furakixini-khapa
xiphemu

inch

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

duim
i-intshi
i-intshi
li-intji
inungu
i-intji
noko
senoko
senoko
intshi
inci

include

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

insluit
omvat
hlanganisa
quka
faka ekhatsi
incenye
-faka na
-bala na
akaretsa
akaretša
tsentšha
kenyeletsa
katela
katsa

income

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inkomste
inzuzo
imali engenayo
ingeniso
liholo
umholo
imalingena
ingeniso
lotseno
ditseno
mogolo
lekeno
mbuelo
muholo

incorrect

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati

verkeerd
okungaqondile
inxaxhile
igwenxa
-neliphutsa

IsiNdebele **-nganembiko**
 IsiNdebele **-ngakalungi**
 Setswana **fosagetse**
 Sepedi **fošagetše**
 Sesotho **fosahetseng**
 Tshivenda **zwo khakheaho**
 Xitsonga **hoxeka**

increase v.

Afrikaans **vermeerder**
 Afrikaans **styg**
 IsiZulu **ngeza**
 IsiXhosa **yandisa**
 Siswati **khulisa**
 Siswati **yandzisa**
 IsiNdebele **ngeza**
 IsiNdebele **andisa**
 Setswana **oketsa**
 Sepedi **oketša**
 Sepedi **godiša**
 Sesotho **eketsa**
 Tshivenda **engedza**
 Xitsonga **engetela**
 Xitsonga **tatisa**
 Xitsonga **andzisa**

indicate

Afrikaans **aandui**
 Afrikaans **aantoon**
 IsiZulu **khombisa**
 IsiXhosa **bonakalisa**
 Siswati **khomba**
 Siswati **khombisa**
 Siswati **bonisa**
 IsiNdebele **khombisa**
 IsiNdebele **tjengisa**
 Setswana **supa**
 Setswana **supetsa**
 Setswana **bontsha**
 Sepedi **laetša**
 Sepedi **bontšha**
 Sesotho **bontsha**
 Tshivenda **u sumbedza**
 Xitsonga **kombisa**

in f nite set

Afrikaans **oneindige versameling**
 IsiZulu **iqoqo elingaphelele**
 IsiXhosa **isethi engenasiphelo**
 Siswati **lisethi lelingagcini**
 IsiNdebele **isede engapheleliko**
 Setswana **sete e e sa khutleng**

Sepedi **sehlopha se se sa felelego**
 Sepedi **sehlopha sa molebe**
 Sesotho **sete e sa feleng**
 Tshivenda **sethe i sa fheleli**
 Tshivenda **sethi i sa gumi**
 Xitsonga **sete yo ke makumu**

in front of {space}

Afrikaans **voor**
 IsiZulu **ngaphambi kwa**
 IsiXhosa **phambi kwa-**
 Siswati **-ngembi kwe-**
 IsiNdebele **ngaphambi kwa**
 Setswana **fa pele ga**
 Sepedi **pele ga**
 Sesotho **ka pela**
 Tshivenda **phan a ha**
 Xitsonga **emahlweni ka**

insert v.

Afrikaans **invoeg**
 Afrikaans **inlas**
 IsiZulu **gaxa**
 IsiXhosa **faka**
 Siswati **faka**
 IsiNdebele **isifakelelo**
 IsiNdebele **faka**
 Setswana **tsenya**
 Sepedi **tsentšha**
 Sepedi **lokela**
 Sesotho **kenyeletsa**
 Tshivenda **panga**
 Tshivenda **dzhenisa**
 Xitsonga **enghenisa**
 Xitsonga **hulela**

inside {space and position}

Afrikaans **binnekant**
 Afrikaans **binne**
 IsiZulu **phakathi**
 IsiZulu **ngaphakathi**
 IsiXhosa **ngaphakathi**
 Siswati **ekhatsi**
 Siswati **ngekhatshi**
 IsiNdebele **ngaphakathi**
 IsiNdebele **phakathi**
 Setswana **-teng**
 Setswana **-gare**
 Setswana **legare**
 Sepedi **bokagare**
 Sesotho **ka hare**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ngomu
endzeni

instruction

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

instruksie
opdrag
umyalelo
umyalelo
sicondziso
ilayelo
taelo
taelo
taelo
ndaela
xileriso
xiletelo

instrument

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

instrument
insizakukala
isixhobo
lithulusi
isilinganisi
isimedo
sediriso
sedirišwa
sesebediswa
tshishumiswa
xitirhisiwa
xitirho

integer

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

whole number
heelgetal
heeltal
inombolo ephelele
i-inteja
inani elingaphezu koziro
inani elingaphantsi koziro
inani elipheleleyo
i-inthija
i-intheja
palotlalo
palotlalo
nomoro e feletseng
mbalosia
nomboro-xiheri
nomboro-xidzi
inthijara

integrate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

integreer
faka
fakelela
xokomezela
hlanganisa
hlanganisa
vanga
kopanya
amanya
tsentšha
kopanyeletsa
- anganya
timbanya
enghenisa
pfanganyisa
hlanganisa

interest {money}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rente
inzalo
inzala
intalo
inzuzo
imbuyiselo
imalinzalo
amakonyana
dinamanyane
tsalo
morokotso
tswala
tswala
muingapfuma
nzwalelo
ntswalo

interest rate

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

rentekoers
izinga lenzalo
iqondo lenzala
silinganisontalo
isilinganiso semalinzalo
ubungako bemalinzalo
kelo ya tsadiso
kelo ya morokotso
kelo ya dinamanyane
tekanyo ya tswala
sekgahla sa tswala
sekgahla sa phaello
tshikalo tsha nzwalelo
phimo ya muingapfuma
phimo ya nzwalelo

Xitsonga ntswalo-xikalo
Xitsonga mpimo wa ntswalo

interpret

Afrikaans interpreteer
Afrikaans vertolk
IsiZulu humusha
IsiXhosa tolika
Siswati humusha
IsiNdebele hlathulula
Setswana ranola
Sepedi hlatholla
Sepedi hlathollela
Sesotho toloka
Tshivenda - alutshedza
Xitsonga hlamusela

intersection

Afrikaans kruising
Afrikaans kruispunt
IsiZulu impambano
IsiXhosa igama ekunqumleza kuyo izinto
Siswati emphambanandlela
IsiNdebele ipambano
Setswana makopanelo
Sepedi magahlanong
Sesotho makopanong
Sesotho mateanong
Tshivenda mudzhenelano
Xitsonga mahandzeni
Xitsonga mahlanganweni

interval

Afrikaans interval
IsiZulu isikhawu
IsiXhosa isithuba
Siswati likhefu
IsiNdebele umeqombalo
Setswana kgaotso
Sepedi nakokgaotšo
Sepedi sekgoba
Sepedi sekgala
Sepedi mokgahlo
Sesotho dipakeng
Tshivenda tshikhala
Tshivenda phauswu
Xitsonga xikhalo
Xitsonga ku wisa

inverse n.

Afrikaans inverse
Afrikaans omgekeerde

IsiZulu ukuhlanekezela
IsiXhosa umguqulelwa
Siswati kuhlanekela
IsiNdebele umpherhuko
Setswana phetolo
Setswana pitikololo
Sepedi phapano
Sepedi phapanotšhomišo
Sesotho phetholo
Tshivenda khanedza
Xitsonga xindzhakwandzhakwana
Xitsonga mpinyuluso

inverse operation

Afrikaans inverse bewerking
IsiZulu ukusebenza ngokuhlanekezela
IsiXhosa ukusebenza komguqulelwa
Siswati lubhalokuhlanekela
IsiNdebele umbalopherhuko
Setswana tirisophetolo
Setswana tirisopitikololo
Sepedi phapanotšhomišo
Sepedi tirišophapano
Sesotho tshebetso ya phetholo
Tshivenda mashumele a khanedza
Xitsonga matirhele ya
Xitsonga xindzhakwandzhakwana

invert

English turn around
Afrikaans omkeer
Afrikaans invertteer
IsiZulu phendula
IsiXhosa ukuguqula
IsiXhosa qubuda
Siswati guculela
IsiNdebele pherhula
IsiNdebele pherhuka
Setswana fetola
Setswana pitikolola
Sepedi boetša morago
Sepedi phetolopeakanyo
Sepedi fetola seemo
Sepedi fetola tulo
Sesotho fetola
Tshivenda -shanda
Tshivenda -rembulusa
Xitsonga hundzuluka
Xitsonga cinca

invest

Afrikaans belê
IsiZulu londoloza

IsiXhosa **utyalo-mali**
 Siswati **sisa**
 IsiNdebele **sisa**
 IsiNdebele **sisisa**
 Setswana **beeletsa**
 Setswana **tsadisa**
 Sepedi **go beeletša**
 Sesotho **poloko**
 Tshivenda **vhulunga**

Tshivenda **bindudza**
 Xitsonga **ku vekisa**

investigate

Afrikaans **ondersoek**
 IsiZulu **hlaziya**
 IsiXhosa **ukuphanda**
 Siswati **phenya**
 IsiNdebele **phenya**
 Setswana **batlisisa**
 Setswana **tlotlhomisa**
 Sepedi **go nyakišiša**
 Sesotho **fuputsa**
 Tshivenda **o isisa**
 Tshivenda **-sedzulusa**
 Xitsonga **kambisisa**
 Xitsonga **lavisisa**

investigation

Afrikaans **ondersoek**
 IsiZulu **uhlaziyo**
 IsiXhosa **uphando**
 Siswati **luphenyo**
 IsiNdebele **iphenyo**
 Setswana **patlisiso**
 Setswana **tlotlhomiso**
 Sepedi **nyakišišo**
 Sesotho **phuputso**
 Tshivenda **ho isiso**
 Tshivenda **tsedzuluso**
 Xitsonga **nkambisiso**
 Xitsonga **ndzavisiso**

investment

Afrikaans **belegging**
 IsiZulu **isigaxa semali esilondolozwe**
 IsiXhosa **isixa semali etyaliweyo**
 Siswati **emasiso**
 IsiNdebele **amasiso**
 Setswana **peeletso**
 Setswana **tsadiso**
 Sepedi **peeletšo**

Sesotho **poloko**
 Tshivenda **mbulungelo**
 Tshivenda **mubindudzo**
 Xitsonga **vuvekisi**

item

Afrikaans **item**
 IsiZulu **into**
 IsiXhosa **ilungu**
 Siswati **intfo**
 IsiNdebele **i-ayithemu**
 Setswana **ntlhana**
 Setswana **selwana**
 Sepedi **selo**
 Sesotho **ntho**
 Tshivenda **tshite wa**
 Tshivenda **tshithu**
 Xitsonga **xilo**
 Xitsonga **nchumu**
 Xitsonga **ayitheme**

J

January

Afrikaans **Januarie**
 IsiZulu **uMasingana**
 IsiZulu **uJanuwari**
 IsiXhosa **eyoMqungu**
 IsiXhosa **uJanyuwari**
 Siswati **Bhimbidvwane**
 Siswati **Janawari**
 IsiNdebele **Janabari**
 IsiNdebele **Utjhirhweni**
 Setswana **Ferikgong**
 Setswana **Morula**
 Sepedi **Janaware**
 Sesotho **Pherekgong**
 Tshivenda **Phando**
 Xitsonga **Sunguti**

join ⇒ connect

Julian calendar <see also Gregorian calendar, Hegira calendar>

Afrikaans **Juliaanse kalender**
 IsiZulu **ikhalenda kaJulian**
 IsiXhosa **ikhalenda kaKhesare**
 Siswati **ikhalenda yaJulian**
 IsiNdebele **ikhalenda ka Juliyani**
 Setswana **alemanaka ya Julius**
 Sepedi **tšhupamabaka ya Julias**
 Sepedi **khalentara ya Julias**

Sesotho **khalenda ya Julian**
Tshivenda **khalenda ya Julieni**
Xitsonga **khalendara ya xiJulian**

July

Afrikaans **Julie**
IsiZulu **uNtulikazi**
IsiZulu **uJulayi**
IsiXhosa **eyeKhala**
IsiXhosa **uJulayi**
Siswati **Kholwane**
Siswati **Julayi**
IsiNdebele **Julayi**
IsiNdebele **Uvelabahlinza**
Setswana **Phukwi**
Sepedi **Julae**
Sesotho **Phupu**
Tshivenda **Fulwana**
Xitsonga **Mawuwani**

June

Afrikaans **Junie**
IsiZulu **uNhlangušana**
IsiZulu **uJuni**
IsiXhosa **eyeSilimela**
IsiXhosa **uJuni**
Siswati **iNhlaba**
Siswati **Juni**
IsiNdebele **Juni**
IsiNdebele **Umgwengweni**
Setswana **Seetebosigo**
Sepedi **June**
Sesotho **Phuptjane**
Tshivenda **Fulwi**
Xitsonga **Khotavuxika**

K

key {calculator or computer}

Afrikaans **sleutel**
IsiZulu **inkinobho**
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha**
Siswati **sifacato**
IsiNdebele **ikunujana**
Setswana **konopo**
Setswana **talama**
Sepedi **khii**
Sesotho **konopo**
Tshivenda **khii**
Xitsonga **batheni**
Xitsonga **khuya**

keyboard

Afrikaans **sleutelbord**
IsiZulu **ibhodi lezinkinobho**
IsiXhosa **ibhodi yamaqhoshha**
Siswati **ikhibhodi**
IsiNdebele **ikhibhodi**
Setswana **papetlakonopo**
Sepedi **khiiboto**
Sesotho **boto ya dikonopo**
Tshivenda **bodo ya nomboro na maledere**
Tshivenda **khiibodo**
Xitsonga **khibodo**

key order

English **key sequence**
Afrikaans **volgorde van sleutels**
Afrikaans **sleutelvolgorde**
IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinkinobho**
IsiXhosa **ulandelwaniso lwamaqhoshha**
IsiXhosa **ukulandelelana kwamaqhoshha**
Siswati **kwetifacato**
IsiNdebele **irhemo leenkunujana**
Setswana **tatelano ya dikonopo**
Sepedi **tatelano ya dikhii**
Sesotho **tlhahlamano ya dikonopo**
Tshivenda **thevhekano ya khii**
Xitsonga **nongoloko wa tibatheni**
Xitsonga **nandzelelano wa tibatheni**

key sequence ⇒ key order

kg ⇒ kilogram

kilogram

English **kg** <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **kilogram**
Afrikaans **kg**
IsiZulu **isilinganisosisindo**
IsiZulu **ikhilogremu**
IsiXhosa **ikhilogramu**
IsiXhosa **i-kg**
Siswati **ikhilogremu**
IsiNdebele **khilogramu**
Setswana **kilogeramo**
Sepedi **kg**
Sepedi **khilokramo**
Sesotho **khilokreme**
Tshivenda **khi ogireme**
Xitsonga **khilogiramu**

kilolitre

English	kl <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kiloliter
Afrikaans	kl
IsiZulu	ikhilolitha
IsiXhosa	ikhilolitha
Siswati	ikhilolitha
IsiNdebele	ikhilolitha
Setswana	kilolitara
Sepedi	khilolitara
Sesotho	khilolitara
Tshivenda	khi o itha
Xitsonga	khilolitara

kilometre

English	km <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	kilometer
Afrikaans	km
IsiZulu	ikhilomitha
IsiXhosa	ikhilomitha
Siswati	ikhilomitha
IsiNdebele	ikhilomitha
Setswana	kilometara
Sepedi	khilometara
Sesotho	khilomitara
Tshivenda	khi omitha
Xitsonga	khilomitara

kite shape

Afrikaans	vlieërvorm
Afrikaans	vlieërfatsoen
IsiZulu	okusakhayithi
IsiXhosa	ngokwekayiti
Siswati	ikhayithi
Siswati	sakhayithi
Siswati	sandizaphepha
Siswati	indizaphepha
IsiNdebele	sakhayithi
Setswana	sebopegokhaete
Sepedi	sebopego sa khaete
Sesotho	sebopeho sa khaete
Tshivenda	khaithi
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha khaithi
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xikhayithi

kl ⇒ kilolitre

km ⇒ kilometre

L

l ⇒ litre

label n.

Afrikaans	etiket
IsiZulu	ilebuli
IsiXhosa	uphawu
Siswati	ilebuli
IsiNdebele	ilebula
Setswana	letshwao
Sepedi	sešupo
Sesotho	leibole
Tshivenda	lebulu
Tshivenda	tshinambatedzwa
Xitsonga	mfungho

large <larger, largest>

Afrikaans	groot
IsiZulu	ubukhulu
IsiXhosa	-khulu
Siswati	-khulu
IsiNdebele	-khulu
Setswana	kgolo
Sepedi	golo
Sesotho	kgolo
Tshivenda	-hulu
Xitsonga	-kulu

large number

Afrikaans	groot getal
IsiZulu	inombolo enkulu
IsiXhosa	inani elikhulu
Siswati	inombolo lenkhulu
IsiNdebele	inomboro ekulu
Setswana	palokgolo
Sepedi	palo ye kgolo
Sesotho	palo e kgolo
Tshivenda	nomboro khulwane
Xitsonga	nomboro yikulu

larger than ⇒ more than

last {space and position}

English	f nal
Afrikaans	laaste
IsiZulu	okokugcina
IsiXhosa	eyokugqibela
IsiXhosa	elokugqibela
Siswati	-gcinile
Siswati	-ekugcina
Siswati	kwekugcina

IsiNdebele	-kokugcina
IsiNdebele	kwamaphelelo
Setswana	bofelo
Sepedi	bofelo
Sepedi	mafelelo
Sesotho	qetela
Tshivenda	fhedzisela
Tshivenda	-fhedza
Xitsonga	makumu
Xitsonga	hetelela

lattice ⇨ grid

law

Afrikaans	wet
IsiZulu	umthetho
IsiXhosa	umthetho
Siswati	umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	umthetho
Setswana	molao
Sepedi	molao
Sesotho	molawana
Tshivenda	mulayo
Xitsonga	nawu

leap year

Afrikaans	skrikkeljaar
IsiZulu	unyakande
IsiXhosa	nyakande
IsiXhosa	unyaka wokuzala kwendlovu
Siswati	nyakamudze
IsiNdebele	umnyaka obhasako
Setswana	ngwagamoleele
Setswana	ngwagatelele
Sepedi	ngwagamolele
Sepedi	ngwagamotelele
Sesotho	selemo se arolehang ka nne
Tshivenda	wahamuinga uvha
Xitsonga	lembe ra lipi

least expensive

English	cheapest
Afrikaans	goedkoopste
IsiZulu	shibhe kakhulu
IsiZulu	inani eliphansi
IsiXhosa	elona xabiso liphantsi
Siswati	shiphe kakhulu
Siswati	bita kancane
IsiNdebele	-tjhiphekulu
Setswana	tthotlhwatlasetlase
Sepedi	theko ya fasefase
Sesotho	theko e tlasetlase

Tshivenda	tshipesaho
Tshivenda	dzhiawolala
Tshivenda	tsho tshipaho
Tshivenda	tshi sa uresihlo
Xitsonga	xo chipisisa

left {space and position}

Afrikaans	links
IsiZulu	kwesokunxele
IsiXhosa	ekhohlo
Siswati	ngasesancele
Siswati	sancele
IsiNdebele	-sinceleni
Setswana	molema
Setswana	ntsogotlho
Sepedi	ngele
Sepedi	ntsogošo
Sepedi	mpogošo
Sepedi	la molema
Sesotho	leqele
Tshivenda	monde
Xitsonga	ximatsi

left over

Afrikaans	oorbly
IsiZulu	insalela
IsiXhosa	eseleyo
Siswati	insalela
IsiNdebele	isalela
Setswana	sesala
Sepedi	mašaledi
Sesotho	masalla
Tshivenda	masalela
Xitsonga	masalela
Xitsonga	leswi saleke

leg {e.g. of a triangle}

Afrikaans	been
Afrikaans	sy
IsiZulu	umlenze kanxantathu
IsiXhosa	umlenze ophokeleyo kunxantathu ongama-90
Siswati	licele
Siswati	umlente
IsiNdebele	umlenze
Setswana	letlhakore
Sepedi	leoto
Sesotho	leoto
Tshivenda	mulenzhe
Xitsonga	tihele

length

Afrikaans	lengte
IsiZulu	ubude
IsiXhosa	ubude
Siswati	budze
IsiNdebele	ubude
Setswana	boleele
Sepedi	botelele
Sesotho	bolelele
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Tshivenda	vhunavha
Xitsonga	vulehi
Xitsonga	vunavi

less {amount}

Afrikaans	minder
Afrikaans	min
Afrikaans	minus
IsiZulu	ncane
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
Siswati	ncane kune-
Siswati	ncane kuna
IsiNdebele	-ncani kuna-
Setswana	-nnye
Sepedi	nyane
Sesotho	ka tlase ho
Tshivenda	phasi
Tshivenda	- uku
Xitsonga	-tsongo

letter {alphabet}

Afrikaans	letter
IsiZulu	uhlamvu
IsiXhosa	unobumba
Siswati	luhlavu
IsiNdebele	iledere
IsiNdebele	ihlavu
Setswana	tlhaka
Sepedi	tlhaka
Sesotho	tlhaku
Tshivenda	e ere
Xitsonga	letere
Xitsonga	mpfumawulo

level {capacity}

Afrikaans	vlak
Afrikaans	peil
IsiZulu	izinga
IsiXhosa	umgangatho
Siswati	bungako
Siswati	ileveli
IsiNdebele	ileveli

Setswana	bogodimo
Sepedi	tekanetšo
Sesotho	bophahamo
Tshivenda	e anelaho
Tshivenda	eve e
Xitsonga	levhele

lift v.

Afrikaans	optel
Afrikaans	oplig
IsiZulu	phakamisa
IsiZulu	fukula
IsiXhosa	phakamisa
Siswati	phakamisa
Siswati	cukula
IsiNdebele	phakamisa
IsiNdebele	guga
Setswana	tsholetsa
Sepedi	emiša
Sepedi	kuka
Sesotho	phahamisa
Tshivenda	-imisa
Tshivenda	takula
Xitsonga	tlakusa
Xitsonga	yimisa

light <lighter, lightest>

Afrikaans	lig <ligter, ligste>
IsiZulu	lula
IsiXhosa	lula
IsiXhosa	khaphukhaphu
Siswati	lula
IsiNdebele	-lula
Setswana	botlhofo
Sepedi	bofefo
Sesotho	bobebe
Sesotho	bofefo
Tshivenda	leluwa
Xitsonga	vevuka
Xitsonga	xo vevuka

line

Afrikaans	lyn
IsiZulu	umudwa
IsiXhosa	umgca
Siswati	umugca
IsiNdebele	umuda
Setswana	mola
Sepedi	mothalo
Sepedi	mothaladi
Sesotho	mola
Tshivenda	mutalo

Xitsonga **layini**
Xitsonga **ntila**

linear
Afrikaans **lineêr**
IsiZulu **umudwa**
IsiXhosa **ukumila bumgca**
Siswati **lokunemugca**
Siswati **-nemugca**
IsiNdebele **bulayini**
IsiNdebele **bumuda**
Setswana **-ka mela**
Sepedi **(ya) mothalo**
Sepedi **(ya) mothaladi**
Sesotho **mola**
Tshivenda **tsha mitalo tswititi**
Xitsonga **tilayini to ololoka**

link n.
Afrikaans **skakel**
IsiZulu **hlanganisa**
IsiZulu **xhumanisa**
IsiXhosa **isingqamaniso**
IsiXhosa **ikhonkco**
Siswati **sichumanisi**
IsiNdebele **isihlanganisi**
Setswana **segoke**
Sepedi **sekopanyi**
Sepedi **setswalanyi**
Sesotho **kamano**
Tshivenda **tshi umi**
Xitsonga **xihlanganisi**

liquid
Afrikaans **vloeistof**
IsiZulu **uketshezi**
IsiXhosa **bumanzirha**
IsiXhosa **ibumanzi**
IsiXhosa **ulwelo**
Siswati **lokusamanti**
Siswati **-samanti**
IsiNdebele **iklelezi**
Setswana **seedi**
Sepedi **seela**
Sesotho **sephalli**
Sesotho **mokedikedi**
Tshivenda **tshilu i**
Xitsonga **xihalaki**

litre
English | <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans **liter**
Afrikaans |
IsiZulu **ilitha**
IsiXhosa **ilitha**
Siswati **ilitha**
IsiNdebele **ilitha**
Setswana **litara**
Sepedi |
Sepedi **litara**
Sesotho **litara**
Tshivenda **itha**
Xitsonga **litara**

logarithm
Afrikaans **logaritme**
IsiZulu **inombolo eyisibambiso**
IsiZulu **ilogarithimu**
IsiXhosa **ilogaridhimu**
Siswati **ilogarithimu**
IsiNdebele **ilogarithimu**
Setswana **palokemedi**
Sepedi **lokaritimi**
Sesotho **lokaritheme**
Tshivenda **ogarizimu**
Xitsonga **logaritimi**
Xitsonga **logo**

long <longer, longest>
Afrikaans **lank** <larger, langste>
IsiZulu **ubude**
IsiXhosa **inde**
Siswati **-dze**
IsiNdebele **-de**
Setswana **-telele**
Sepedi **telele**
Sesotho **lelele**
Tshivenda **-lapfa**
Tshivenda **u lapfa**
Tshivenda **vhulapfu**
Xitsonga **ku leha**

long division
Afrikaans **langdeling**
IsiZulu **indlela ende yesibalo sokwehluhanisa**
IsiXhosa **indlela ende yokwahlulahlula**
Siswati **kuhluhanisa ngendlela lendze**
IsiNdebele **ukuhluhanisa okude**
Setswana **mokgwakarololeele**
Sepedi **karolotelele**

Sesotho **mokgwa o molelele wa ho arola**
 Tshivenda **mukovholapfu**
 Tshivenda **mukovhomona**
 Xitsonga **vuavanyisi byo leha**

longer than

Afrikaans **langer as**
 IsiZulu **kude kuna**
 Isixhosa **inde kune-**
 Isixhosa **inde ku-**
 Siswati **-dze kuna-**
 Siswati **-dze kune-**
 IsiNdebele **-de kuna-**
 Setswana **telele go**
 Sepedi **telele go**
 Sesotho **lelele ho**
 Tshivenda **-lapfu kha**
 Xitsonga **ku leha ku tula**
 Xitsonga **ku leha ku hundza**

long hand {clock}

English **minute hand**
 Afrikaans **minuutwyser**
 Afrikaans **lang wyser**
 IsiZulu **uthi olude lwewashi**
 Isixhosa **usiba lwemizuzu**
 Isixhosa **isalathi-mizuzu**
 Siswati **lutsi lwemizuzu**
 IsiNdebele **umkhonywana wemizuzu**
 Setswana **lenaka la metsotso**
 Setswana **lenaka le leleele**
 Sepedi **lenakana le le telele**
 Sepedi **lenakanatelele**
 Sepedi **lekana la metsotso**
 Sesotho **lenaka la metsotso**
 Tshivenda **lutanda lwa minetse**
 Tshivenda **tsumba minete**
 Tshivenda **tshan a tsha minete**
 Xitsonga **voko ro leha**
 Xitsonga **voko ro leha ra wachi**

long multiplication

Afrikaans **lang vermenigvuldiging**
 IsiZulu **indlela ende yesibalo sokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **indlela ende yophindaphindo**
 Siswati **indlela lendze yekuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **ukubuyabuyelela okude**
 Setswana **mokgwakatisoleele**
 Sepedi **katišotelele**
 Sesotho **mokgwa o molelele wa ho atisa**

Tshivenda **muandisolapfu**
 Tshivenda **muandisomona**
 Xitsonga **vuandzisi byo leha**

low <lower, lowest, lower than> {height}

Afrikaans **laag <laer, laagste, laer as>**
 IsiZulu **phansi**
 Isixhosa **elisezantsi**
 Isixhosa **eliphantsi**
 Siswati **phasi**
 IsiNdebele **-phasi**
 Setswana **-tlase**
 Sepedi **fase**
 Sepedi **tlase**
 Sesotho **tlase**
 Tshivenda **fhasi**
 Xitsonga **hansi**

lowest number

Afrikaans **laagste getal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo ephansi**
 Isixhosa **elona nani liphantsi**
 Siswati **inomboloncane**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro ephasi**
 Setswana **palotlasetlase**
 Sepedi **palo ya fasefase**
 Sesotho **palo e tlase**
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya fhasisa**
 Xitsonga **nomboro yitsongo-tsongo**

M

m ⇒ metre

m³ ⇒ cubic metre

magic square

Afrikaans **wondervierkant**
 Afrikaans **towervierkant**
 IsiZulu **isikwele semilingo**
 Isixhosa **isikwere solingano**
 Isixhosa **isikwere sokulingana**
 Isixhosa **isikwere semajiki**
 Siswati **sikwelemlingo**
 Siswati **sikwelesalamusi**
 IsiNdebele **imejikisikwere**
 Setswana **sekwere malea**
 Setswana **malepa**
 Sepedi **skweemetšiki**
 Sepedi **kriti ya dinomoro**
 Sesotho **sekwere sa mohlolo**
 Tshivenda **tshikwere**

Tshivenda **tshimangadzi**
Xitsonga **xikwere xa mejiki**

make ⇒ create

make

Afrikaans **gee**
IsiZulu **-enza**
IsiXhosa **yenza**
IsiXhosa **dala**
Siswati **enta**
Siswati **akha**
IsiNdebele **ukwenza**
Setswana **dira**
Sepedi **bopa**
Sepedi **hlama**
Sesotho **etsa**
Tshivenda **-ita**
Xitsonga **vumba**
Xitsonga **tumbuluxa**
Xitsonga **endla**

manipulate

Afrikaans **hanteer**
IsiZulu **enza ngobuchule**
IsiZulu **veza ubuchule**
IsiXhosa **bamba ngobuchule**
IsiXhosa **phatha ngobuchule**
Siswati **sebentisa**
Siswati **ngebuciko**
IsiNdebele **sebenzisa ngobukghoni**
Setswana **dirisa**
Sepedi **diriša la bokgoni**
Sepedi **swara ka bokgoni**
Sesotho **sebedisa ka bokgoni**
Tshivenda **laula**
Xitsonga **ku tirhisa**

many {amount}

Afrikaans **baie**
IsiZulu **ningi**
IsiXhosa **ninzi**
Siswati **-nyenti**
Siswati **-nengi**
IsiNdebele **-nengi**
Setswana **-ntsi**
Sepedi **ntšhi**
Sesotho **- ngata**
Tshivenda **-nzhi**
Xitsonga **tala**

March

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mark n.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mark v.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Maart
uNdasa
uMashi
eyoKwindla
uMatshi
iNdlovulenkhulu
Mashi
uMatjhi
uNtakana
Mopitlwe
Matšhe
Tlhakubele
hafamuhwe
Nyenyankulu

merk

uphawu
umaka
uphawu
luphawu
limaki
sibekiso
itshwayo
imerego
letshwao
leswao
letshwao
luswayo
swaya
mfungho
marako

merk

-enza uphawu
maka
yiphawule
yinike uphawu
beka luphawu
maka
bekisa
tshwaya
merega
tshwaya
swaya
tshwaya
-swaya
fungha
maraka

mark off

Afrikaans	afmerk
IsiZulu	beka uphawu
IsiZulu	gqamisa
IsiXhosa	yiphawule
IsiXhosa	yinike uphawu
Siswati	khomba ngeluphawu
Siswati	phawula
IsiNdebele	bekisa
Setswana	tshwaya
Sepedi	swaya
Sesotho	tshwaya
Tshivenda	swaya
Xitsonga	maraka
Xitsonga	funga

mass

Afrikaans	massa
Afrikaans	menigte
IsiZulu	isisindo
IsiXhosa	into
IsiXhosa	imfumba
IsiXhosa	isambuku
Siswati	sisindvo
IsiNdebele	imasi
Setswana	boima
Sepedi	kimelo
Sesotho	boima
Tshivenda	vhunzhi
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

mass meter ⇨ scale**match v.**

Afrikaans	pas (bymekaar)
IsiZulu	qondanisa
IsiZulu	qhathanisa
IsiZulu	enza kuvumelane
IsiXhosa	ngqinelelanisa
IsiXhosa	beka ngokufanayo
IsiXhosa	metshisa
Siswati	fananisa
Siswati	matanisa
Siswati	catsanisa
IsiNdebele	nqophanisa
Setswana	nyalanya
Sepedi	nyalantšha
Sepedi	tswalantšha
Sesotho	nyalanya
Tshivenda	fananyisa
Xitsonga	mechisa

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

match n.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hlanganisa**yelanisa****gelyke****okulinganayo****umati****into efanelana nenye****ngeempawu ezithile****ufaniso****sipani****ukufana****ukufanelana****nyalano****tshwanetšano****tswalano****ho nyalanya****pfananyiso****nhlengelo****yelaniso****mathematical accuracy**

Afrikaans	wiskundige akkuraatheid
IsiZulu	okubalwa ngokucophelela
IsiXhosa	ukuchaneka
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokwemethsi
IsiXhosa	ukuba chanekileyo ngokwemathematika
Siswati	kunemba ngekwe-metametikhi
Siswati	kunemba ngekwetibalo
IsiNdebele	inembo lokubala
Setswana	nepagalo ya bopalomathaitai
Setswana	nepagalo ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	nepagalo ya mmetse
Sesotho	nepahalo ya mmetse
Tshivenda	tshimetse
Xitsonga	nkahoxeko wa xiMatematiki

mathematical concept

Afrikaans	wiskundige konsep
IsiZulu	umqondo wokubalwayo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo yakwamathematika
IsiXhosa	into yakwizibalo
Siswati	umcondvo wetibalo
Siswati	umcondvo wemetametikhi
IsiNdebele	umqondo weembalo
Setswana	kgopolo ya bopalomathaitai
Setswana	kgopolo ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	lere la mmetse
Sesotho	mohopolo wa mmetse

Tshivenda	muhumbulo tshimetse
Xitsonga	khonsepe ya xiMatematiki
mathematical investigation	
Afrikaans	wiskundige ondersoek
IsiZulu	uhlaziyo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	uphando ngokwemathematika
Siswati	luphenyo lwetibalo
Siswati	luphenyotibalo
IsiNdebele	iphenyo leembalo
Setswana	patlisiso ya bopalomathathai
Setswana	patlisiso ya bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	nyakišišo ya mmetse
Sesotho	phuputso ya mmetse
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso tshimetse
Xitsonga	vulavisisi bya xiMatematiki

mathematical shape

Afrikaans	wiskundige vorm
IsiZulu	isakhiwo ngokwezibalo
IsiXhosa	isakhelo semathematika
IsiXhosa	imilo yemathematika
Siswati	umdvwebotibalo
Siswati	umdvwebo wemetametikhi
IsiNdebele	ijamo leembalo
Setswana	sebopego sa bopalomathathai
Setswana	sebopego sa bopalotharabololo
Sepedi	sebopego sa mmetse
Sesotho	sebopehong sa mmetse
Tshivenda	tshivumbeo tshimetse
Tshivenda	mbumbo tshimetse
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xiMatematiki

mathematician

Afrikaans	wiskundige
IsiZulu	ungoti wesifundo sezibalo
IsiXhosa	ingcali yezibalo
IsiXhosa	ingcali yemathematika
IsiXhosa	usozibalo
Siswati	sotibalo
IsiNdebele	usombalo
IsiNdebele	unombalo
Setswana	moitseanape wa dipalomathathai
Setswana	mankge wa dipalotharabololo
Sepedi	setsebi sa mmetse
Sesotho	setsebi sa mmetse
Tshivenda	rametse
Tshivenda	radzimbalo
Tshivenda	mu ivhi wa mbalo
Xitsonga	mu-Matematiki

mathematics

English	maths <informal usage>
Afrikaans	wiskunde
IsiZulu	isifundo sezibalo
IsiXhosa	izibalo
IsiXhosa	imathematika
Siswati	tibalo
Siswati	imetemetikhi
IsiNdebele	iimbalo
IsiNdebele	imathemathiksi
Setswana	dipalomathathai
Setswana	dipalotharabololo
Sepedi	mmetse
Sepedi	dipalo
Sepedi	palontshetshere
Sesotho	mmetse
Tshivenda	ivhambalo
Xitsonga	metse
Xitsonga	matematiki
Xitsonga	metemetiki

maths ⇒ mathematics

maximum

Afrikaans	maksimum
IsiZulu	izinga eliphezulu
IsiXhosa	elona nani likhulu
Siswati	nombolonkhulu
Siswati	bunyenti bekugcina
Siswati	bukhulu bekugcina
Siswati	budze bekugcina
IsiNdebele	imaksimamu
IsiNdebele	inomborokulu
Setswana	-golo
Sepedi	maksimamo
Sepedi	godimodimo
Sepedi	palokgolo
Sesotho	hodimodimo
Tshivenda	zwa n hesa
Xitsonga	makizimamu

maximum temperature

Afrikaans	maksimum temperatuur
IsiZulu	izinga lokushisa eliphezulu
IsiXhosa	elona qondo liphezulu lobushushu
Siswati	lizingakushisa lekugcina
IsiNdebele	izinga eliphezulu lokutjhis
Setswana	thempereitšha ya botlalogolo
Sepedi	thempereitšha ya godimodimo
Sepedi	thempereitšha ya maksimumo
Sesotho	thempereitshara e hodimodimo
Tshivenda	thempereitshara ya n hesa

Xitsonga mahisele ya le henhla-henhla
Xitsonga vugima-nkulu bya mahisele

May

Afrikaans **Mei**
IsiZulu **uNhlaba**
IsiZulu **uMeyi**
IsiXhosa **uCanzibe**
IsiXhosa **uMeyi**
Siswati **Inkhwenkhweti**
Siswati **Meyi**
IsiNdebele **Mrhayili**
IsiNdebele **Meyi**
Setswana **Motsheganong**
Sepedi **Mei**
Sesotho **Motsheanong**
Tshivenda **Shundunthule**
Xitsonga **Mudyaxihi**

mean ⇒ average

meaning

Afrikaans **betekenis**
IsiZulu **incazelo**
IsiXhosa **intsingiselo**
Siswati **inshokutsini**
Siswati **inchazelo**
IsiNdebele **ihlathululo**
Setswana **bokao**
Sepedi **tlhalošo**
Sesotho **moelelo**
Tshivenda **halutshedzo**

Tshivenda **zwi amba**
Xitsonga **nhlamuselo**

meaningless

Afrikaans **betekenisloos**
IsiZulu **ngenancazelo**
IsiXhosa **ukungabinantsingiselo**
IsiXhosa **ngenantsingiselo**
Siswati **lokungenanchazelo**
Siswati **lokungevakali**
Siswati **-ngasho lutfo**
IsiNdebele **-ngatjholitho**
Setswana **tlhokabokao**
Setswana **bosenangbokao**
Sepedi **hloka hlaloganyo**
Sepedi **hloka kwešišo**
Sesotho **fofotho**
Tshivenda **zwi si na halutshedzo**
Tshivenda **zwi sa ambi**

Xitsonga swo ka swi nga twali
Xitsonga swo ka swi nga twisiseki

measure v.

Afrikaans **meet**
IsiZulu **linganisa**
IsiZulu **kala**
IsiXhosa **linganisa**
IsiXhosa **kala**
IsiXhosa **beka esikalini**
Siswati **kala**
Siswati **linganisa**
Siswati **meda**
IsiNdebele **linganisa**
IsiNdebele **meda**
Setswana **lekanyetsa**
Sepedi **go ela**
Sesotho **metha**
Tshivenda **u linganisa**
Tshivenda **u e anisa**
Tshivenda **u kala**
Xitsonga **pima**

measure n.

Afrikaans **maat**
IsiZulu **ukulinganisa**
IsiZulu **ukukala**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiso**
Siswati **bungako**
IsiNdebele **ukulinganisa**
IsiNdebele **ukumeda**
Setswana **tekanyo**
Sepedi **tekano**
Sepedi **kelo**
Sesotho **metho**
Tshivenda **muelo**
Tshivenda **phimo**
Tshivenda **kala**
Xitsonga **mpimo**

measurement

Afrikaans **afmeting**
IsiZulu **isilinganiso**
IsiZulu **isikalo**
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**
Siswati **silinganiso**
Siswati **kulinganisa**
Siswati **sikali**
IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**
IsiNdebele **isimedo**
Setswana **tekanyo**

Sepedi **kelo**
 Sesotho **mometho**
 Tshivenda **muelo**
 Tshivenda **phimo**
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**
 Xitsonga **mpimo**

measuring instrument

Afrikaans **meetinstrument**
 IsiZulu **insizakukala yokukala**
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokulinganisa**
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokumentesha**
 Siswati **lithulusi lekukala**
 Siswati **kwekukala**
 IsiNdebele **isilinganisi**
 IsiNdebele **isimedo**
 Setswana **selekanyi**
 Sepedi **sedirišwa sa kelo**
 Sesotho **sesebediswa se methang**
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha u kala**
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**
 Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa xo pima**

memory {calculator}

Afrikaans **geheue**
 IsiZulu **isikhumbuzi**
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokuthwala**
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokugcina**
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokukhumbuza**
 Isixhosa **isikhumbuzi**
 Isixhosa **inkumbulo**
 Siswati **imemori**
 IsiNdebele **mkhumbulo**
 Setswana **mogopolo**
 Sepedi **kgopolo**
 Sepedi **memori**
 Sesotho **kgopolo**
 Tshivenda **muhumbulo**
 Tshivenda **memori**
 Xitsonga **memori**
 Xitsonga **nkhumbulo**

memory function

Afrikaans **geheuefunksie**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi**
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwegumbi lokugcina**
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwegumbi lokukhumbuza**
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwesikhumbuzi**
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wenkumbulo**
 Siswati **kusebenta kwememori**
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi wokhumbulo**

Setswana **tirisokgopolo**
 Sepedi **tirošo ya kgopolo**
 Sepedi **tirišo ya memori**
 Sesotho **sehopotsi**
 Tshivenda **u shuma ha muhumbulo**
 Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa muhumbulo**
 Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa memori**
 Xitsonga **tibatheni ta memori**

memory key {calculator}

Afrikaans **geheuesleutel**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi yokuhlanganisa**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha legumbi lokukhumbuza**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lesikhumbuzi**
 Siswati **sifacato sememori**
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana yomkhumbulo**
 Setswana **konopokgopolo**
 Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo**
 Sepedi **khii ya memori**
 Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi**
 Tshivenda **khii ya memori**
 Xitsonga **kunupu ya memori**
 Xitsonga **batheni ya memori**

memory recall key <M.R or R.CM>

Afrikaans **geheueoproepsleutel**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi yokuzikhumbuza**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokubuzwa kwisikhumbuzi**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokukhumbula okugciniweyo**
 Siswati **silandza memori**
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana ebuyisa umkhumbulo**
 Setswana **konopokgakologelo**
 Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo ya go elela**
 Sepedi **khii ya memori ya go ela**
 Sepedi **khiikelelo ya memori**
 Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi se hopotsang**
 Tshivenda **u vhuisa muhumbulo**
 Tshivenda **khii ya vhuisa muhumbulo**
 Tshivenda **khii ya u vhuisa memori**
 Xitsonga **batheni ya memori yo vuyisa leswi fuhlekiweke**

mental arithmetic

Afrikaans **hoofrekene**
 IsiZulu **izibalo zekhanda**
 Isixhosa **izibalo zentloko**
 Isixhosa **izibalo zengqondo**
 Siswati **tibalo tenhloko**
 Siswati **tibalo tengcondvo**
 IsiNdebele **iimbalo zehloko**
 Setswana **dipalotlhogo**

Sepedi **dipalo tša hlogo**
 Sesotho **mmenthele**
 Tshivenda **mbalo dza muhumbulo**
 Xitsonga **tinhlayo ta menthele**

menu {computer}

Afrikaans **kieslys**
 IsiZulu **uhla lwezinhlelo zesigcinalwazi**
 Isixhosa **imenyu**
 Isixhosa **uludwe lwezinto ezifumanekayo**
 Siswati **imenyu**
 Siswati **tinhlelo tekompuyutha**
 Siswati **tinhlelo tangcondvomshini**
 Siswati **luhlu lwangcondvomshini**
 IsiNdebele **imenyu**
 Setswana **lanaanekhomphiutara**
 Sepedi **lenaneotirišo**
 Sepedi **menu**
 Sesotho **menyu**
 Tshivenda **menyu**
 Xitsonga **menyu**

method

Afrikaans **metode**
 IsiZulu **indlela yokwenza**
 Isixhosa **indlela yokwenza**
 Isixhosa **imethodi**
 Siswati **indlela**
 IsiNdebele **indlela**
 Setswana **mokgwa**
 Setswana **tsela**
 Sepedi **mokgwa**
 Sepedi **tsela**
 Sesotho **mokgwa**
 Tshivenda **maitele**
 Tshivenda **ngona**
 Xitsonga **endlele**

metre

English **m** <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans **meter**
 Afrikaans **m** <Abbreviation>
 IsiZulu **imitha**
 Isixhosa **imitha**
 Siswati **imitha**
 Siswati **ligonso**
 Siswati **indvuku**
 IsiNdebele **imitha**
 Setswana **metara**
 Sepedi **m**
 Sepedi **metara**
 Sesotho **mitara**

Tshivenda **mitha**
 Xitsonga **mitara**

metre stick

Afrikaans **meterstok**
 IsiZulu **irula eliyimitha**
 Isixhosa **isilinganiseli**
 Isixhosa **uluthi lwemitha**
 Siswati **indvuku yelimitha**
 IsiNdebele **intongamamitha**
 Setswana **selekanyimetara**
 Sepedi **rula ya metara**
 Sesotho **thutswana ya mitara**
 Tshivenda **thanda ya mithara**
 Tshivenda **thanda ya mitha**
 Xitsonga **nhonga ya mitara**
 Xitsonga **mitara ya nhonga**
 Xitsonga **rhula**

metre-wheel

English **trundle-wheel**
 Afrikaans **meterwiel**
 IsiZulu **isondo elikala ngamamitha**
 Isixhosa **ivili leemitha**
 Isixhosa **ivili lobalo-mitha**
 Siswati **imithawili**
 Siswati **lisondvomitha**
 IsiNdebele **ivilomitha**
 Setswana **leotwanametara**
 Sepedi **leotwanakelametara**
 Sesotho **lebidi le mathang**
 Sesotho **lebidi la Trundle**
 Tshivenda **vhili a mithara**
 Tshivenda **vhili a mitha**
 Xitsonga **vhilwa ro pima**
 Xitsonga **vhilwa ra mitara**

micron

Afrikaans **mikron**
 IsiZulu **okukodwa kwesigidi emitheni**
 Isixhosa **isinye kwisigidi semitha**
 Isixhosa **imayikhroni**
 Siswati **kwesigidzi**
 IsiNdebele **imayikhroni**
 Setswana **maekerone**
 Sepedi **maekrone**
 Sesotho **maekrone**
 Tshivenda **mikironi**
 Xitsonga **mikironi**

midday

English	noon
Afrikaans	middaguur
Afrikaans	middag
IsiZulu	emini bebade
IsiXhosa	emini emaqanda
Siswati	emini lenkhulu
IsiNdebele	idina
Setswana	sethoboloko
Sepedi	sekgalela
Sesotho	nyene
Tshivenda	vhukati ha masiari
Tshivenda	tshivhangalala
Tshivenda	masiari
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi
Xitsonga	nhlikanhi-xikarhi

middle {space and position}

Afrikaans	middel
IsiZulu	maphakathi
IsiXhosa	ephakathi
Siswati	umkhatsi
IsiNdebele	phakathi nendawo
Setswana	-gare
Sepedi	gare
Sesotho	bohareng
Tshivenda	vhukati
Xitsonga	xikarhi

middle number

Afrikaans	middelste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo emaphakathi
IsiXhosa	inani eliphakathi
Siswati	inombolomkhatsini
IsiNdebele	inomboro ephakathi
Setswana	palobogare
Sepedi	palogare
Sesotho	palohare
Tshivenda	nomboro ya vhukati
Xitsonga	nomboro ya le xikarhi

midnight

Afrikaans	middernag
IsiZulu	phakathi kwamabili
IsiXhosa	ezinzulwini zobusuku
Siswati	ekhatsi kulamabili
Siswati	ekhatsi nebusuku
Siswati	kulamabili
IsiNdebele	phakathi kobusuku
Setswana	bosigogare
Sepedi	bošegogare
Sesotho	kgitla

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vhukati ha vhusiku**vusiku-xikarhi****millilitre**

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ml <Abbreviation>**milliliter****ml****imililitha****imililitha****imililitha****imililitha****mililitara****mililitara****mililitara****mi i itha****mililitara****millimetre**

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mm <Abbreviation>**millimeter****mm****imilimitha****imilimitha****imilimitha****imilimitha****milimetara****milimetara****milimitara****mi imitha****milimitara****million**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

miljoen**isigidi****isigidi****imiliyoni****sigidzi****isigidi****milione****milione****milione****mi iyoni****mi ioni****miliyoni****min.** ⇔ minute**minimum temperature**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

minimum temperatuur**izinga lokushisa eliphansi****obona bushushu buphantsi**

IsiXhosa **elona qondo lobushushu liphantsi**
 Siswati **lizingakushisa leliphasi**
 IsiNdebele **izinga eliphasi lokutjhisa**
 Setswana **themphereitšhapotlana**
 Sepedi **thempheretšha ya fase**
 Sesotho **themperetjhara e tlaselase**
 Tshivenda **thempharetsha ya fhasisa**
 Xitsonga **vugima-ntsongo bya mahiselo**

minuend

Afrikaans **aftrektal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo okususwa kuyo**
 IsiXhosa **inani ekuthatyathwa kulo**
 IsiXhosa **isincitshiswa**
 Siswati **inombolo lekususwa kuyo**
 IsiNdebele **umkhuphi**
 IsiNdebele **iminuwendi**
 Setswana **palophokotswa**
 Sepedi **palophokotšwa**
 Sesotho **setlosi**
 Tshivenda **phungudzwa**
 Tshivenda **huswa**
 Xitsonga **minuwende**
 Xitsonga **nomboro-susa**
 Xitsonga **xihungutwa**

minus <symbol - >

Afrikaans **minus**
 Afrikaans **min**
 IsiZulu **susa**
 IsiXhosa **thabatha**
 Siswati **khipha**
 Siswati **susa**
 IsiNdebele **khupha**
 Setswana **ntsha**
 Sepedi **ntšha**
 Sesotho **tlosa**
 Tshivenda **- usa**
 Tshivenda **-bvisa**
 Tshivenda **u usa**
 Xitsonga **susa**

minus sign <>

Afrikaans **minusteken**
 Afrikaans **minteken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokususa**
 IsiXhosa **uphawu lokuthabatha**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekukhipha**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekususa**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokukhupha**
 Setswana **letshwaontsha**

Sepedi **leswaontšha**
 Sesotho **letshwao la tlosa**
 Tshivenda **tshiga usa**
 Tshivenda **tshigabvisa**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u usa**
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo susa**

minute

English **min.** <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans **minuut**
 Afrikaans **min.**
 Afrikaans **m.**
 IsiZulu **umzuzu**
 IsiXhosa **umzuzu**
 Siswati **umzuzu**
 IsiNdebele **umzuzu**
 IsiNdebele **iminithi**
 Setswana **motsotso**
 Sepedi **motsotso**
 Sesotho **motsotso**
 Tshivenda **minete**
 Xitsonga **minete**

minute hand ⇒ long hand

missing

Afrikaans **ontbrekende**
 Afrikaans **vermiste**
 Afrikaans **verlore**
 IsiZulu **okungekho**
 IsiXhosa **engekhoyo**
 Siswati **lokungekho**
 IsiNdebele **-ngekho**
 IsiNdebele **-tlhayelako**
 Setswana **-tlhaelang**
 Sepedi **tlogetšwego**
 Sesotho **siyo**
 Tshivenda **-siiwaho**
 Tshivenda **-siho**
 Xitsonga **kayivelaka**

mistake ⇒ error

mixed number

Afrikaans **gemengde getal**
 IsiZulu **iqhezungxube**
 IsiXhosa **inani elingumxube**
 IsiXhosa **inani-ngxube**
 Siswati **inombolombici**
 Siswati **inambambici**
 IsiNdebele **iinomboromvango**
 Setswana **dinomoro tse di tlhakatlhakaneng**

Sepedi	palotswakwa
Sesotho	palo e tswakileng
Tshivenda	nomboro dzo angananaho
Tshivenda	nomboro hanganelo
Xitsonga	nomboro-mpfangano

ml ⇒ millilitre

mm ⇒ millimetre

module

Afrikaans	module
IsiZulu	imojuli
IsiXhosa	imodyuli
Siswati	imojuli
IsiNdebele	imojuli
Setswana	mojulu
Sepedi	motšule
Sepedi	motule
Sesotho	mojule
Tshivenda	modu u
Xitsonga	mojulo

Monday

Afrikaans	Maandag
IsiZulu	uMsombuluko
IsiXhosa	uMvulo
Siswati	uMsombuluko
IsiNdebele	uMvulo
Setswana	Mosupologo
Sepedi	Mošupologo
Sesotho	Mantaha
Tshivenda	Musumbuluwo
Xitsonga	Musumbhunuku
Xitsonga	Musumbhuluku

money

Afrikaans	geld
IsiZulu	imali
IsiXhosa	imali
Siswati	imali
IsiNdebele	imali
Setswana	tšhelete
Setswana	madi
Sepedi	tšhelete
Sesotho	tjhelete
Tshivenda	tshelede
Tshivenda	mali
Tshivenda	masheleni
Xitsonga	mali

month

Afrikaans	maand
IsiZulu	inyanga
IsiXhosa	inyanga
Siswati	inyanga
IsiNdebele	inyanga
Setswana	kgwedi
Sepedi	kgwedi
Sesotho	kgwedi
Tshivenda	wedzi
Xitsonga	n'hweti

months of the year {time}

Afrikaans	maande van die jaar
IsiZulu	izinyanga onyakeni
IsiXhosa	iinyanga zonyaka
Siswati	tinyanga temnyaka
IsiNdebele	iinyanga zonyaka
Setswana	dikgwedi tsa ngwaga
Sepedi	dikgwedi tša ngwaga
Sesotho	dikgwedi tsa selemo
Tshivenda	mi wedzi ya waha
Xitsonga	tin'hweti ta lembe

more

Afrikaans	meer
IsiZulu	ngaphezulu
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu
Siswati	-nengi kuna-
Siswati	-nengi kune-
IsiNdebele	-nengi
Setswana	go feta
Sepedi	go feta
Sesotho	ka hodima
Sesotho	feta
Tshivenda	zwi we
Tshivenda	zwinzhi
Tshivenda	nzhi
Xitsonga	tlula

more than {amount; relationship}

English	larger than
English	bigger than
Afrikaans	meer as
IsiZulu	khulu kuna-
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kuka-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kuna-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kwe-
IsiXhosa	ngaphezulu kwa-
Siswati	lokunyenti
IsiNdebele	-khulu kuna
IsiNdebele	-nengi kuna

Setswana **feta-**
 Setswana **kgolo go-**
 Sepedi **(e) feta**
 Sesotho **ho feta**
 Tshivenda **zwi n ha ha**
 Tshivenda **khulwane kha**
 Xitsonga **yi tlula**
 Xitsonga **ku tlula na**

morning {time}

Afrikaans **oggend**
 IsiZulu **ekuseni**
 Isixhosa **kusasa**
 Isixhosa **intsasa**
 Siswati **ekuseni**
 IsiNdebele **ikuseni**
 Setswana **moso**
 Setswana **phakela**
 Sepedi **mesong**
 Sesotho **hoseng**
 Tshivenda **matsheloni**
 Xitsonga **mpundzu**
 Xitsonga **mixo**
 Xitsonga **nimixo**

most

Afrikaans **mees**
 IsiZulu **iningi**
 Isixhosa **uninzi**
 Isixhosa **inkoliso**
 Siswati **linyenti**
 IsiNdebele **ngobunengi**
 Setswana **-ntsi**
 Sepedi **bontši**
 Sesotho **-ngata**
 Tshivenda **zwinzhi**
 Tshivenda **alesaho**
 Tshivenda **kalulaho**
 Xitsonga **leswo tala**
 Xitsonga **hi lomu ko tala**
 Xitsonga **tala**
 Xitsonga **nyika**

most expensive

Afrikaans **duurste**
 IsiZulu **okubiza kakhulu**
 Isixhosa **eyona ibizayo**
 Isixhosa **iduru**
 Siswati **-mba ecolo**
 Siswati **-bita kakhulu**
 IsiNdebele **idurekhulu**
 Setswana **tlhotlhwagodimodimo**

Sepedi **theko ya godimodimo**
 Sesotho **theko e hodimodimo**
 Tshivenda **- uresaho**
 Tshivenda **u uresa**
 Xitsonga **durhisisa**

mouse {computer}

Afrikaans **muis**
 IsiZulu **igundane**
 IsiZulu **isilawuli**
 Isixhosa **impuku**
 Isixhosa **imawusi**
 Siswati **imawusi**
 Siswati **ligundvwane**
 IsiNdebele **ikhondlwana**
 Setswana **peba**
 Sepedi **maose**
 Sesotho **tweba**
 Tshivenda **mausu**
 Xitsonga **mawusi**
 Xitsonga **khondlo ra khompyuta**

mouse button {computer}

Afrikaans **muisknoppie**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesilawuli**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yegundane**
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lempuku**
 Siswati **inkhinobho yemawusi**
 Siswati **inkhinobholigundvwane**
 IsiNdebele **ikunubhe lekhondlwana**
 Setswana **konopopeba**
 Sepedi **konopi ya maose**
 Sesotho **konopo ya tweba**
 Tshivenda **tshipu edzi tsha mausu**
 Xitsonga **mawusi**
 Xitsonga **khondlo**

move v.

Afrikaans **skuif**
 Afrikaans **verplaas**
 IsiZulu **gudluza**
 IsiZulu **nyakazisa**
 Isixhosa **shenxisa**
 Isixhosa **shukumisa**
 Isixhosa **shukuma**
 Isixhosa **hambisa**
 Siswati **khweshisa**
 Siswati **sundvuta**
 Siswati **suka**
 IsiNdebele **tjhidisa**
 IsiNdebele **khambisa**
 Setswana **sutisa**
 Sepedi **šutiša**

Sesotho **suthisa**
 Sesotho **tsamaisa**
 Tshivenda **-tshimbidza**
 Tshivenda **-sudzulusa**
 Tshivenda **-sendedza**
 Xitsonga **fambisa**
 Xitsonga **susa**

multiple

Afrikaans **veelvoud**
 IsiZulu **isiphindaphindi**
 Isixhosa **isiphindwa**
 Isixhosa **isiphind-phindwa**
 Siswati **imaltipuli**
 IsiNdebele **isibuyabuyelelo**
 Setswana **katsanetswa**
 Sepedi **palokatišanetšwa**
 Sesotho **ka katiso**
 Tshivenda **nyandiso**
 Xitsonga **nyandziso**

multiplicand

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigtal**
 IsiZulu **isiphindwa**
 Isixhosa **inani eliphindwayo**
 Isixhosa **isiphindwa**
 Siswati **siphindvwa**
 Siswati **imphindvwa**
 IsiNdebele **isibuyelelwa**
 Setswana **katiswa**
 Sepedi **palokatišwa**
 Sesotho **seatiswa**
 Tshivenda **nyandiswa**
 Xitsonga **xiandzisiwa**

multiplication

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldiging**
 IsiZulu **ukuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **ukuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **uphinda-phindo**
 Siswati **kuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **ukubuyabuyelela**
 Setswana **katiso**
 Sepedi **katišo**
 Sesotho **katiso**
 Tshivenda **u andisa**
 Tshivenda **muandiso**
 Xitsonga **vuandzisi**

multiplication calculation

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsberekening**
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **ukubala ngokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **ubalo lophinda-phindo**
 Siswati **kubala kwukuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **ukubalabuyabuyelela**
 Setswana **palelokatiso**
 Sepedi **palokatišo**
 Sesotho **tshebetso ya katiso**
 Tshivenda **u vhalela ha muandiso**
 Tshivenda **murekenyo wa muandiso**
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa vuandziso**

multiplication problem

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsprobleem**
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **izibalo zophinda-phindo**
 Siswati **sibalo sekuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **umrarobuyabuyelela**
 Setswana **tharaanokatiso**
 Sepedi **palotharollwa ya katišo**
 Sesotho **palo ya katiso**
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya muandiso**
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya muandiso**
 Xitsonga **xitoloveto xa vuandzisi**

multiplication rule

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsreël**
 IsiZulu **umthetho wokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **umgaqo wophinda-phindo**
 Siswati **umtsetfo wekuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **umthethobuyabuyelela**
 Setswana **molaokatiso**
 Sepedi **molao wa katišo**
 Sesotho **molawana wa katiso**
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa muandiso**
 Xitsonga **nawu wa vuandziso**

multiplication sign < x >

English **sign of multiplication**
 Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsteken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **uphawu lophinda-phindo**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayobuyabuyelela**
 Setswana **letshwaokatiso**
 Sepedi **leswaokatišo**
 Sesotho **letshwao la katiso**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u andisa**
 Tshivenda **tshigamuandiso**
 Xitsonga **mfungho wa vuandziso**

multiplication skill

Afrikaans	vermenigvuldigingsvaardigheid
IsiZulu	ikhono lokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	ubugcisa bophinda-phindo
IsiXhosa	isakhono kuphinda-phindo
IsiXhosa	ubuchule bophinda-phindo
Siswati	likhono lekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ikghonobuyabuyelela
Setswana	bokgonikatiso
Sepedi	bokgoni bja katišo
Sesotho	bokgoni ba katiso
Tshivenda	vhutsila ha u kona u andisa
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha muandiso
Xitsonga	xikili xa vuandziso
Xitsonga	vuswikoti bya vuandziso
Xitsonga	vutshila bya vuandziso

multiplication table

Afrikaans	tafel
Afrikaans	vermenigvuldigingstafel
IsiZulu	ithebula lokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	isicwangciso sophinda-phindo
IsiXhosa	itheyibhile yophinda-phindo
Siswati	lithebula lekuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ithebulabuyabuyelela
Setswana	lenaanekatiso
Sepedi	lenaneokatišo
Sesotho	theibole ya katiso
Tshivenda	afula ya u andisa
Tshivenda	thebulu ya muandiso
Xitsonga	tafula ra vuandziso
Xitsonga	nongonoko wa muandziso

multiplier

Afrikaans	vermenigvuldiger
IsiZulu	isiphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	isiphindaphindi
Siswati	siphindzaphindzi
IsiNdebele	isibuyeleli
Setswana	katisi
Setswana	seatisi
Sepedi	palokatiši
Sesotho	katisi
Tshivenda	muandisi
Tshivenda	nyandisi
Xitsonga	xiandziso

multiply <symbol x>

Afrikaans	vermenigvuldig
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	phindaphinda
Siswati	phindzaphindza

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buyabuyelela

atisa
atiša
efa palokatišwa
atisa
andisa
andisani
eani nyendiselo ya-
andzisa
nyika nhlamulo-andziso ya

N**narrow**

Afrikaans	smal
Afrikaans	nou
IsiZulu	nciphisa
IsiXhosa	mxinwa
Siswati	-mcingo
IsiNdebele	-mrhoswana
Setswana	-tshesane
Sepedi	sese
Sepedi	sesane
Sesotho	tshesane
Tshivenda	vhusekene
Tshivenda	vhupatapata
Xitsonga	khuma
Xitsonga	lala

naught ⇒ nought

near ⇒ close

nearest centimetre

Afrikaans	naaste sentimeter
IsiZulu	isentimitha elisondele
IsiXhosa	eyona sentimitha isondeleyo
IsiXhosa	eyona sentimitha ikufutshane
Siswati	isentimitha ledvute
IsiNdebele	isenthimitha eseduze
Setswana	sentimitara e e gautshwane
Sepedi	sentimetara ya kgauswinyana
Sesotho	sentimitara e hau f
Tshivenda	sentimitha ya tsinisa
Xitsonga	sentimitara ya le kusuhi-suhi

negation

Afrikaans	negering
IsiZulu	ukususa
IsiXhosa	uthabatho
IsiXhosa	unciphiso
Siswati	kukhipha

Siswati	kususa
IsiNdebele	ukukhupha
Setswana	ntsho
Setswana	kganetso
Sepedi	go ntšha
Sepedi	kganetšo
Sesotho	tloša
Tshivenda	mviso
Tshivenda	huso
Xitsonga	nsuso

negative integer

Afrikaans	negatiewe heelgetal
Afrikaans	negatiewe heeltal
IsiZulu	izinombolo ezinophawu lokususa
IsiXhosa	inani elincinci kunoziro
IsiXhosa	nothi
IsiXhosa	qanda
Siswati	inombolo lencane kunelicandza
IsiNdebele	i-inteja ekhuphako
IsiNdebele	i-inthija ebuncele
Setswana	palokganetso
Sepedi	palotlalokganetšo
Sesotho	palo e hanyetsang
Sesotho	palokganyetso
Tshivenda	nomboro mviswa
Xitsonga	nomboro ya mfuno wa nsuso

neighbour

Afrikaans	buur-
IsiZulu	ncikene
IsiXhosa	elihlalelene
IsiXhosa	elimelene
Siswati	hlalelene na-
Siswati	hlalelene ne-
IsiNdebele	-qadi kwa
IsiNdebele	hlalelene na-
IsiNdebele	-hlanu kwa-
Setswana	bapileng
Sepedi	batamelana
Sesotho	pela
Sesotho	hau f
Sesotho	mabapi
Tshivenda	tsini na
Xitsonga	kusuhi na

neighbouring key {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	naburige sleutel
Afrikaans	aangrensende sleutel
Afrikaans	naasliggende sleutel
IsiZulu	izinkinobho ezincikene
IsiXhosa	iqhosha elimeleneyo

IsiXhosa	iqhosha elihlaleleneyo
Siswati	sifacato lesihlalelene na-
Siswati	sifacato lesihlalelene ne-
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ehlaelene na-
IsiNdebele	ikunujana ehlanu kwa-
Setswana	konopomabapi
Sepedi	khii ya go batamela
Sesotho	konopo e mabapi
Tshivenda	khii ya nga tsini
Tshivenda	khii dzo vhandekanaho
Tshivenda	khii dza tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	batheni ya le kusuhi

neighbouring point {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	buurpunt
IsiZulu	amachashazi ancikene
IsiXhosa	indawo emeleneyo
IsiXhosa	incam esondeleyo
IsiXhosa	incam ekufuphi
Siswati	lipoyinti lehlalelene na-
Siswati	lipoyinti lehlalelene ne-
Siswati	licashati lehlalelene na-
Siswati	licashati lehlalelene ne-
IsiNdebele	icaphazi elihlalelene na-
IsiNdebele	icaphazi elihlanu kwa-
Setswana	ntlhamabapi
Sepedi	lefelobatamedi
Sepedi	khutlobatamedi
Sepedi	khutlokgauswi
Sesotho	ntlha e mabapi
Tshivenda	zwithoma zwa tsini na tsini
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya le kusuhi

net ⇔ nett

nett

English	net <United States>
Afrikaans	netto
IsiZulu	isamba esingasenakuncishiswa
IsiXhosa	intsalela
IsiXhosa	into esalayo
Siswati	lokusele
Siswati	lokusalako
Siswati	samba lesisele
Siswati	inethi
IsiNdebele	okuseleko
Setswana	tshalelo
Sepedi	mašaledi
Sesotho	se salang
Tshivenda	nete
Xitsonga	nete
Xitsonga	leswi saleke

next

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

volgende
okulandelayo
elandelayo
-dvute
-landelako
-latelang
latelago
e latelang
e hlahlamang
zwi tevhelaho
landzelaka

next to

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

langsaan
eduze kwa-
eceleni kwa-
elandela-
eceleni kwa-
dvute na-
-dvute ne-
eceleni kwa-
eceleni kwe-
hlanu kwa-
qadu kwa-
duze na-
gau f le
kgauswi le
hauf le
pela
tsini na
kusuhi ni
kusuhi na

night

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nag
aand
ubusuku
ubusuku
busuku
ubusuku
bosigo
bošego
bosiu
vhusiku
vusiku

nine

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa

nege
isishiyagalolunye
ithoba
isithoba

Siswati

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nonagon

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

noon ⇒ midday**notation**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

note v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

im f ca

sishiyagalolunye
ithoba
robonngwe
senyane
robong
robong
ahe
kaye

nonagoon

negehoek
nxasishiyagalolunye
inonagoni
unxa-sithoba
calam f ca
inonagoni
umahlangothithoba
khutlorobongwe
sebopego sa
hlakorekhutlosenyane
nonakone
nonagone
nonagoni
yinhla-dzi-nkaye
nonagoni

notasie

skryfwyse
izimpawu
ubhalo lwamanani
indlelakubhala
indlelambhalo
inotheyitjheni
mokwalopalo
seemelathopa
mongwalopalo
seemeladipalo
mokgwa
nothesheni
ku walele nga zwigwa
nothexini
nongoti
nxaxameto

kennis neem van
let op

IsiZulu **qaphela**
 IsiXhosa **qaphela**
 Siswati **caphelisisa**
 Siswati **nakisisa**
 IsiNdebele **yelela**
 IsiNdebele **tjheja**
 Setswana **ela tlhoko**
 Sepedi **lemoga**
 Sepedi **hlokomela**
 Sesotho **lemoha**
 Tshivenda **tshelede ya ari**
 Tshivenda **dzhiela nzhele**
 Xitsonga **xiyaxiya**

nothing

Afrikaans **niks**
 IsiZulu **yize**
 Isixhosa **into engekhooyo**
 Isixhosa **akukho nto**
 Siswati **lite**
 Siswati **kute**
 IsiNdebele **ngasilitho**
 Setswana **sepe**
 Sepedi **ga go selo**
 Sepedi **lefeela**
 Sesotho **ha ho letho**
 Sesotho **lefeela**
 Tshivenda **si na tshithu**
 Tshivenda **ndi pumu**
 Tshivenda **ndi zero**
 Xitsonga **hava**

nought < 0 >

English **zero**
 English **naught**
 English **null**
 Afrikaans **nul**
 IsiZulu **unothi**
 IsiZulu **iqanda**
 IsiZulu **lutho**
 Isixhosa **unothi**
 Isixhosa **uziro**
 Isixhosa **imbandesikhova**
 Isixhosa **iqanda**
 Siswati **licandza**
 Siswati **ziro**
 Siswati **nothi**
 IsiNdebele **uziro**
 Setswana **lefela**
 Sepedi **noto**
 Sepedi **lefela**
 Sesotho **noto**

Sesotho **siro**
 Tshivenda **gumba**
 Tshivenda **noto**
 Tshivenda **pumu**
 Xitsonga **tandza**
 Xitsonga **noto**
 Xitsonga **ziro**

November

Afrikaans **November**
 IsiZulu **uLwezi**
 IsiZulu **uNovemba**
 Isixhosa **eyeNkanga**
 Isixhosa **uNovemba**
 Siswati **Lweti**
 Siswati **iNkhosilencane**
 Siswati **Novemba**
 IsiNdebele **Usinyikhaba**
 IsiNdebele **uNovemba**
 Setswana **Ngwanatsele**
 Sepedi **Nofemere**
 Sesotho **Pudungwana**
 Tshivenda **Lara**
 Xitsonga **Hukuri**

null ⇒ nought

number n.

Afrikaans **nommer**
 IsiZulu **isibalo**
 IsiZulu **inombolo**
 Isixhosa **inani**
 Isixhosa **inamba**
 Isixhosa **inombolo**
 Siswati **inombolo**
 IsiNdebele **inomboro**
 IsiNdebele **inamba**
 Setswana **palo**
 Sepedi **nomoro**
 Sesotho **nomoro**
 Tshivenda **mbalo**
 Tshivenda **nomboro**
 Xitsonga **nombora**
number n.
 Afrikaans **aantal** <onbepaald>
 Afrikaans **getal** <bepaald>
 IsiZulu **isibalo**
 IsiZulu **inani**
 Isixhosa **ubungaphi**
 Isixhosa **ubungakanani**
 Siswati **inombolo**
 Siswati **linani**

Siswati	sibalo
IsiNdebele	imbalo
IsiNdebele	inani
IsiNdebele	inana
Setswana	palo
Sepedi	palo
Sesotho	palo
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	nhlayo

number array

Afrikaans	getallesskikking
IsiZulu	ukuhleleka kwezinqombolo
IsiXhosa	isicwangciso samanani
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwano lwamanani
Siswati	luhlelotinqombolo
Siswati	luhlelotibalo
IsiNdebele	ihlelo nomboro
Setswana	thulaganyopalo
Setswana	palotatelano
Sepedi	tokologano ya dipalo
Sepedi	tokologano ya dinomoro
Sepedi	tatelano ya dipalo
Sepedi	tatelano ya dinomoro
Sesotho	letoto la dipalo
Tshivenda	kuvhekanyele kwa dzinqomboro
Tshivenda	mbekanywa ya nomboro
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wa tinomboro

number axis ⇒ number line

number combination

Afrikaans	kombinasie van getalle
Afrikaans	getallegokombinasie
IsiZulu	ihlanganisela yezinqombolo
IsiXhosa	udibaniso-manani
IsiXhosa	umdibaniso wamanani
Siswati	ihlanganisela yetinqombolo
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela yeenomboro
Setswana	palotswako
Sepedi	kopantšho ya dinomoro
Sepedi	kopantšho ya dipalo
Sesotho	kopano
Sesotho	kopanyo ya palo
Tshivenda	u anganyiswa ha mbalo
Tshivenda	hanganelo ya dzinqomboro
Xitsonga	nhlangano wa tinomboro

number concept

Afrikaans	getalbegrip
IsiZulu	umqondo wezinqombolo
IsiXhosa	ingqikelelo-manani

Siswati	umcondvo wetinqombolo
Siswati	umdvwebonombolo
IsiNdebele	umqondonomboro
Setswana	kgopolopalo
Sepedi	temogopalo
Sesotho	mohopolo wa palo
Tshivenda	ku walele kwa nomboro
Xitsonga	nomboro-xianakanywa
Xitsonga	khonsepe ya tinomboro

number line

English	number axis
Afrikaans	getallelyn
IsiZulu	inkabamudwa yezinqombolo
IsiXhosa	umgca-manani
Siswati	umugca wetinqombolo
Siswati	umugcatinqombolo
Siswati	nambalayini
IsiNdebele	i-eksisinqomboro
IsiNdebele	inambalayini
Setswana	molapalo
Sepedi	mothalopalo
Sesotho	molapalo
Tshivenda	mutalombalo
Xitsonga	layini ya tinomboro
Xitsonga	ekizisi ya tinomboro

number name

Afrikaans	getalnaam
IsiZulu	igama lenombolo
IsiXhosa	igama lenani
Siswati	ligama lenombolo
Siswati	ligamanombolo
IsiNdebele	ibizo lenomboro
Setswana	leinapalo
Sepedi	leinapalo
Sepedi	paloina
Sesotho	lebitso la palo
Tshivenda	dzinambalo
Xitsonga	vito ra tinomboro

number pattern

Afrikaans	getallepatroon
IsiZulu	uhlelonombolo
IsiXhosa	iphatheni yamanani
Siswati	kuhleleka kwetinqombolo
IsiNdebele	iphetheni yeenomboro
Setswana	popegopalo
Sepedi	phethenepalo
Sesotho	paterone ya palo
Tshivenda	phetheni ya nomboro

Xitsonga **malongoloxiwele ya tinomboro**
Xitsonga **phetene ya tinomboro**

number phrase

Afrikaans **getallefrase**
IsiZulu **ibinzana lezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **ibinzana lenani**
Siswati **umushotinombolo**
IsiNdebele **umtjhwana weenomboro**
Setswana **polelwanapalo**
Sepedi **sekafokopalo**
Sesotho **polelwana ya palo**
Tshivenda **ifurasembalo**
Xitsonga **xivulwa-hava xa tinomboro**

number sentence

Afrikaans **getallesin**
IsiZulu **umushonombolo**
IsiXhosa **isivakalisi samanani**
Siswati **sibalo semagama**
IsiNdebele **umutjho weenomboro**
Setswana **polelopalo**
Sepedi **lefokopalo**
Sesotho **polelopalo**
Tshivenda **nomboro ya fhungo**
Tshivenda **fhungambalo**
Xitsonga **xivulwa xa tinomboro**

number sequence

Afrikaans **getallery**
IsiZulu **ukulandelana kwezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano lwamanani**
Siswati **kulandzelana kwetinombolo**
IsiNdebele **ukulandelana kweenomboro**
Setswana **tatelanopalo**
Sepedi **nomorotatelano**
Sesotho **tatelano ya dipalo**
Tshivenda **thevhekano ya nomboro**
Xitsonga **nandzelelano wa tinomboro**

number skill

Afrikaans **syfervaardigheid**
IsiZulu **ikhono lezinombolo**
IsiZulu **ubuchule bezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa kumanani**
IsiXhosa **ubuchule ngamanani**
Siswati **likhonotinombolo**
IsiNdebele **ikghono leenomboro**
Setswana **bokgonipalo**
Sepedi **bokgonipalo**
Sesotho **bokgoni ba dipalo**
Tshivenda **vhukoni ha nomboro**

Xitsonga **xikili xa tinomboro**
Xitsonga **vutshila bya tinomboro**

number symbol

Afrikaans **getallesimbool**
IsiZulu **uphawu lwezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **uphawu lwenani**
IsiXhosa **inani**
Siswati **luphawunombolo**
IsiNdebele **iphawu leenomboro**
Setswana **letshwaopalo**
Sepedi **sekapalo**
Sepedi **sešupopalo**
Sesotho **letshwao la dipalo**
Tshivenda **tshiga tsha nomboro**
Xitsonga **mfungo wa tinomboro**

number system

Afrikaans **getallestelsel**
IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **isininiso**
IsiXhosa **inkqubo yamanani**
Siswati **luhlelotinombolo**
IsiNdebele **irherho leenomboro**
Setswana **thulaganyopalo**
Sepedi **tselapalo**
Sepedi **mokgwapalo**
Sesotho **tlhohlomelo ya dipalo**
Tshivenda **sisi eme ya nomboro**
Xitsonga **nongoloko wa tinomboro**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tinomboro**

number word

Afrikaans **getallewoord**
IsiZulu **ibizonombolo**
IsiXhosa **igama lenani**
IsiXhosa **inani eliligama**
Siswati **ligamanombolo**
IsiNdebele **inomboro magama**
Setswana **lefokopalo**
Sepedi **ntšupalo**
Sepedi **lentšupalo**
Sesotho **dipalo tsa mantswa**
Tshivenda **ip f nomboro**
Xitsonga **nomboro-rito**

numeracy

Afrikaans **syferkennis**
IsiZulu **ukwazi ukubala**
IsiZulu **ikhono lokubala**
IsiXhosa **ulwazi lwamanani**
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa kumanani**

IsiXhosa **ulwazi lokubala**
 Siswati **likhonokubala**
 Siswati **sibalo**
 IsiNdebele **ilwazi leenomboro**
 Setswana **dipalo**
 Setswana **bopalo**
 Sepedi **tsebopalo**
 Sesotho **nyumeresi**
 Tshivenda **ivhanomboro**
 Tshivenda **nyumeresi**
 Xitsonga **vutivi bya swa tinomboro**
 Xitsonga **nyumeresi**

numeral

Afrikaans **telwoord**
 IsiZulu **uphawu olumele inombolo**
 IsiXhosa **inani**
 Siswati **luphawunombolo**
 IsiNdebele **-kweenomboro**
 IsiNdebele **-kweenamba**
 Setswana **-palo**
 Sepedi **sešupopalo**
 Sepedi **kemelapalo**
 Sepedi **(ya) palo**
 Sesotho **nomoro**
 Tshivenda **ku walela kwa nomboro**
 Tshivenda **nyumerala**
 Xitsonga **nhlanga**
 Xitsonga **nomboro**

numerate

English **enumerate**
 Afrikaans **aftel**
 IsiZulu **bala**
 IsiXhosa **ukubala**
 Siswati **bala**
 Siswati **nombola**
 IsiNdebele **bala**
 IsiNdebele **nombora**
 Setswana **bala**
 Sepedi **bala**
 Sepedi **go fa dinomoro**
 Sesotho **ho nomora**
 Tshivenda **vhala**
 Xitsonga **hlaya**
 Xitsonga **longoloxa**
 Xitsonga **xaxameta**

numerator

Afrikaans **teller**
 IsiZulu **inombolo phezulu**
 IsiZulu **inombolo engenhla**

IsiXhosa **isibali**
 IsiXhosa **isikhombisi-bungaphi**
 IsiXhosa **inani eliphezulu**
 IsiXhosa **inyumareyitha**
 Siswati **inombolotulu**
 Siswati **inyumaretha**
 IsiNdebele **inambaphezulu**
 Setswana **lebadi**
 Sepedi **searolwa**
 Sesotho **lebadi**
 Sesotho **nyumereita**
 Tshivenda **mbalotshin ha**
 Tshivenda **nyumireitha**
 Xitsonga **nhlayo-henhla**

numerical expression

Afrikaans **numerieese uitdrukking**
 IsiZulu **okuhlaziywe ngezinombolo**
 IsiXhosa **imbonakalo yamanani**
 Siswati **kubeka ngetinombolo**
 IsiNdebele **umutjhwana weenomboro**
 Setswana **tlhalosopalo**
 Sepedi **tlhagišopalo**
 Sepedi **tlhagišonomoro**
 Sesotho **pokello ya dipalo ka dinomoro**
 Tshivenda **han avhudzo ya nomboro**
 Xitsonga **nhlamuselo ya xinomboro**

numerical system

Afrikaans **numerieese stelsel**
 Afrikaans **talstelsel**
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinombolo**
 IsiXhosa **inkqubo yokubala**
 IsiXhosa **isininiso**
 Siswati **luhlelotinombolo**
 IsiNdebele **irherho leenomboro**
 Setswana **thulaganyo ya dipalo**
 Sepedi **tselapalo**
 Sepedi **mokgwapalo**
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya dinomoro**
 Tshivenda **sisi eme ya nomboro**
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tinomboro**

numeric pad

Afrikaans **syfersleutelbordjie**
 IsiZulu **ibhuku eliqukethe izinombolo**
 IsiXhosa **incwadi yezibalo**
 Siswati **sibhacati setinombolo**
 IsiNdebele **iphepha leenomboro**
 Setswana **papetlapalo**
 Sepedi **phete ya dinomoro**
 Sesotho **phete ya dinomoro**

Tshivenda **bambiri a nomboro**
Xitsonga **xibukwana xa tinomboro**

numerous adj.

Afrikaans **talryk**
IsiZulu **ubuningi bezinombolo**
IsiXhosa **eziliqela**
IsiXhosa **ezininzi**
Siswati **nengi**
Siswati **nyenti**
IsiNdebele **-nengi**
Setswana **-ntsintsi**
Sepedi **bontšhi**
Sesotho **- ngata**
Tshivenda **andesa**
Tshivenda **-nzhi**
Xitsonga **xitalo**
Xitsonga **-nyingi**

O

object

Afrikaans **voorwerp**
IsiZulu **into**
IsiXhosa **into**
Siswati **intfo**
Siswati **lutfo**
IsiNdebele **into**
Setswana **sere**
Setswana **selo**
Sepedi **selo**
Sesotho **ntho**
Tshivenda **tshithu**
Xitsonga **xilo**
Xitsonga **nchumu**

objective

Afrikaans **doel**
IsiZulu **injongo**
IsiXhosa **injongo**
Siswati **inhloso**
Siswati **injongo**
IsiNdebele **umnqopho**
IsiNdebele **ihloso**
Setswana **maitlthomo**
Sepedi **maikemišetšo**
Sepedi **nepokgolo**
Sesotho **sepheo**
Tshivenda **ndivho**
Xitsonga **xikongomelo**

obtain

Afrikaans **verkry**
Afrikaans **kry**
IsiZulu **thola**
IsiXhosa **fumana**
Siswati **tfola**
IsiNdebele **thola**
Setswana **f tlhelela**
Sepedi **hwetša**
Sepedi **humana**
Sesotho **fumana**
Tshivenda **wana**
Xitsonga **kuma**

obtuse angle

Afrikaans **stomphoek**
IsiZulu **igumbi elingacijile**
IsiXhosa **i-engile evulekileyo**
Siswati **i-engeli lebutfunftu**
IsiNdebele **ihugu ebuthuntu**
IsiNdebele **i-obtjhuzi engele**
Setswana **khutlosekoti**
Sepedi **khutloahlama**
Sesotho **sekgutlo se nthiti**
Tshivenda **khu a ya obutshusi**
Xitsonga **yinhla-nkulu**
Xitsonga **engele-nkulu**

o'clock

Afrikaans **op die kop**
IsiZulu **nqo**
IsiZulu **ezimpondweni**
IsiXhosa **entloko**
Siswati **elukhakhayini**
Siswati **enhloko**
IsiNdebele **poro**
Setswana **mo godimo ga tlhogo**
Sepedi **iri godimo ga hlogo**
Sesotho **botsekeng**
Tshivenda **ko**
Tshivenda **n ha ha hoho**
Tshivenda **n ha ha tshithoma**
Xitsonga **ehenhla ka nhloko**
Xitsonga **enhlokweni**

octagon

Afrikaans **ag(t)hoek**
Afrikaans **oktagoon**
IsiZulu **nxasishiyagalombili**
IsiXhosa **unxa-sibhozo**
IsiXhosa **mbombo-sibhozo**
IsiXhosa **i-okthagoni**

Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

calasiphohlongo
i-okthagoni
i-okthagoni
umahlangothibunane
khutlorobedi
sebopego sa
hlakorekhutloseswai
okthakone
okthagone
okhuthagani
yinhla-dzi-nhungu
okitagani

octahedron

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ag(t)vlak
oktaëder
okungunxasishiyagalombili
i-okthahedroni
i-okthahedroni
i-okthahedroni
tlhakorerobedi
seswantšho sa tekanyotharo sa
mahlakore a seswai
okthahetron
okhuthahedironi
yinhla-kandza-dzi-nhungu
okitahedironi

October

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Oktober
uMfumfu
u-Okthoba
eyeDwarha
u-Okthobha
Imphala
Okthoba
Isewula
Oktoba
Diphalane
Oktobere
Mphalane
Tshimedzi
Nhlangula

odd number ⇒ uneven number

odometer

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa

odometer
afstandmeter
isilinganisibanga sezithuthi
isibali-mgama
i-odomitha

Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

i-odomitha
isilinganisibanga
i-odomitha
sekgalatekanyi
odomethara
sebalabokgole
sebalamonabo
odometha
odomitha
xikomba-rivilo
odomitara

once

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

een keer
kanye
kube kanye
kanye
kanye
kanye
gangwe
gatee
hang
luthihi
hi nkarhi wun'we
xikan'wekan'we

one

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

een
kunye
inye
nye
kunye
-nye
nngwe
tee
nngwe
thihi
n'we

on top of

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

bo-op
ngaphezu kwa
ngaphezu kwe
phezu kwa-
ngaphezu kwe-
ngaphezu ko-
ngetulu kwe
ngetulu kwa-
phezu kwa
godimo ga
godimo ga
hodima

Tshivenda	n ha ha
Xitsonga	ehenhla ka
open set	
Afrikaans	oop versameling
IsiZulu	iqoqo elingenamkhawulo
IsiXhosa	isethi engenasiphelo
Siswati	lisethi lelivulekile
IsiNdebele	isethi evulekileko
Setswana	sete e e sa feleleng
Sepedi	sehlopha se se sa felelego
Sepedi	sehlopha sa molebe
Sesotho	sete e tswellang
Tshivenda	sethe yo vuleaho
Tshivenda	sethe i sa gumi
Xitsonga	sete yo pfuleka

operation

Afrikaans	bewerking
Afrikaans	operasie
IsiZulu	ukubala
IsiXhosa	ukubala
IsiXhosa	ukwenza
Siswati	kubala
IsiNdebele	umbalo
Setswana	tiragatso
Sepedi	tirišo
Sesotho	tshebetso
Tshivenda	mashumele
Xitsonga	tihrele
Xitsonga	oparexini

operation sign < +, -, X, ÷ >

Afrikaans	bewerkingsteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokubala
IsiXhosa	uphawu lokubala
Siswati	luphawu lwekubala
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lombalo
Setswana	letshwaotiragatso
Sepedi	leswaotirišo
Sesotho	letshwao la tshebetso
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha mashumele
Xitsonga	mfungho wa tirhele

opposite

Afrikaans	teenoorgestelde
IsiZulu	bhekene
IsiZulu	phambene
IsiZulu	bhekene
IsiXhosa	isichasi

IsiXhosa	chaseneyo
Siswati	-phikisako
Siswati	hlukene
IsiNdebele	phambana na
IsiNdebele	phikisana na
Setswana	kgatlhanong
Setswana	fapaaneng
Sepedi	lebana
Sesotho	shebaneng
Tshivenda	phambana
Xitsonga	mfularhelo

optional part ⇨ accessory

order n.

Afrikaans	volgorde
IsiZulu	ukuyalela
IsiXhosa	umyalelo
Siswati	umyalo
Siswati	sicondziso
IsiNdebele	umlayo
Setswana	taelo
Sepedi	taelo
Sesotho	taelo
Tshivenda	ndaela
Xitsonga	xileriso

order n.

Afrikaans	orde
IsiZulu	ukuhlela
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwano
IsiXhosa	ulandelelwano
Siswati	kuhlela
IsiNdebele	ukuhleleka
Setswana	tolamo
Setswana	thulaganyo
Sepedi	tatelano
Sesotho	tlhophiso
Tshivenda	teaho
Xitsonga	nxanxameto

order v.

Afrikaans	orden
IsiZulu	hlela
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwaniso
Siswati	hlela
Siswati	thebula
Siswati	hlelebisa
IsiNdebele	hlela
IsiNdebele	rhemisa
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya

Sepedi **latelanya**
 Sesotho **hlophisa**
 Tshivenda **dzudzanya**
 Xitsonga **xaxameta**

order of the numbers

Afrikaans **volgorde van die getalle**
 IsiZulu **ukuhleleka kwezinombolo**
 IsiXhosa **ukulandelelana kwamanani**
 IsiXhosa **ulungelelwano lwamanani**
 Siswati **kuhleleka kwetinombolo**
 IsiNdebele **ukuhleleka kweenomboro**
 Setswana **thulaganyo ya dipalo**
 Sepedi **tatelano ya dinomoro**
 Sepedi **tatelano ya dipalo**
 Sesotho **tlhophiso ya dipalo**
 Tshivenda **nzudzanyo ya nomboro**
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo wa tinomboro**

order property ⇨ commutative property

ordinal number

Afrikaans **rangtelwoord**
 Afrikaans **ordinaalgetal**
 IsiZulu **inombolo ejwayelekile**
 IsiXhosa **inani lolandelelwano**
 IsiXhosa **inani lesingaphi**
 Siswati **inombolondzawo**
 IsiNdebele **iinomborosikhundla**
 Setswana **palokemotatelano**
 Sepedi **palosešupatatelano**
 Sepedi **lebalatatelano**
 Sesotho **nomoro ya maemo**
 Tshivenda **nomboro thevhekano**
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya odinali**

ordinary calculator ⇨ sequential calculator

outside {space and position}

Afrikaans **buite**
 IsiZulu **ingaphandle**
 IsiXhosa **kumphandle**
 IsiXhosa **engaphandle**
 IsiXhosa **ngaphandle**
 Siswati **lingephandle**
 IsiNdebele **ngaphandle**
 Setswana **-ntle**
 Sepedi **bokantle**
 Sesotho **ka ntle**
 Tshivenda **vhunn a**
 Xitsonga **handle**

oval

Afrikaans **ovaal**
 IsiZulu **okumise okweqanda**
 IsiZulu **okusambhoxo**
 IsiXhosa **embhoxo**
 Siswati **sacandza**
 IsiNdebele **-saqanda**
 Setswana **poppegolee**
 Setswana **motopo**
 Sepedi **selee**
 Sepedi **sekalee**
 Sesotho **motopo**
 Tshivenda **gumba**
 Tshivenda **ova a**
 Xitsonga **ovhala**
 Xitsonga **xitandza**

P

pair n.

Afrikaans **paar**
 IsiZulu **ngakubili**
 IsiXhosa **iperi**
 IsiXhosa **isibini**
 Siswati **lokuhamba ngakubili**
 Siswati **lokungakubili**
 IsiNdebele **ipara**
 IsiNdebele **iphere**
 Setswana **sebedi**
 Sepedi **phere**
 Sepedi **dibedi**
 Sesotho **bobedi**
 Sesotho **para**
 Tshivenda **phere**
 Tshivenda **-vhili-vhili**
 Xitsonga **ximbirhi**
 Xitsonga **vumbirhi**
 Xitsonga **phere**

pair of compasses

Afrikaans **passer**
 IsiZulu **ikhampasi yezibalo**
 IsiXhosa **ikhampasi**
 Siswati **ikhampasi yetibalo**
 IsiNdebele **ikhampasi**
 Setswana **kompase**
 Sepedi **phere ya tšhupakhutlo**
 Sepedi **phere ya khamphase**
 Sesotho **khompase**
 Tshivenda **khamphasi**
 Xitsonga **khompasi**

palindrome

Afrikaans	palindroom
IsiZulu	umphendukezelwa
IsiXhosa	palindromu
Siswati	iphalindromu
IsiNdebele	iphalindromu
IsiNdebele	iloyi
Setswana	fokopedi
Sepedi	palindromo
Sesotho	phalintroum
Tshivenda	pha in iromu
Xitsonga	phalindiromi

parallel

Afrikaans	parallel
IsiZulu	imigqa elinganisene
IsiXhosa	nxuseneyo
IsiXhosa	nxusene
Siswati	lungelene na-
Siswati	linganise ne-
IsiNdebele	ipharaleli
IsiNdebele	okulinganiseneko
Setswana	-bapileng
Sepedi	bapetšego
Sesotho	bapileng
Tshivenda	phara e e
Xitsonga	pharalele

parallelogram

Afrikaans	parallelogram
IsiZulu	unxane
IsiXhosa	ipharalelogramu
Siswati	ipharalelogramu
IsiNdebele	ipharalelogramu
Setswana	paralelokeramo
Sepedi	paralelokramo
Sesotho	pharalelokramo
Tshivenda	phara e ogireme
Xitsonga	pharalelogiramu

part

Afrikaans	gedeelte
IsiZulu	ingxeny
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	inxenye
IsiXhosa	inxalenye
Siswati	incenye
IsiNdebele	ingcenye
Setswana	karolo
Sepedi	seripa
Sepedi	setho
Sesotho	karolo

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshipi a**xiphemu****partial product**

Afrikaans	parsiële produk
IsiZulu	ingxeny yomphumela wokuphindaphinda
IsiXhosa	isiphumo senxeny yophinda-phindo
Siswati	incenyemphumela
IsiNdebele	ingcenyemphumela webuyelelo
Setswana	bontlhakarabokatiso
Sepedi	sekapalokatišo
Sesotho	karabo ya katiso e ka mmoho
Tshivenda	nyandiselo nga tshipi a
Xitsonga	purodakiti yo kayivela

pass

Afrikaans	slaag
IsiZulu	ukuphumelela
IsiXhosa	ukuphumelela
IsiXhosa	ukupasa
Siswati	phumelela
IsiNdebele	phasa
Setswana	falola
Sepedi	atlega
Sepedi	phasa
Sesotho	atleha
Tshivenda	phasa
Tshivenda	-fhira
Tshivenda	-pfuka
Xitsonga	pasa
Xitsonga	humelela

past <preposition>

Afrikaans	oor {tyd}
IsiZulu	dlulile
IsiZulu	dlule
IsiXhosa	emva kwa-
Siswati	-engcile
Siswati	-dlulile
IsiNdebele	-dlulileko
Setswana	morago
Setswana	fetile
Sepedi	go tšwa go
Sesotho	ka mora
Tshivenda	u bva kha
Tshivenda	nga murahu
Tshivenda	ho no fhira
Xitsonga	hundza

path

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pad
indlela
umgudu
indlela
indledlana
indlela
indledlana
tselana
tsela
tsela
n ila
ndlela

pattern

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

patroon
iphethini
isifanekiso
ipateni
isikhokelo
ipatroyi
iphethini
iphetheni
sekaelo
thulaganyo
phethene
mokgwatatelano
paterone
phetheni
phetene

pay v.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

betaal
khokha
hlawula
bhatala
bhadala
khokha
khokhela
holela
umholo
bhadela
rholisa
rholela
duela
lefela
lefa
badela
-holela
hakela

payment

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

betaling
inkokhelo
intlawulo
imbadalo
liholo
inkhokhelo
imbadela
umrholo
tuelo
tefo
tefo
mbadelo
hakelo

pen-and-paper method

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pen-en-papiermetode
indlela yosiba nephepha
indlela yosiba yokubhala
indlela yelipheni neliphepha
indlela yepeni nephepha
ka go kwala
mokgwa wa pene le lephephe
mokgwa wa pene le pampiri
ngona ya u tou wala
maendlele ya peni ni phepha
matirhisele ya peni ni phephe

pencil

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

potlood
umsizi
ipensile
ipeniseli
lipeni lemsiti
ipensela
umsizi
potloloto
phensele
phensele
pensele
penisela
pensele

pentagon

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

pentagoon
vyfhoek
unxanhlanu
unxa-ntlanu
umbombo-ntlanu
iphentagoni
calasihlanu
uncahlanu

IsiNdebele	iphentagoni
Setswana	khutlotlhano
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorekhutlohlano
Sesotho	phentagone
Tshivenda	khu a hanu
Xitsonga	yinhla-dzi-ntlhanu
Xitsonga	phentagoni

percent <symbol %>

Afrikaans	persent
IsiZulu	okukodwa ekhulwini
IsiZulu	iphesenti
IsiXhosa	ipesenti
Siswati	liphesenti
Siswati	lokutsite ekhulwini
IsiNdebele	iphesenthi
IsiNdebele	kwekhulu
Setswana	phesente
Sepedi	phesente
Sepedi	kgolong
Sesotho	phesente
Tshivenda	phesenthe
Tshivenda	kha ana
Xitsonga	phesente
Xitsonga	xa dzana

percentage

Afrikaans	persentasie
IsiZulu	okwekhulu
IsiXhosa	ipesenti
IsiXhosa	ipesenteji
Siswati	ngekwemaphesenti
Siswati	ngekwelikhulu
IsiNdebele	iphesentheji
Setswana	bolekgolong
Sepedi	sephesenteng
Sepedi	sekgolong
Sepedi	phesenthetše
Sesotho	phesente
Tshivenda	phesenthedzhi
Tshivenda	mbalo kha ana
Xitsonga	xa dzana
Xitsonga	xiphesente

percent sign <%>

Afrikaans	persentasieteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lokwekhulu
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwepesenti
Siswati	luphawu lwemaphesenti
Siswati	luphawu ngekwelikhulu
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lephesenthi
Setswana	letshwao la phesente

Sepedi	leswao la phesente
Sesotho	letshwao la phesente
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha phesenthedzhi
Tshivenda	tsha kha ana
Xitsonga	mfungho wa phesente

perform a calculation

Afrikaans	'n berekening maak
IsiZulu	bala
IsiXhosa	bala
IsiXhosa	yenza ubalo
Siswati	bala
IsiNdebele	yenza umbalo
Setswana	balela
Sepedi	dira palelo
Sepedi	šoma palelo
Sesotho	ho sebetsa palo
Tshivenda	shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	-shuma murekanyo
Xitsonga	ku endla nkhakhuleto

perimeter {length of borderline of a shape}

Afrikaans	omtrek
IsiZulu	umjikelezo wokusasikwele
IsiXhosa	umjikelezo
Siswati	umjikeleto
Siswati	ipherimitha
IsiNdebele	ipherimitha
Setswana	perimeta
Setswana	sekgalatikologo
Sepedi	tikano
Sepedi	modikologo
Sesotho	pherimetha
Tshivenda	pherimitha
Tshivenda	vhunn a
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko
Xitsonga	pherimita

perimeter {outermost part or boundary}

Afrikaans	buitenrand
Afrikaans	buitegrens
IsiZulu	umngcele
IsiXhosa	umjikelezo
Siswati	ipherimitha
IsiNdebele	ipherimitha
Setswana	modiko
Sepedi	tikano
Sepedi	modikologo
Sesotho	pherimetha
Tshivenda	vhunnda
Tshivenda	magumo
Tshivenda	mudzinge

Xitsonga **ndzhendzeleko**
Xitsonga **rirhangu**

period
Afrikaans **periede**
IsiZulu **isikhathi**
IsiXhosa **isithuba**
IsiXhosa **ixesha elithile**
IsiXhosa **ixesha eliqingqiweyo**
Siswati **sikhatsi lesibekiwe**
Siswati **sikhatsi lesincunyiwe**
IsiNdebele **isikhathi**
Setswana **paka**
Sepedi **paka**
Sepedi **sekgobanako**
Sesotho **nako**
Tshivenda **pheriede**
Tshivenda **tshifhinga**
Tshivenda **phiriodo**
Xitsonga **nkarhi**

per month
Afrikaans **per maand**
IsiZulu **ngenyanga**
IsiXhosa **ngenyanga**
Siswati **ngenyanga**
IsiNdebele **ngenyanga**
Setswana **ka kgwedi**
Sepedi **ka kgwedi**
Sesotho **ka kgwedi**
Tshivenda **nga wedzi**
Xitsonga **hi n'hweti**

perpendicular adj.
Afrikaans **loodreg**
IsiZulu **qonde mpo**
IsiXhosa **nkqo**
Siswati **lokusetfwi**
Siswati **-phephendikhula**
IsiNdebele **bukwere**
Setswana **mothalotsepa**
Sepedi **tsepamo**
Sepedi **tsethwii**
Sesotho **tsepameng**
Tshivenda **phephendikhu a**
Tshivenda **mula odzi**
Xitsonga **xo yima dzi**
Xitsonga **phephendikula**

phrase
Afrikaans **frase**
IsiZulu **umshwana**

IsiXhosa **ibinzana**
Siswati **libintana**
IsiNdebele **umtjhwana**
Setswana **polelwana**
Sepedi **sekafoko**
Sesotho **polelwana**
Tshivenda **ifurase**
Xitsonga **xivulwa-hava**

pictogram
English **pictograph**
English **picture diagram**
Afrikaans **piktogram**
Afrikaans **beelddiagram**
Afrikaans **prentdiagram**
IsiZulu **inkulumomdwebo**
IsiXhosa **umfanekiso-ntsingiselo**
Siswati **umdvwebonkhulumo**
IsiNdebele **isithombemgwalo**
IsiNdebele **iphikthogramu**
Setswana **setshwantshokao**
Sepedi **tshwantshothalwa**
Sepedi **phiktokramo**
Sesotho **phiktokramo**
Tshivenda **nyolo**
Xitsonga **phikitogiramu**

pictograph ⇒ pictogram

picture diagram ⇒ pictogram

piece
Afrikaans **stuk**
Afrikaans **deel**
IsiZulu **ucezu**
IsiXhosa **intwana**
IsiXhosa **iqhekeza**
IsiXhosa **iceba**
Siswati **lucetu**
IsiNdebele **isiqetjhana**
Setswana **lenathwana**
Sepedi **seripa**
Sesotho **sekoto**
Sesotho **karolo**
Tshivenda **tshipi a**
Xitsonga **xiphemu**
Xitsonga **phisi**

place holder
Afrikaans **plekhouer**
IsiZulu **isimeleli**
IsiXhosa **iqanda**

IsiXhosa **isimeli-nani**
 Siswati **sitsatsindzawo**
 Siswati **simeli**
 IsiNdebele **isibambelindawo**
 Setswana **seemedi**
 Sepedi **sethibakgala**
 Sesotho **seemedi**
 Tshivenda **pfarelavhudzulo**
 Xitsonga **xikhomela-ndhawu**

place value

Afrikaans **plekwaarde**
 Afrikaans **posisiewaarde**
 IsiZulu **simelibungako**
 IsiXhosa **ixabiso lendawo**
 IsiXhosa **ixabiso-ndawo**
 Siswati **simelibungako**
 IsiNdebele **ubukhulu bedijithi**
 Setswana **bolengkemedi**
 Sepedi **kemapalo**
 Sesotho **tulo ya boleng**
 Tshivenda **vhuimo ha nomboro**
 Xitsonga **xiyimela-nkoka**

plus <symbol +>

Afrikaans **plus**
 IsiZulu **isihlanganisi**
 IsiXhosa **udibanisa**
 Siswati **hlanganisako**
 IsiNdebele **hlanganisa**
 Setswana **tlhakanyi**
 Sepedi **hlakanya**
 Sesotho **kopanya**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u anganya**
 Tshivenda **anganya**
 Tshivenda **na**
 Xitsonga **hlanganisa**

plus ⇨ plus sign

plus button {e.g. on a calculator or computer}

Afrikaans **plussleutel**
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yokuhlanganisa**
 IsiXhosa **iqhoshha lokudibanisa**
 Siswati **inkhinobho yekuhlanganisa**
 IsiNdebele **ikunubhe yokuhlanganisa**
 Setswana **konopotlhakanyi**
 Sepedi **konopi ya go hlakanya**
 Sesotho **konopo ya kopanya**
 Tshivenda **gunubu ya u anganya**
 Tshivenda **bathoni ya u anganyisa**
 Xitsonga **batheni yo hlanganisa**

plus-minus sign < ± >

Afrikaans **plus-minus-teken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu olusho okungaphansi noma okungaphezulu**
 IsiXhosa **uphawu lokudibanisa nokuthabatha**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekuhlanganisa noma lwekukhipha**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokukhupha nokuhlanganisa**
 Setswana **letshwaokakabanyo**
 Sepedi **leswaohlakanyotlošo**
 Sesotho **letshwao la kopanya le tlosa**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u anganya na u usa**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha humbulela**
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo hlanganisa kumbe ku susa**

plus sign < + >

English **plus**
 Afrikaans **plusteken**
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokuhlanganisa**
 IsiXhosa **uphawu lokudibanisa**
 Siswati **luphawu lwekuhlanganisa**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokuhlanganisa**
 Setswana **letshwao la tlhakanya**
 Sepedi **leswaohlakanyo**
 Sesotho **letshwao la kopanya**
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u anganya**
 Tshivenda **tshi anganyi**
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo hlanganisa**

p.m. ⇨ after noon

point n.

Afrikaans **punt**
 Afrikaans **desimaalpunt**
 IsiZulu **ichashazi**
 IsiXhosa **ikona**
 IsiXhosa **ipoyinti**
 Siswati **licashati**
 IsiNdebele **ichaphazi**
 Setswana **khutlo**
 Sepedi **khutlo**
 Sesotho **ntlha**
 Tshivenda **tshithoma**
 Tshivenda **phoithi**
 Xitsonga **poyinti**
 Xitsonga **thonsi**

point of the compass ⇨ compass point

polygon

Afrikaans **poligoon**

Afrikaans	veelhoek
IsiZulu	nhlangothiningi
IsiXhosa	unxaninzi
IsiXhosa	ipholigoni
IsiXhosa	umbombo-ninzi
Siswati	calaningi
Siswati	calanyenti
Siswati	ipholigoni
IsiNdebele	uhlangothinengi
IsiNdebele	ipholigoni
Setswana	khutlontsi
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorentšhithwii
Sepedi	pholikone
Sesotho	pholigone
Tshivenda	pho igoni
Xitsonga	yinhla-nyingi
Xitsonga	pholigoni

polyhedron

Afrikaans	poliëder
Afrikaans	veelvlak
IsiZulu	isigaxa esinhlangothiningi
IsiXhosa	ipholihidroni
Siswati	busonyeti
Siswati	ipholihedroni
IsiNdebele	ubusonengi
IsiNdebele	ipholihedroni
Setswana	thakorentsi
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorentšhi sa tšeometri
Sepedi	pholihitrone
Sesotho	pholihetron
Tshivenda	pho ihendironi
Xitsonga	polihedironi
Xitsonga	xibokisana-swikandza-nyingi

position

Afrikaans	posisie
IsiZulu	ukuma
IsiXhosa	indlela-bumilo
IsiXhosa	indawo-bumilo bento
Siswati	indzawo
Siswati	sikhundla
Siswati	licophelo
Siswati	linyatselo
IsiNdebele	ubujamo
Setswana	kemo
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sepedi	seemo
Sesotho	boemo
Tshivenda	vhuimo

Xitsonga	ndhawu
Xitsonga	yimelo

positive <symbol +>

Afrikaans	positief
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kweqanda
IsiZulu	ngaphezu kwaziro
IsiXhosa	exabiso ngaphezu kwento engekhooyo
IsiXhosa	exabiso ngaphezu kweqanda
Siswati	-ngetulu kwaziro
IsiNdebele	-vumako
Setswana	koketso <letshwao>
Sepedi	leswaoboleng la godimo ga 0
Sesotho	palo e kgolo ho noto
Tshivenda	phosethivi
Xitsonga	mpfumelo

possibility

Afrikaans	moontlikheid
IsiZulu	nokwenzeka
IsiXhosa	okunokwenzeka
IsiXhosa	umphumela-kwenzeka
Siswati	khonakala
Siswati	nekwenteka
IsiNdebele	likghonakalo
Setswana	kgonego
Setswana	kgonagalo
Sepedi	kgonagalo
Sesotho	kgonahalo
Tshivenda	khonadzeo
Xitsonga	vukoteki
Xitsonga	nkoteko
Xitsonga	endleko

post meridiem ⇨ after noon

pour

Afrikaans	skink
Afrikaans	inskink
Afrikaans	ingooi
Afrikaans	giet
IsiZulu	thela
IsiXhosa	qukuqela
IsiXhosa	ukuqukuqela
IsiXhosa	ukumpompoza
Siswati	tsela
IsiNdebele	thela
Setswana	tshela
Sepedi	tšhela
Sesotho	tshela

Tshivenda	-shela
Tshivenda	-shululela
Xitsonga	chela
power	
Afrikaans	mag
IsiZulu	umphindaphindi
IsiXhosa	ukuziphindaphinda kwenani
Siswati	i-eksponenti
IsiNdebele	amandla
Setswana	maatlaikatisi
Setswana	maemoikatisi
Sepedi	matlapalo
Sepedi	palomatlafalo
Sesotho	matla
Tshivenda	landisa
Xitsonga	ntamu

practice n.	
Afrikaans	praktyk
IsiZulu	inqubo
IsiXhosa	isiqhelo
IsiXhosa	ukwenza ngokwesiqhelo
Siswati	tayeta
Siswati	indlela
Siswati	inchubo
Siswati	inkhambiso
IsiNdebele	ikambiso
Setswana	tlwaelo
Setswana	tsamaiso
Sepedi	setlwaedi
Sesotho	mokgwa
Tshivenda	n owelo
Xitsonga	ntolovelo

practise v.	
Afrikaans	oefen
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	ukuziqhelisa
Siswati	tayeta
IsiNdebele	jayeza
Setswana	ikatisa
Sepedi	go itlwaetša
Sesotho	hlakisa
Tshivenda	ita n owen owe
Xitsonga	purakitisa
Xitsonga	toloveta

precisely adv.	
Afrikaans	presies
IsiZulu	ncamashi
IsiXhosa	ngokuthe ngqo
IsiXhosa	kanye kanye
IsiXhosa	ncam
IsiXhosa	ngocoselelo
Siswati	ngalokunembako
Siswati	ncamashi
IsiNdebele	ngokunembako
Setswana	ka nepo
Setswana	tota
Setswana	ka nepagalo
Sepedi	ka nepagalo
Sesotho	ka ho nepahala
Tshivenda	nga vhuronwane
Xitsonga	kotlo

press v. {calculator and computer}	
Afrikaans	druk
IsiZulu	cindezela
IsiZulu	chafaza
IsiXhosa	cofa
IsiXhosa	cinezela
Siswati	cindzetela
Siswati	chafata
IsiNdebele	gandelela
Setswana	tobetsa
Sepedi	tobetša
Sepedi	kgotla
Sepedi	kokobetša
Sesotho	tobetsa
Tshivenda	pu edza
Xitsonga	tshikilela

pretend	
Afrikaans	voorgee
IsiZulu	enza sengathi
IsiZulu	zenzise
IsiXhosa	ukwenza ngathi
IsiXhosa	ukulinganisa
Siswati	enta ngatsi
Siswati	tentise
IsiNdebele	zenzisa
Setswana	itshema
Setswana	iketsisa
Setswana	itira
Sepedi	go itira eke
Sesotho	ikgakanya
Tshivenda	iita
Xitsonga	tiendlisa

previous

Afrikaans	vorige
IsiZulu	okwedlule
IsiXhosa	ngaphambili
IsiXhosa	gqithileyo
Siswati	lokwedlulile
Siswati	lokwengcile
IsiNdebele	ngaphambi kwa-
Setswana	morago
Setswana	pele ga
Sepedi	fetilego
Sesotho	fetileng
Tshivenda	zwa murahu
Tshivenda	zwo fhiraho
Tshivenda	fhiraho
Xitsonga	rhanga
Xitsonga	sungula

price

Afrikaans	prys
IsiZulu	intengo
IsiXhosa	ixabiso
Siswati	intsengo
IsiNdebele	intengo
Setswana	thothlwa
Sepedi	theko
Sepedi	poreisi
Sesotho	theko
Tshivenda	mutengo
Xitsonga	nxavo

prime ⇔ prime number**prime factor**

Afrikaans	priemfaktor
IsiZulu	isiphindi esingahlukaniseki ngokuphelele
IsiXhosa	inani elinokwahlulwa ngalo okanye ngesinye
Siswati	iphrayimunombolo
IsiNdebele	iphrayimifektha
Setswana	ikarodi
Sepedi	katišani ya tlhokakatišani
Sesotho	fekthara ya praeme
Tshivenda	khovhi ya phuraimi
Xitsonga	nomboro yo avanyisiwa hi yoxe na 1
Xitsonga	phurayimi-fekitara

prime number

English	prime
Afrikaans	priemgetal
IsiZulu	inombolo engahlukaniseki ngokuphelele
IsiXhosa	inani elingenani elingenakuphinda lilohlule
Siswati	iphrayimunamba
IsiNdebele	inomboro enganafektha
IsiNdebele	iphrayimunamba
Setswana	paloikarodi
Sepedi	tlhokakatišani
Sepedi	palohlokakatišani
Sesotho	nomoro ya praeme
Tshivenda	phuraimi
Tshivenda	nomboro ya phuraimi
Xitsonga	nomboro-avanyisa yo tiavanyisa hi yoxe
Xitsonga	nomboro ya phurayimi

principle

Afrikaans	beginsel
IsiZulu	umgomo
IsiZulu	umthetho
IsiXhosa	isikhokelo
Siswati	umgomosisekelo
IsiNdebele	ikambisolawulo
Setswana	motheo
Setswana	molawana
Sepedi	theo
Sepedi	motheo
Sesotho	tumelo
Tshivenda	maitele
Xitsonga	ndyondziso

prism

Afrikaans	prisma
IsiZulu	iphrizimu
IsiXhosa	iprizimu
IsiXhosa	into ebonakala ngokufanayo
Siswati	iphrizimu
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu
Setswana	porisime
Setswana	matlhakoremabapitekano
Sepedi	prisima
Sesotho	prism
Tshivenda	phirizimu
Xitsonga	phirizimu

probability

Afrikaans	waarskynlikheid
IsiZulu	okungenzeka
IsiXhosa	ekunokwenzeka

Siswati **lokungahle kwenteke**
 Siswati **lokunekwenteka**
 IsiNdebele **umhlamunyiselo**
 Setswana **kgonagalo**
 Sepedi **kgonego**
 Sesotho **kgonahalo**
 Tshivenda **khonadzeo**
 Xitsonga **leswi nga endlekaka**
 Xitsonga **nkoteko**

problem

Afrikaans **probleem**
 IsiZulu **isibalo**
 Isixhosa **ingxaki efuna ingqondo**
 Isixhosa **ingqiqo**
 Isixhosa **iqhina lezibalo**
 Siswati **sibalo**
 IsiNdebele **umraro**
 Setswana **tharaano**
 Sepedi **marara**
 Sepedi **palorara**
 Sesotho **bothata**
 Tshivenda **thaidzo**
 Tshivenda **mbalo**
 Xitsonga **xirhalanganyi**
 Xitsonga **xivutiso**

problem solving

Afrikaans **probleemoplossing**
 IsiZulu **enza isibalo**
 IsiZulu **xazulula isibalo**
 Isixhosa **ukusombulula iqhina**
 Isixhosa **ukusompa inkinge**
 Isixhosa **ukusombulula ingxaki**
 Siswati **kusombulula sibalo**
 IsiNdebele **ukurarululwa komraro**
 Setswana **tharabololo**
 Sepedi **tharollo ya palorara**
 Sesotho **tharollo ya bothata**
 Tshivenda **u tandulula mbalo**
 Tshivenda **thasulula mbalo**
 Xitsonga **maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**

problem-solving skill

Afrikaans **probleemoplosvaardigheid**
 IsiZulu **ikhono lokwenza isibalo**
 Isixhosa **ubuchule bokusombulula ingxaki**
 Isixhosa **isakhono sokusombulula ingxaki**
 Siswati **likhono lekusombulula sibalo**
 Siswati **likhono**

IsiNdebele **ikghono lokurarulula umraro**
 Setswana **bokgonitharabololo**
 Sepedi **bokgoni bja tharollo ya marara**
 Sesotho **bokgoni ba tharollo ya bothata**
 Tshivenda **vhutsila ha u tandulula thaidzo**
 Tshivenda **vhukoni ha u tandulula mbalo**
 Xitsonga **xikili xa maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**
 Xitsonga **vutshila bya maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**

proceed ⇒ continue

process n.

Afrikaans **proses**
 IsiZulu **inqubo**
 Isixhosa **inkqubo**
 Siswati **inchubeko**
 IsiNdebele **ikambiso**
 Setswana **tirego**
 Sepedi **tsela**
 Sepedi **tshepedišo**
 Sesotho **tshebetso**
 Tshivenda **n ila**
 Tshivenda **maitele**
 Xitsonga **phurosesa**
 Xitsonga **endlele**

process v.

Afrikaans **verwerk**
 IsiZulu **qhuba**
 Isixhosa **sompa**
 Isixhosa **combulula**
 Isixhosa **qhuba usenza**
 Siswati **chuba**
 IsiNdebele **sebenza**
 Setswana **dira**
 Sepedi **sepediša**
 Sesotho **sebetsa**
 Tshivenda **maitele**
 Xitsonga **phurosesa**
 Xitsonga **endla**

product

Afrikaans **produk**
 IsiZulu **umphumela wokuphindaphinda**
 Isixhosa **isiphumo sophinda-phindo**
 Isixhosa **isiphinda-phindo**
 Isixhosa **iprodakthi**
 Siswati **umphumela wekuphindzaphindza**
 IsiNdebele **umphumelabuyelelwa**
 Setswana **seatiso**

Sepedi **seatišo**
 Sesotho **prodakt**
 Tshivenda **nyandiselo**
 Xitsonga **mihandzu**
 Xitsonga **phurodakiti**
 Xitsonga **xikumiwa**

proft

Afrikaans **profyt**
 Afrikaans **wins**
 IsiZulu **inzuzo**
 Isixhosa **inzuzo**
 Isixhosa **ingeniso**
 Siswati **inzuzo**
 Siswati **intalo**
 IsiNdebele **inzuzo**
 Setswana **poelo**
 Sepedi **poelo**
 Sesotho **phaello**
 Sesotho **prof ti**
 Tshivenda **mbuelo**
 Tshivenda **phuro f ti**
 Tshivenda **mbindulo**
 Xitsonga **mbuyelo**
 Xitsonga **ntswalo**

proper fraction

Afrikaans **egte breuk**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu ngqo**
 Isixhosa **iqhezu elinentloko encinci**
 Siswati **lucetu mbamba**
 IsiNdebele **iqhezumbala**
 Setswana **palophatlotota**
 Sepedi **palophatlotii**
 Sesotho **sekotwana sona sona**
 Tshivenda **tshipi a-vhukuma**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ntolovelo**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu-nene**

properties of numbers

Afrikaans **eienskappe van getalle**
 IsiZulu **izimpawu zezinombolo**
 Isixhosa **uphawu-kwenza kwamanani**
 Isixhosa **iimpawu zamanani**
 Siswati **timphawu tetinombolo**
 IsiNdebele **imikghwa / imikhuba yeenomboro**
 Setswana **bolengpalo**
 Sepedi **ditshupetšo tša dinomoro**
 Sepedi **dinomorotshupetšo**
 Sesotho **makgetha a dipalo**
 Tshivenda **mbonalo ya nomboro**
 Xitsonga **swihlawulekisi swa tinomboro**

property

Afrikaans **eienskap**
 IsiZulu **ubunjalo**
 Isixhosa **uphawu-kwenza**
 Siswati **luphawu**
 IsiNdebele **umkhuba**
 IsiNdebele **umukghwa**
 Setswana **boleng**
 Setswana **pharologantsho**
 Sepedi **tshupetšo**
 Sepedi **mokgwa**
 Sepedi **seka**
 Sesotho **makgetha**
 Tshivenda **mulayo**
 Xitsonga **xihlawulekisi**

protractor

English **graduated arc**
 Afrikaans **gradeboog**
 IsiZulu **ucezusiyingi lokulinganisa**
 Isixhosa **isilinganiso-dolo**
 Isixhosa **isilinganiso-engile**
 Isixhosa **iprotrektha**
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokubala esiqingqeke**
 Isixhosa **okwecala lenyanga**
 Siswati **i-akhi lezengetiwe**
 Siswati **i-phrothrektha**
 IsiNdebele **igobelandulungu elimeregiweko**
 IsiNdebele **iphrothektha**
 Setswana **selekanyadikhutlo**
 Sepedi **setekanyakhutlo**
 Sepedi **sebalakhutlo**
 Sesotho **protraktha**
 Tshivenda **phurothirekitha**
 Tshivenda **tshielekhu a**
 Xitsonga **phurothirakitara**
 Xitsonga **xipima-tinhla**

purchase v.

Afrikaans **koop**
 IsiZulu **thenga**
 Isixhosa **thenga**
 Siswati **tsenga**
 IsiNdebele **thenga**
 Setswana **reka**
 Sepedi **reka**
 Sesotho **reka**
 Tshivenda **u renga**
 Xitsonga **xava**

puzzle n.

Afrikaans	legkaart
IsiZulu	isiphico
IsiXhosa	iphazili
IsiXhosa	umdlalo wovavanyo-ngqondo
IsiXhosa	umdlalo weqashiso
Siswati	iphazili
IsiNdebele	isirarejo
IsiNdebele	iphazeli
Setswana	malea
Setswana	malepa
Sepedi	marara
Sesotho	malatadiana
Tshivenda	phaze e
Tshivenda	khanganyiso ya maip f
Xitsonga	phazili
Xitsonga	xipfuva-mehleketo
Xitsonga	xiphazamisi xa miehleketo

pyramid

Afrikaans	piramide
IsiZulu	umumo osanxantathu
IsiZulu	iphiramidi
IsiXhosa	iphiramidi
IsiXhosa	umzobo omi okwentab'etsolo
Siswati	iphiramidi
IsiNdebele	umgolojo
IsiNdebele	iphiramidi
Setswana	motlhotlho
Setswana	piramiti
Sepedi	phiramiti
Sesotho	phiramiti
Tshivenda	phiramidi
Xitsonga	phiramidi

Q**quadrangle**

Afrikaans	vierhoek
IsiZulu	unxane
IsiZulu	ikhwadi engeli
IsiXhosa	ikhwadrengile
IsiXhosa	umacalamane odityanisiweyo
Siswati	calane
Siswati	ikhwadri-engeli
IsiNdebele	uncamane
IsiNdebele	ikhwadrengele
Setswana	khutlonne
Sepedi	khutlonne
Sesotho	khwatrenkel
Tshivenda	khu aina

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

khwadirengele**yinhla-dzi-mune****quadrangular** ⇒ quadrilateral**quadrilateral**

English	quadrangular
English	tetragonal
Afrikaans	vierhoekig
Afrikaans	tetragonaal
IsiZulu	okusanxane
IsiXhosa	umacalamane
Siswati	kucalane
Siswati	ikhwadrilatherali
IsiNdebele	uncamane
IsiNdebele	ithethragonali
Setswana	sekhutlonne
Sepedi	(ya) khutlonne
Sepedi	(ya) hlakorene
Sesotho	thetragonale
Tshivenda	khu aina
Xitsonga	thenthiragonali
Xitsonga	khwadilaterali
Xitsonga	ntila-dzi-mune
Xitsonga	khwadirengula
Xitsonga	xiyinhla-dzi-mune

quadrilateral prism

Afrikaans	vierhoekige prisma
IsiZulu	okusanxane
IsiXhosa	iprizimu emacalamane
Siswati	lokucalane
Siswati	ikhwadrilateraliphrizimu
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu ebuncamane
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu ebukhwadrilatherali
Setswana	pirisime ya sekhutlonne
Sepedi	prisima ya hlakorene
Sesotho	prism e khwatrilatheral
Tshivenda	phirizimu ya khu ai a
Xitsonga	phirizimu ya khwadilaterali

quadrillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	kwadriljoen
IsiZulu	inombolo elandelwa ngoziro abangama-24
IsiZulu	ikhwadriliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi esiziphindaphinde kane
IsiXhosa	ikhwadriliyoni
Siswati	ikhwadriliyoni
IsiNdebele	ikhwadriliyoni
Setswana	kwatirilione
Sepedi	khwaterilione

Sesotho **khwatrilione**
 Tshivenda **khu ai a**
 Xitsonga **mamiliyoni-mune**
 Xitsonga **khwadiriliyini**

quantity

Afrikaans **kwantiteit**
 Afrikaans **hoeveelheid**
 IsiZulu **inani**
 IsiXhosa **isixa**
 Siswati **linani**
 IsiNdebele **ubungako**
 Setswana **bokanakang**
 Sepedi **bontšhi**
 Sepedi **kelo**
 Sepedi **seelwa**
 Sesotho **bongata**
 Tshivenda **tshivhalo**
 Xitsonga **vutalo**
 Xitsonga **ntsengo**

quarter

Afrikaans **kwart**
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokwesine**
 IsiZulu **ikota**
 IsiXhosa **ikota**
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha**
 IsiXhosa **okunye kokune**
 Siswati **ikota**
 IsiNdebele **ikota**
 Setswana **kwatara**
 Setswana **nngwetharong**
 Sepedi **kotara**
 Sepedi **nneng**
 Sepedi **senneng**
 Sesotho **kotara**
 Tshivenda **kwotara**
 Tshivenda **kwota**
 Tshivenda **kota**
 Tshivenda **tshaina**
 Xitsonga **kotara**
 Xitsonga **yin'we ka mune**

quarter past {time}

Afrikaans **kwart oor**
 IsiZulu **kwedlule ngemizuzu eyi-15**
 IsiXhosa **umkhono emva**
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha emva**
 Siswati **livundlile ngemva kwe-**
 IsiNdebele **kudlule ngemizuzu eli-15**
 IsiNdebele **kota-phasi**
 Setswana **kwatara morago ga**

Sepedi **kotara go tšwa go**
 Sesotho **ka mora kotara**
 Tshivenda **kwotara u bva kha**
 Tshivenda **kotara u bva**
 Xitsonga **kotara ku hundze**
 Xitsonga **kotara ku bile**

quarter to {time}

Afrikaans **kwart voor**
 IsiZulu **kusele imizuzu eyi-15**
 IsiXhosa **umkhono phambi**
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha phambi**
 Siswati **likwatele kuya ku-**
 IsiNdebele **kusele imizuzu eli-15 ngaphambi**
 kwe-
 IsiNdebele **kotathu**
 Setswana **kotara pele ga**
 Sepedi **kotara go ya go**
 Sesotho **kotara pele ho**
 Tshivenda **kwotara u ya kha**
 Tshivenda **kotara u ya kha**
 Xitsonga **kotara ku ya**
 Xitsonga **kotara ku nga si ba**

question

Afrikaans **vraag**
 IsiZulu **umbuzo**
 IsiXhosa **umbuzo**
 Siswati **umbuto**
 Siswati **inkinga**
 IsiNdebele **umbuzo**
 Setswana **potso**
 Sepedi **potšišo**
 Sesotho **potso**
 Tshivenda **mbudziso**
 Xitsonga **xivutiso**

quick calculation

Afrikaans **vinnige berekening**
 IsiZulu **ukubala ngokusheshisa**
 IsiXhosa **ubalo olukhawulezileyo**
 Siswati **kubala lokuphangisako**
 Siswati **lokusheshisako**
 IsiNdebele **umbalo wamsinya**
 Setswana **palelopotlako**
 Sepedi **palelo ya ka pela**
 Sesotho **tshebetso ka potlako**
 Tshivenda **murekanyo wa u avhanya**
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa xihatla**

quick method

Afrikaans	vinnige metode
IsiZulu	ukubala ngendlela esheshayo
IsiXhosa	indlela ekhawulezileyo
Siswati	indlela lesheshako
IsiNdebele	indlela emsinya
Setswana	mokgwapotlako
Sepedi	mokgwa wa ka pela
Sesotho	mokgwa o potlakileng
Tshivenda	ngona ya u avhanya
Tshivenda	maitele- avhanya
Xitsonga	endlele ra xihatla

quintillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	kwintiljoen
IsiZulu	inombolo elandelwa ngoziro abangama-30
IsiZulu	ikhwintiliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi esiziphindaphinde kahlanu
Siswati	ikhwinthiliyoni
IsiNdebele	ikhwintiliyoni
Setswana	kwintilione
Sepedi	khwinthilione
Sesotho	khwinthilione
Tshivenda	khwinthiliioni
Xitsonga	khwintiliyoni

quiz

Afrikaans	vasvrawedstryd
IsiZulu	inhlololwazi
IsiXhosa	ungcaka
IsiXhosa	ikhwizi
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo-ngqondo
Siswati	impfica
IsiNdebele	ikhwizi
Setswana	dipotsolepa
Sepedi	tekotsebo
Sesotho	selotho
Tshivenda	khwizi
Tshivenda	ndingan ivho
Xitsonga	xikambela-mehleketo

quotient

Afrikaans	kwosiënt
IsiZulu	umphumela wokwehlukana
IsiXhosa	isiphumo solwahlulahlulo
Siswati	umphumela wekwehlukana
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokuhlukanisa
IsiNdebele	ikhotjhiyenthi
Setswana	searolwa
Sepedi	searolo

Sesotho	khoshiente
Tshivenda	phindulomukovho
Xitsonga	nsalo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	mbuyelo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	khoxiyente

R**radius** <symbol r>

Afrikaans	radius
Afrikaans	straal
IsiZulu	ingxenywe yenkabamudwa
IsiXhosa	ireyidiyasi
Siswati	irediyasi
IsiNdebele	irediyasi
Setswana	sedikisi
Sepedi	sedikiši
Sepedi	seripa sa molagare
Sesotho	rediasa
Tshivenda	rediasi
Tshivenda	thendeledza
Xitsonga	rhediyasi

radix ⇒ base**rand** <symbol R> {money}

Afrikaans	rand
IsiZulu	irandi
IsiXhosa	irandi
IsiXhosa	iranti
Siswati	lirandi
IsiNdebele	iranda
Setswana	ranta
Sepedi	ranta
Sesotho	ranta
Tshivenda	rannda
Xitsonga	rhandi

rank n.

Afrikaans	rang
IsiZulu	izinga
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	isithuba
Siswati	indzawo
IsiNdebele	isikhundla
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sesotho	maemo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	xiyimo
Xitsonga	rhenke

rank v.

Afrikaans	volgens rangorde skik
Afrikaans	rangorden
Afrikaans	in rangorde plaas
IsiZulu	beka ezingeni
IsiXhosa	ukubeka
Siswati	beka endzaweni
Siswati	beka esigangeni
IsiNdebele	beka ngokwesikhundla
Setswana	kemofatso
Sepedi	go fa maemo
Sesotho	hlahlamisa ka maemo
Tshivenda	tshiimo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	kala
Xitsonga	pima

rating

Afrikaans	gradering
IsiZulu	ukuhlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	ukuhlela
Siswati	kuhlelembisa
IsiNdebele	ukulinganisa
Setswana	kelofatso
Sepedi	boemo
Sesotho	beha boemong bo itseng
Tshivenda	vhuimo ha
Xitsonga	mapimele
Xitsonga	makalele

ratio

Afrikaans	verhouding
IsiZulu	ubukhulu bokulinganiselwa
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
IsiXhosa	unxulumano
Siswati	kwelamana
IsiNdebele	iretjhiyo
Setswana	kabo
Sepedi	kabo
Sesotho	reshio
Tshivenda	reshio
Xitsonga	mpimo-xiave
Xitsonga	rhexiyo

reading of time ⇒ time reading

real-life example

Afrikaans	werklikheidsvoorbeeld
Afrikaans	voorbeeld uit die werklikheid
IsiZulu	izibonelo eziphathelele nempilo
IsiXhosa	umzekelo ophilayo
IsiXhosa	umzekelo wokwenyani

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

receive

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

recognise

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

recognition

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele

sibonelo semphilo mbamba

isibonelombala
sekaotota
mohlala wa nnete bophelong
mohlala wa nnete
tsumbo vhukuma vhutshiloni
xikombiso xidzi xa vutomi

ontvang

thola
yamukela
fumana
thatha
yamkela
tfola
emukela
thola
yamukela
amogela
amogela
amohela
u wana
anganedza
amukela

herken

ukubona
qaphela
qonda
khumbula
bona
khumbula
fanisa
lemoga
lemoga
elellwa
lemoha
ivha
tiva

herkenning

ukubona
ukukhumbula
ulwazi
umqondo
inkumbulo
kubona
ukufanisa
ukukhumbula

Setswana **temogo**
 Sepedi **temogo**
 Sesotho **temoho**
 Tshivenda **nzhele**
 Xitsonga **vutsundzuki**

record n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **rekord**
 IsiZulu **ulwazi olugciniwe**
 IsiXhosa **ulwazi olubhaliweyo**
 IsiXhosa **ulwazi olugciniweyo**
 IsiXhosa **ulwazi oluqoqoshiweyo**
 IsiXhosa **ingqokelelo yolwazi olugciniweyo**
 Siswati **lirekhodi**
 IsiNdebele **irekhodi**
 Setswana **tshupo**
 Setswana **pego**
 Sepedi **rekhoto**
 Sesotho **rekoto**
 Tshivenda **rekhodo**
 Tshivenda **muvhigo**
 Xitsonga **rhekhodo**

rectangle

Afrikaans **reghoek**
 IsiZulu **unxande**
 IsiXhosa **uxande**
 Siswati **calandze**
 Siswati **irekthengeli**
 IsiNdebele **uncamane**
 IsiNdebele **uhlangothine**
 Setswana **khutlonnetsepa**
 Sepedi **khutlonnethwii**
 Sesotho **rekthenkele**
 Tshivenda **rekithienge e**
 Tshivenda **khu an ei a**
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-mune**
 Xitsonga **rhekithengele**

rectangular adj.

Afrikaans **reghoekig**
 IsiZulu **okusanxande**
 IsiXhosa **embhoxo**
 IsiXhosa **efana noxande**
 IsiXhosa **ebuxande**
 Siswati **lokucalandze**
 Siswati **lokurekthengula**
 IsiNdebele **buncamane**
 Setswana **-khutlonnetsepa**
 Sepedi **(ya) khutlonnethwii**
 Sesotho **e sebopeho sa rekthenkele**
 Tshivenda **khu an ei a**

Xitsonga **xiyinhla-dzi-mune**
 Xitsonga **xirhekithengele**

recycling

Afrikaans **herbenutting**
 Afrikaans **hergebruik**
 IsiZulu **ukwenziwa kabusha**
 IsiXhosa **ukwenza-ntsha**
 IsiXhosa **ukwakha ngokutsha**
 Siswati **kusetjentiswa kabusha**
 Siswati **kugaywa**
 Siswati **kujikeletiswa**
 IsiNdebele **ivuselelobuzombe**
 Setswana **poposešwa**
 Setswana **tirisogape**
 Sepedi **tšhomišogape**
 Sepedi **tirišogape**
 Sesotho **potolosa hape**
 Tshivenda **vusuludza**
 Xitsonga **ntlheriselo**

redraw

Afrikaans **oorteken**
 IsiZulu **ukudweba kabusha**
 IsiXhosa **zoba kwakhona**
 IsiXhosa **zoba ngokutsha**
 Siswati **kudvweba kabusha**
 IsiNdebele **gwala ngobutjha**
 Setswana **thalosešwa**
 Setswana **thalotlhabololo**
 Sepedi **go taka gape**
 Sepedi **go thala gape**
 Sesotho **thala hape**
 Tshivenda **ololola**
 Xitsonga **ku dirowa nakambe**
 Xitsonga **ku dirowa hi vuntshwa**

register n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **register**
 IsiZulu **irejista**
 IsiXhosa **irejista yoluhlu lwamagama**
 IsiXhosa **uxhwebhu lokudwelisiweyo**
 Siswati **irejista**
 IsiNdebele **irejista**
 IsiNdebele **irejistara**
 Setswana **bukakwadiso**
 Setswana **rejistara**
 Sepedi **pukuina**
 Sepedi **rejistara**
 Sepedi **pukupeo**
 Sesotho **rejistara**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ridzhisi ara
rhijisitara

regroup

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hergroepeer
hlela ngamaqoqo kabusha
hlela ngokutsha
hlela busha emacembu
butsanisa kabusha
buthelela ngobutjha
thulaganyosešwa
hlopha lefsa
ho hlophisa hape
dzudzanyulula
ntlawahata kambe

regular

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewone
jwayelekile
vamile
qhelekileyo
aziwayo
ngekwemgomo
ngekwemtsetfo
-jayelekileko
-vamileko
- gale
ka tlhomamo
ya ka mehla
ya tlwaelo
tlwaelehleng
- owelaho
misi yo he
ntolovelo

regular figure

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reëlmatische figure
umdwebo ojwayelekile
inani eliqhelekileyo nelaziwayo
inani lesiqhelo
simo lesinemacele lacondzile
umgwalo ojwayelekileko
umgwalo ovamileko
palogale
sebopego sa ka mehla
sebopego sa tlwaelo
setshwantsho se tlwaelehleng
tshivhumbeo tsho oweleaho
xivumbeko xa ntolovelo
f gara

regular polygon

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reëlmatische veelhoek
unhlangothiningi ojwayelekile
unxaninzi omacala alinganayo
ipholigoni lecondzile
umahlangothinengi ojayelekileko
umahlangothinengi ovamileko
sekhutlontsigale
khutlontshi ya tlwaelo
sebopegohlakorentshithwii
sebopego sa mahlakore a go lekana
pholigone e tlwaelehleng
pho igoni yo oweleaho
pholigoni ya ntolovelo

related adj.

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verwant
hlobene
hambisana
zalanayo
nxulumeneyo
yameneyo
-hlobene
-sondzeleno
-hlobeneko
-khambelanako
-nobudlelwano
amanang
nyalanang
tsamaelanang
tswalanego
amanang
elana
yelana
fambelana

related operation

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verwante bewerking
ukubala okuhlobene
izenzo zobalo ezinxulumeneyo
imisebenzi yobalo enxulumeneyo
kubala lokuhlobene
umbalo ohlobeneko
umbalo okhambelanako
tiragatso e e nyalanang kgotsa amanang
tirišotswalano
tshebetso e amanang le
mashumele a yelanaho
matirhele ya yelano

relationship

Afrikaans	verband
Afrikaans	verwantskap
IsiZulu	ubudlelwano
IsiXhosa	unxulumano
Siswati	budlelwane
IsiNdebele	ubudlelwano
Setswana	kamano
Sepedi	tswalano
Sesotho	kamano
Tshivenda	vhushaka
Xitsonga	vuxaka

relationship signs

Afrikaans	verbandstekens
IsiZulu	izimpawu ezinobudlelwano
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zozalwano
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zonxulumano
IsiXhosa	iimpawu zothelekiso-manani
Siswati	timphawu tebudlelwane
IsiNdebele	amatshwayo wobudlelwano
Setswana	matshwaokamano
Sepedi	maswaotswalano
Sesotho	matshwao a kamano
Tshivenda	zwiga zwa vhushaka
Xitsonga	mimfungho ya vuxaka

relative adj.

Afrikaans	relatief
IsiZulu	okuncike
IsiXhosa	yokuxhonekeke
Siswati	kuya nge-
IsiNdebele	-okukhambelanako
Setswana	amanang
Sepedi	amanago
Sepedi	tswalanago
Sesotho	leloko
Tshivenda	-vhushaka
Xitsonga	hi mpimo wa
Xitsonga	lawuriwa hi

remain v.

Afrikaans	bly oor
Afrikaans	oorbly
IsiZulu	sala
IsiXhosa	sala
IsiXhosa	shiyeka
Siswati	sala
IsiNdebele	salela
Setswana	-sala
Setswana	salela
Sepedi	šala

Sesotho	sala
Tshivenda	sala
Xitsonga	sala

remainder n.

Afrikaans	res
IsiZulu	insalela
IsiXhosa	intsalela
Siswati	insalela
IsiNdebele	isalela
Setswana	sesala
Sepedi	lešalela
Sepedi	lešaledi
Sesotho	- setseng
Tshivenda	isalela
Tshivenda	tshi ahe
Tshivenda	-salaho
Xitsonga	nsalo

remember

Afrikaans	onthou
IsiZulu	khumbula
IsiXhosa	khumbula
Siswati	khumbula
IsiNdebele	khumbula
Setswana	gakologelwa
Setswana	gopola
Sepedi	elelwa
Sepedi	gopola
Sesotho	hopola
Tshivenda	humbula
Xitsonga	tsundzuka

rename

Afrikaans	hernoem
IsiZulu	qamba kabusha
IsiXhosa	thiya ngokutsha
IsiXhosa	thiya kwakhona
IsiXhosa	nika elinye igama
Siswati	camba kabusha
Siswati	etsa kabusha
IsiNdebele	thiya ngobutjha
Setswana	teosešwa
Sepedi	thea lefsa
Sesotho	reha botjha
Tshivenda	rina-hafhu
Tshivenda	ira nga huswa
Tshivenda	-irulula
Tshivenda	rinulula
Xitsonga	thyana hi vuntshwa

rent n.

Afrikaans	huurgeld
IsiZulu	inkokhelo
IsiZulu	irenti
IsiXhosa	irenti
IsiXhosa	intlawulo yokubolekiweyo
Siswati	irenti
IsiNdebele	irende
Setswana	tuelokhiro
Setswana	rente
Sepedi	rente
Sepedi	tefelo ya bodulo goba didirišwa
Sesotho	rente
Tshivenda	rennde
Xitsonga	rente

repeat v.

Afrikaans	herhaal
IsiZulu	phinda
IsiXhosa	phinda
Siswati	phindza
IsiNdebele	buyelela
IsiNdebele	phinda
Setswana	boeletsa
Sepedi	boeletša
Sesotho	pheta
Tshivenda	dovha
Tshivenda	dovholola
Xitsonga	engeta
Xitsonga	vuyelerisa
Xitsonga	vuyelela

repeated addition

Afrikaans	herhaalde optelling
IsiZulu	ukhlanganisa ngokuphindelela
IsiXhosa	udibaniso oluphinda-phindiweyo lwenani elinye
Siswati	kuhlanganisa lokuphindziwe
IsiNdebele	ukhlanganisa ngokubuyelela
Setswana	tlhakanyopoeletso
Sepedi	tlhakantšhopoeletšo
Sesotho	phetapheto ya ho kopanya
Tshivenda	ndovhololo ya mu anganyiso
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso hi ku vuyelerisa

repeated subtraction ⇒ division**repetition n.**

Afrikaans	herhaling
IsiZulu	ukuphinda
IsiXhosa	impinda
IsiXhosa	okuphindiweyo

Siswati

IsiNdebele	kuphindzaphindza
IsiNdebele	ukubuyelela
IsiNdebele	ukuphinda
Setswana	poeletso
Sepedi	poeletšo
Sesotho	phetaphetho
Tshivenda	ndovhololo
Xitsonga	mbuyeleriso

replace

Afrikaans	vervang
IsiZulu	esikhundleni
IsiZulu	thatha indawo
IsiXhosa	fakela endaweni yenye into
IsiXhosa	beka
Siswati	vala
Siswati	mela
IsiNdebele	jamiselela
Setswana	refosa
Setswana	emisetsa
Sepedi	bea legatong la
Sepedi	bea maamong a
Sesotho	kenela
Tshivenda	bvisa
Tshivenda	dzhenisani
Tshivenda	longelani vhudzuloni ha
Tshivenda	ima vhudzulo
Xitsonga	siva

represent

Afrikaans	voorstel
IsiZulu	mela
IsiXhosa	mela
Siswati	mela
IsiNdebele	jamela
Setswana	emela
Sepedi	emela
Sesotho	emela
Tshivenda	imelela
Tshivenda	imela
Xitsonga	yimela

requirement

Afrikaans	vereiste
IsiZulu	isidingo
IsiZulu	kufanele
IsiXhosa	imfuneko
IsiXhosa	isidingo
Siswati	sidzingakalo
Siswati	sidzingo
IsiNdebele	ifuneko
Setswana	tlhokego

Sepedi	senyakwa
Sesotho	tlhoko
Tshivenda	ho ea
Xitsonga	xilaveko
result n.	
Afrikaans	resultaat
IsiZulu	umphumela
IsiXhosa	isiphumo
Siswati	umphumela
IsiNdebele	umphumela
Setswana	karabo
Sepedi	poelo
Sesotho	sepheto
Tshivenda	mvelelo
Xitsonga	mbuyelo
reverse order	
Afrikaans	omgekeerde orde
IsiZulu	indlela ehlehlayo
IsiXhosa	indlela ebuya umva
Siswati	luhlelo loluhlehlako
IsiNdebele	irhemosinyava
Setswana	tatelanosenthago
Setswana	santhago
Sepedi	mokgwa wa phetošo
Sesotho	tatelano e tjetjhang
Tshivenda	u humisela murahu
Tshivenda	khumelamurahu
Xitsonga	hundzuluxo wa matshamelo
revision	
Afrikaans	hersiening
IsiZulu	ukubuyekeza
IsiXhosa	ukuzikhumbuza
Siswati	kubuyeketa
IsiNdebele	ibuyekezo
IsiNdebele	ukubuyekeza
Setswana	poeletso
Sepedi	poeletšo
Sesotho	poeletso
Tshivenda	ndovholoso
Xitsonga	mpfuxeto
revolution {geometry}	
Afrikaans	omwenteling
IsiZulu	umjikelezo
IsiXhosa	umjikelo wesangqa o f nciweyo
IsiXhosa	ujikelezo olupheleleyo
Siswati	umjikeleto wesiyingi
IsiNdebele	umzombezezo
IsiNdebele	irevolutjhini

Setswana	modikologo
Sepedi	modikologo
Sepedi	tokološo
Sesotho	revolushene
Tshivenda	mutenge ele wo fhelelaho
Xitsonga	rhivholuxini
Xitsonga	xirhendzewutana
rewrite	
Afrikaans	oorskryf
IsiZulu	bhala kabusha
IsiXhosa	bhala ngokutsha
IsiXhosa	qalela ukubhala
IsiXhosa	phinda uwulungise {umsebenzi}
Siswati	bhala futsi
Siswati	bhala kabusha
Siswati	bhala busha
IsiNdebele	tlola ngobutjha
Setswana	kwalagape
Setswana	kwalolola
Sepedi	ngwalolla
Sesotho	ngola botjha
Tshivenda	walulula
Xitsonga	tsala nakambe
	rhomb ⇒ rhombus
rhombus	
English	rhomb
Afrikaans	rombus
Afrikaans	ruit
IsiZulu	isikwele esitshekile
IsiXhosa	irombasi
IsiXhosa	umzobo ombhoxo
Siswati	sikwelebutjeku
Siswati	irombasi
IsiNdebele	irombasi
IsiNdebele	isikweretjhigama
Setswana	rombase
Sepedi	rompas
Sesotho	rombase
Tshivenda	rombasi
Xitsonga	rhombasi
right adj.	
Afrikaans	reg
Afrikaans	korrek
IsiZulu	okulungile
IsiXhosa	lungileyo
IsiXhosa	fanelekileyo
IsiXhosa	qhelekileyo
Siswati	kahle
IsiNdebele	ngokulungileko

IsiNdebele	ngefanelo
Setswana	siameng
Setswana	sentle
Sepedi	ka maleba
Sepedi	ka tshwanelo
Sepedi	ka toka
Sesotho	ka nepo
Tshivenda	zwone
Xitsonga	xo lulama

right {space and position}

Afrikaans	regs
IsiZulu	kwesokudla
IsiXhosa	ekunene
Siswati	ngesekudla
IsiNdebele	ngesidleni
IsiNdebele	ngesigomeni
Setswana	moja
Sepedi	la go ja
Sesotho	le letona
Tshivenda	tsha u a
Xitsonga	xinene

right angle

Afrikaans	regte hoek
IsiZulu	igumbi eliqonde mpo
IsiXhosa	idolo
Siswati	likhonasiqwele
IsiNdebele	ihugu ebukwere
Setswana	khutlotsepa
Sepedi	khutlotsepa
Sesotho	sekgutlo se tsepameng
Tshivenda	enge ende
Xitsonga	yinhla-xidzi

Roman numeral

Afrikaans	Romeinse syfer
IsiZulu	izinombolo zamaRoma
IsiXhosa	inani lesiRoma
Siswati	tinombolo temaRoma
IsiNdebele	inomboro yesiroma
Setswana	dipaloseroma
Sepedi	palo ya Seroma
Sesotho	nomoro ya Seroma
Tshivenda	nomboro Tshiroma
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xiRhoma

rough answer

English	rough estimate
Afrikaans	rowwe skatting
Afrikaans	rowwe antwoord
IsiZulu	impendulo ehlawumbiselwe

IsiXhosa	impendulo engaqinisekiswa
IsiXhosa	uqikelelo
Siswati	umphumela wemcombelelo
IsiNdebele	ipendulolinganisela
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso
Setswana	karabo phopholetso
Setswana	karabo ya fopholetso
Sepedi	karabotekanyetšo
Sepedi	karabotekanywa
Sesotho	kakanyo e atametseng
Tshivenda	phindulo anganyelwa
Xitsonga	kumbetela
Xitsonga	nhlamulo ya nkumbetelo

rough estimate ⇒ rough answer

round adj.

Afrikaans	rond
IsiZulu	okusandilinga
IsiXhosa	ngqukuva
IsiXhosa	esisangqa
Siswati	indilinga
IsiNdebele	-zombako
IsiNdebele	-ndulungu
Setswana	kgolokwe
Sepedi	(ya) nkgokolo
Sesotho	e kgedikwe
Tshivenda	tshipulumbu
Xitsonga	xa rhawundi

round number

Afrikaans	ronde getal
IsiZulu	inombolo egcwele
IsiXhosa	inani eliqingqekileyo
Siswati	inombolo legcwele
IsiNdebele	inomborophelela
Setswana	palotlalo
Sepedi	palopheledi
Sesotho	palo e phethahetseng
Tshivenda	nomboro yo anganyelwaho
Xitsonga	nomboro ya le kusuhi

round off

Afrikaans	afrond
IsiZulu	sondezela
IsiXhosa	sondeza
IsiXhosa	welisa
Siswati	sondzeta
IsiNdebele	phelelisa
IsiNdebele	tjhideza
Setswana	atametsa
Setswana	garela
Sepedi	batametša

Sepedi	lekanetša
Sesotho	phethahatsa
Tshivenda	sendedza tsini
Xitsonga	yisa kusuhi
Xitsonga	katsakanya
row	
Afrikaans	ry
IsiZulu	uhla
IsiXhosa	umqolo
Siswati	umugca
IsiNdebele	irhemo
Setswana	mola
Sepedi	mola
Sepedi	sekgoba sa gare ga methaladi ye e bapetšego
Sesotho	lethathama
Tshivenda	rou
Tshivenda	mutalo
Xitsonga	rhowu
Xitsonga	ndlela
rule	
Afrikaans	reël
IsiZulu	umthetho
IsiXhosa	umthetho
IsiXhosa	inkqubo esetyenziswayo
Siswati	umtsetfo
IsiNdebele	umthetho
Setswana	molawana
Sepedi	molao
Sesotho	molawana
Tshivenda	mulayo
Xitsonga	nawu
ruler	
Afrikaans	liniaal
IsiZulu	irula
IsiXhosa	irula
Siswati	irula
IsiNdebele	irula
Setswana	rulara
Setswana	sethaledi
Sepedi	rula
Sesotho	rula
Tshivenda	rula
Tshivenda	tshitaleli
Tshivenda	rula
Xitsonga	rhula

S

same	
Afrikaans	dieselfde
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	fanayo
Siswati	ngalokufananako
IsiNdebele	-fanako
Setswana	tshwanang
Sepedi	swana
Sesotho	tshwanang
Sesotho	yona eo
Tshivenda	-fana
Xitsonga	fana
Saturday	
Afrikaans	Saterdag
IsiZulu	uMgqibelo
IsiXhosa	uMgqibelo
Siswati	uMgcibelo
IsiNdebele	umGqibelo
Setswana	Lamatlhatso
Setswana	Sateretaga
Sepedi	Mokibelo
Sesotho	Moqebelo
Tshivenda	mugivhela
Xitsonga	Mugqivela
scale n. {measurement of weight}	
English	mass meter
Afrikaans	skaal
IsiZulu	isikalosisindo
IsiXhosa	isikali
Siswati	sikali
Siswati	silinganisi
IsiNdebele	isikali
Setswana	sekale
Sepedi	sekala
Sesotho	sekala
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Tshivenda	tshikalavhunzhi
Xitsonga	xipima-ntiko
Xitsonga	xikalo
scale n. {proportion}	
Afrikaans	skaal
IsiZulu	isikalisilinganiso
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
Siswati	sikali
IsiNdebele	isikeyili
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso
Setswana	selekanyetso

Sepedi **sekala**
 Sesotho **sekala**
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**
 Xitsonga **mpimo**

Tshivenda **tshirekanyi**
 Tshivenda **tshishumambalo tsha mishumo minzhi**
 Tshivenda **tshisantsi**
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya xisayense**

scale drawing <draw to scale> {map}

Afrikaans **skaaltekening** <op skaal teken>
 IsiZulu **umdwebosilinganiso**
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo wokuzoba**
 Siswati **kudvweba ngekulinganisa**
 Siswati **ngekwelamalamana**
 IsiNdebele **umgwalo wesilinganiso**
 IsiNdebele **umgwalo wesikeyli**
 Setswana **selekanyetsothalo**
 Sepedi **thala sekala**
 Sesotho **ho thala ka sekala**
 Tshivenda **nyolo tshikalo**
 Xitsonga **dirowa xikalo**

score

Afrikaans **telling**
 IsiZulu **umphumela**
 IsiXhosa **amanqaku**
 Siswati **umphumela**
 IsiNdebele **isikoro**
 IsiNdebele **amaphuzu**
 Setswana **maduo**
 Sepedi **mopotso**
 Sepedi **poelo**
 Sesotho **sekoro**
 Tshivenda **tshikoro**
 Xitsonga **xikoro**
 Xitsonga **nkutlunyo**

schedule n.

Afrikaans **skedule**
 Afrikaans **rooster**
 IsiZulu **isheduli**
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lomsebenzi**
 IsiXhosa **isicwangciso somsebenzi**
 IsiXhosa **ishedyuli**
 IsiXhosa **ixesha elimiselweyo**
 Siswati **luhlelomsebenti**
 Siswati **ishejuli**
 IsiNdebele **itjhejula**
 Setswana **lenaneo**
 Setswana **thulaganyo**
 Sepedi **šetule**
 Sesotho **shejule**
 Tshivenda **shedu u**
 Xitsonga **xedulu**

screen n. {computer}

English **window**
 Afrikaans **skerm**
 IsiZulu **isibonisi**
 IsiXhosa **isikrini**
 IsiXhosa **ifestile yomatshini**
 Siswati **buso**
 Siswati **lifasitelo**
 IsiNdebele **isikrini**
 IsiNdebele **ubuso**
 Setswana **sekirini**
 Setswana **sebontshi**
 Sepedi **skrini**
 Sepedi **lefasetere**
 Sesotho **fesetere**
 Tshivenda **tshikirini**
 Xitsonga **xikirini**

scientific calculator

English **clever calculator**
 Afrikaans **wetenskaplike rekenaar**
 IsiZulu **isibalinzulu**
 IsiXhosa **umatshini wokubala okrele-krele**
 IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokubala esithe vetshe**
 IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokubala sesayensi**
 IsiXhosa **umatshini wokubala wezifundo zobugqi**
 Siswati **sibali lesitfufukile**
 IsiNdebele **isibalisi esibusayensi**
 Setswana **sebaledi se se tokafaditsweng**
 Setswana **sebaledi sa sesaense**
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa mahlale**
 Sesotho **khalkhuleita ya saense**

second {time}

Afrikaans **sekonde**
 IsiZulu **umzuzwana**
 IsiXhosa **umzuzwana**
 Siswati **umzuzwana**
 Siswati **lisekhendi**
 IsiNdebele **umzuzwana**
 Setswana **motsotswana**
 Sepedi **motsotswana**
 Sesotho **motsotswana**
 Tshivenda **muthethe**
 Tshivenda **ya vuhvhili**
 Xitsonga **sekende**

second {position}

Afrikaans	tweede
IsiZulu	okwesibili
IsiXhosa	sibini
Siswati	inombolo yesibili
Siswati	indzawo yesibili
Siswati	sikhundla sesibili
IsiNdebele	isibili
Setswana	-bobedi
Sepedi	(ya) bobedi
Sesotho	bobeding
Tshivenda	-vhuvhili
Xitsonga	ya vumbirhi
Xitsonga	xa vumbirhi

section

Afrikaans	afdeling
Afrikaans	seksie
IsiZulu	ingxenye
IsiXhosa	icandelo
IsiXhosa	iqhezu
Siswati	sigaba
IsiNdebele	isigaba
IsiNdebele	iphiko
Setswana	karolo
Setswana	lephata
Sepedi	karolo
Sepedi	kgaolo
Sesotho	karolo
Tshivenda	khethekanyo
Xitsonga	xiyenge

segment

Afrikaans	segment
IsiZulu	ilunga
IsiXhosa	ilungu
Siswati	sigamu
Siswati	sincamu
IsiNdebele	isigamu
IsiNdebele	isiquantu
IsiNdebele	ingcenywe
Setswana	karolwana
Sepedi	mosehlwana
Sepedi	seripa
Sepedi	sephatlo
Sesotho	sekmente
Tshivenda	tshipi a
Xitsonga	xiphemu

sell

Afrikaans	verkoop
IsiZulu	thengisa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

semicircle

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

separate adj.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

septagon

English

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

thengisa**tsengisa****ukuthengisa****rekisa****rekiša****rekisa****rengisa****xavisa****halfsirkel****ucezu lwesiyingi****isiqingatha sesangqa****icala lesangqa****ihhafu yendingilizi****incenye yendingilizi****indulungusiquantu****seka-sediko****sedikoripa****halofo ya sedikadikwe****hafu ya tshitendeledzi****tshitendeledzi tsha hafu****hafu ya seke e****hafu ya sekele****hafu ya xirhendzevutana****afsonderlik****apart****hlukene****zimeleyo****hlukileyo****hlukene****-hlukeneko****kgaoganeng****arogane****kgaogane****arohane****fhambanyisa****fhandekanya****hambanyisa****heptagon****sewehoek****heptagoon****usikhombisanhlangothi****nxa-sixhenxe****umacalasixhenxe****isepthagoni****calasikhombisa****mahlangothi khomba**

IsiNdebele **ihepthagoni**
 IsiNdebele **iseptagone**
 Setswana **tlhakoresupa**
 Sepedi **sebopegohlakorešupa**
 Sepedi **heptakone**
 Sesotho **septagone**
 Tshivenda **heputagone**
 Xitsonga **vundzeni bya swikandza-mune**
 Xitsonga **sepitagone**
 Xitsonga **hepitagone**

September

Afrikaans **September**
 IsiZulu **uMandulo**
 IsiZulu **uSeptemba**
 Isixhosa **eyoMsintsi**
 Isixhosa **uSeptemba**
 Siswati **iNyoni**
 Siswati **Septemba**
 IsiNdebele **uSeptemba**
 IsiNdebele **uKhukhulamungu**
 Setswana **Lwetse**
 Sepedi **Setemere**
 Sesotho **Loetse**
 Tshivenda **Khubvumedzi**
 Xitsonga **Ndzhati**

sequence

Afrikaans **volgorde**
 IsiZulu **ukulandelana**
 Isixhosa **ulandelelwano**
 Siswati **kulandzelana**
 IsiNdebele **ilandelo**
 IsiNdebele **ukulandelana**
 Setswana **tatelano**
 Sepedi **tatelano**
 Sepedi **tlhahlamano**
 Sepedi **mokgwatatelano**
 Sepedi **mokgwatlhahlamano**
 Sesotho **tatelano**
 Tshivenda **thevhekano**
 Tshivenda **mutevhekano**
 Tshivenda **u tevhkana**
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo**

sequential calculator

English **simple calculator**
 English **ordinary calculator**
 Afrikaans **gewone sakrekenaar**
 IsiZulu **isibali esejwayelekile**
 Isixhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha yesiqhelo**
 Isixhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha eqhelekileyo**

Isixhosa **isibali**
 Isixhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha**
 Siswati **sibalimvama**
 IsiNdebele **isibalisisi esijayelekileko**
 IsiNdebele **ikhalkhuleyitha ejayelekileko**
 Setswana **sebaledi**
 Setswana **khalekhuleita e e tlwaelegileng**
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa mehleng**
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa tlwaelo**
 Sepedi **sebaleditlwaelwa**
 Sesotho **khalkhuleita**
 Tshivenda **tshirekanyo zwatsho**
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyitha yo olova**
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyitha ya nxanxamelo**
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyitha-njhe**
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyitha ya ntolovelo**

set v.

Afrikaans **stel**
 IsiZulu **cupha**
 Isixhosa **beka**
 Isixhosa **lungisa**
 Siswati **tsatsisa**
 Siswati **setha**
 IsiNdebele **seda**
 IsiNdebele **beka**
 IsiNdebele **hlela**
 Setswana **thaya**
 Setswana **baya**
 Sepedi **bea (nako)**
 Sesotho **tjheha**
 Tshivenda **rea**
 Tshivenda **sethe**
 Xitsonga **-lunghisa**

set n.

Afrikaans **versameling**
 IsiZulu **iqoqo**
 Isixhosa **ingqokelela ngokofano**
 Isixhosa **isethi**
 Siswati **lisethi**
 IsiNdebele **isede**
 Setswana **sete**
 Sepedi **sete**
 Sepedi **sehlopha**
 Sesotho **sete**
 Tshivenda **sethe**
 Xitsonga **ntlawa**
 Xitsonga **sete**

set square

Afrikaans	tekendriehoek
IsiZulu	unxantathu wokukala
IsiXhosa	isethiskwere
Siswati	isethisikwele
IsiNdebele	isedesikwere
Setswana	sekwerekhutlo
Sepedi	sekwerekhutlo
Sesotho	setsekwere
Tshivenda	sete ya u ola
Tshivenda	sete tshikwea
Xitsonga	xipima tilayeni ni tiengele

seven

Afrikaans	sewe
IsiZulu	isikhombisa
IsiXhosa	isixhenxe
Siswati	sikhombisa
Siswati	inkhotsa
IsiNdebele	likhomba
Setswana	supa
Sepedi	šupa
Sesotho	supa
Tshivenda	sumbe
Tshivenda	hanu na mbili
Xitsonga	nkombo

several

Afrikaans	verskeie
IsiZulu	ningana
IsiZulu	mbalwa
IsiXhosa	ngaphezu kwesibini
IsiXhosa	eziliqela
Siswati	-nyentana
IsiNdebele	mbalwa
Setswana	mmalwa
Sepedi	mmalwa
Sesotho	mmalwa
Tshivenda	-vhalaho
Xitsonga	swo hlaya

shade v.

Afrikaans	arseer
IsiZulu	umbala
IsiXhosa	umbala
IsiXhosa	f phaza
Siswati	litfunti
IsiNdebele	ithunzi
Setswana	f fatsa
Sepedi	ritifatšo
Sesotho	phifatso
Tshivenda	swifhadza

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

shape n.

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tswifhadzo**chukucha****vorm****umfanekiso****imilo****simo****ijamo****popego****sebopego****sebopeho****tshivhumbeo****xivumbeko****share v.**

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

deel**abela****yahlula****yabela****yaba****yahlulelana****abela****aba****kgaoganya****arolela****kgaoganya****aba****aba****u kovha****avela****share n.**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

deel**gedeelte****porsie****isabelo****isahlulo****isabelo****sabelo****ukwaba****isabelo****seabe****kabo****seabo****mukovhe****nkavelo****short** <shorter, shortest, shorter than>

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

kort**mfushane****futshane**

Siswati -f shane
 IsiNdebele -f tjhani
 Setswana khutshwane
 Sepedi kopana
 Sesotho kgutshwane
 Tshivenda pfufhi
 Xitsonga koma

short division

Afrikaans kortdeling
 IsiZulu indlela emfushane yokwehlukana
 IsiXhosa indlela emfutshane yolwahlulo
 Siswati kuhlukanisa lokujubelako
 IsiNdebele ukuhlukana oku f tjhani
 Setswana karolotlhabanyetso
 Sepedi karolokopana
 Sesotho ho arola ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane
 Tshivenda n ila pfufhi ya u kovha
 Tshivenda mokovho mupfufhi
 Xitsonga maavanyiselo yo koma

short form

Afrikaans kortvorm
 IsiZulu indlela enqamulelayo
 IsiXhosa indlela emfutshane
 Siswati indlela lem f sha
 Siswati indlela lem f shane
 Siswati indlela lejubelako
 IsiNdebele indlela e f tjhani
 Setswana khutswafatso
 Sepedi sebopegokopana
 Sesotho mokgwa o mokgutshwane
 Tshivenda pfufhifhadzo
 Xitsonga nkomiso

short hand {clock}

English hour hand
 Afrikaans uurwyser
 IsiZulu uthi olufushane lwewashi
 IsiXhosa usiba lweeyure
 IsiXhosa usiba olufutshane lweeyure
 Siswati lutsi lwema-awa
 IsiNdebele umkhonywana wama -iri
 Setswana lenakaura
 Setswana lenaka la diura
 Sepedi lenakana la diiri
 Sesotho lenaka le lekgutshwanyane
 Tshivenda lutanda lwa awara
 Xitsonga voko ro koma
 Xitsonga voko ra awara

short method

Afrikaans kort metode
 IsiZulu indlela emfushane
 IsiXhosa indlela emfutshane
 IsiXhosa indlela ekhawulezayo
 Siswati indlela lem f shane
 IsiNdebele indlela e f tjhani {yokwenza}
 Setswana mokgwamokhutshwane
 Setswana mokgwatlhabanyetso
 Sepedi mokgwa wo mokopana
 Sesotho mokgwa o mokgutshwane
 Tshivenda ngona ya tshikhau
 Tshivenda maitete a tshikhau
 Xitsonga endlele ro koma

short multiplication

Afrikaans kort vermenigvuldiging
 IsiZulu ukuphindaphinda oku f nqiwe
 IsiXhosa uphinda-phindo olufutshane
 IsiXhosa indlela emfutshane yophinda-phindo
 Siswati kuphindzaphindza loku f shane
 IsiNdebele ibuyelelo eli f tjhani
 Setswana katisotlhabanyetso
 Setswana katisokhutshwane
 Sepedi katišokopana
 Sesotho katiso ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane
 Tshivenda muandiso wa tshikhau
 Xitsonga vuandzisi byo koma

short way

Afrikaans kortpad
 IsiZulu indlela emfushane
 IsiXhosa indlela-lula
 Siswati indlela lem f shane
 IsiNdebele indlela erabhulako
 Setswana tlhabanyetso
 Sepedi tsela ye kopana
 Sesotho tsela e kgutshwane
 Tshivenda n ila pfufhi
 Xitsonga ndlela yo koma

show v.

Afrikaans wys
 IsiZulu khombisa
 IsiXhosa bonisa
 Siswati khombisa
 IsiNdebele tjengisa
 IsiNdebele khombisa
 Setswana supetsa
 Setswana bontsha

Sepedi	bontšha
Sesotho	bontsha
Tshivenda	-sumbedza
Xitsonga	komba
Xitsonga	kombisa

side {e.g. of a polygon}

Afrikaans	sy
IsiZulu	icala
IsiXhosa	icala
Siswati	luhlangotsi
IsiNdebele	ihlangothi
Setswana	letlhakore
Sepedi	lehlakore
Sesotho	lehlakore
Tshivenda	-thungo
Tshivenda	lurumbu
Xitsonga	tlhelo

side {of an angle}

English	arm
Afrikaans	been
IsiZulu	uhlangothi
IsiZulu	icala
IsiXhosa	icala le-engile
IsiXhosa	icala {umxholo wedolo lemilo}
Siswati	licele
Siswati	licala
IsiNdebele	ihlangothi
Setswana	losi
Sepedi	lehlakore
Sesotho	lehlakore
Tshivenda	sia
Tshivenda	lurumbu
Tshivenda	lumeme
Tshivenda	lukombo
Xitsonga	makumu

sign

Afrikaans	teken
IsiZulu	uphawu
IsiXhosa	uphawu
Siswati	luphawu
IsiNdebele	itshwayo
Setswana	letshwao
Sepedi	leswao
Sesotho	letshwao
Tshivenda	tshiga
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	mfungho

sign of multiplication ⇔ multiplication sign

similar

Afrikaans	gelyksoortig
IsiZulu	fanayo
IsiXhosa	fanayo
Siswati	-fanana
IsiNdebele	-fuza
Setswana	tsamaelanang
Sepedi	swana
Sesotho	tshwanang
Tshivenda	-elana
Tshivenda	fana
Xitsonga	yelana

similarity

Afrikaans	ooreenkoms
IsiZulu	okufanayo
IsiXhosa	yelelana
IsiXhosa	imfano
Siswati	kufanana
Siswati	kwefana
IsiNdebele	ifuzo
Setswana	tsamaelano
Sepedi	tshwano
Sesotho	tshwano
Tshivenda	-elanaho
Xitsonga	yelano

simple

Afrikaans	eenvoudig
IsiZulu	lula
IsiXhosa	lula
IsiXhosa	elula
Siswati	lula
IsiNdebele	bulula
Setswana	bonolo
Sepedi	bonolo
Sesotho	bonolo
Sesotho	bobebe
Tshivenda	-leluwaho
Tshivenda	-sa kon iho
Xitsonga	olova

simple calculation

Afrikaans	eenvoudige berekening
IsiZulu	isibalo esisobala
IsiXhosa	ubalo olulula
IsiXhosa	ubalo olungajikeleziyo
Siswati	sibalo lesilula
IsiNdebele	umbalo obulula
Setswana	palelonolo

Sepedi	palelonolo
Sesotho	tshebetso e bonolo
Tshivenda	murekanyo u leluwaho
Tshivenda	u vhalela ho leluwaho
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wo olova

simple calculator ⇒ sequential calculator

simple fraction ⇒ common fraction

simple shape

Afrikaans	eenvoudige vorm
IsiZulu	umfanekiso osobala
IsiXhosa	imo elula
IsiXhosa	ubume
IsiXhosa	imilo ezimeleyo
Siswati	umdvwebolula
IsiNdebele	ijamo elijayelekileko
Setswana	popogonolo
Sepedi	sebopegonolo
Sesotho	sebopeho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo zwatsho
Tshivenda	sheipi yo leluwaho
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xo olova

simplest form

Afrikaans	eenvoudigste vorm
IsiZulu	indlela elula kakhulu
IsiXhosa	eyona ndlela ilula
Siswati	ndlelalula
IsiNdebele	indlela ebulula
Setswana	nolofatso
Sepedi	tselanolonolo
Sesotho	mokgwa o bonolonolo
Tshivenda	n ila yo leluwesaho
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsho leluwesaho
Xitsonga	ndlela yo olova-olova
Xitsonga	endlelo ro olova-olova

simplify

Afrikaans	vereenvoudig
IsiZulu	yenza kube lula
IsiXhosa	yenza lula
Siswati	lulata
Siswati	sombulula
Siswati	sombulula
Siswati	entakubelula
IsiNdebele	cozulula
IsiNdebele	colisisa
Setswana	nolofatsa
Sepedi	nolofatša
Sesotho	nolofatsa

Sesotho	bebofatsa
Tshivenda	leludzani
Tshivenda	u leludza
Xitsonga	olovisa

single number

Afrikaans	enkelnommer
IsiZulu	inombolonye
IsiZulu	inombolo eyodwa
IsiXhosa	umvo
IsiXhosa	inani elilodwa
Siswati	inombolo yinye
Siswati	nombolonye
IsiNdebele	inomboro eyodwana
Setswana	motso
Sepedi	palonoši
Sepedi	palotee
Sesotho	mono
Tshivenda	nomboro nthihi
Tshivenda	mbalo nthihi
Xitsonga	nomboro-n'we
Xitsonga	nomboro yin'we

single step

Afrikaans	enkelstap
IsiZulu	isinyathelonye
IsiZulu	isitebhu esisodwa
IsiXhosa	ibakala elinye
Siswati	lunyatselo lunye
IsiNdebele	igadangolinye
Setswana	kgato-nngwe
Sepedi	kgatonoši
Sepedi	kgatotee
Sesotho	mohato o le mong
Tshivenda	iga ithihi
Xitsonga	xitepe xin'we

six

Afrikaans	ses
IsiZulu	isithupha
IsiXhosa	isithandathu
Siswati	sitfupha
IsiNdebele	isithandathu
Setswana	thataro
Setswana	tshela
Sepedi	tshela
Sesotho	tshelela
Tshivenda	hanu na nthihi
Tshivenda	rathi
Xitsonga	tsevu

six cubed

English	six to the power of three
Afrikaans	ses tot die mag drie
IsiZulu	usithuphantathu
IsiXhosa	isithandathu esiphinda-phindwe kathathu
Siswati	sitfupha phindzaphindza katsatfu
IsiNdebele	isithandathu emandleni wesithathu
Setswana	thataro-seraro
Sepedi	tshela ka matlafašo ya tharo
Sesotho	tshelela matleng a boraro
Tshivenda	rathi kararu
Xitsonga	tsevu hi kanharhu
Xitsonga	khubiki ya tsevu

sixth {fraction}

Afrikaans	sesde
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokwesithupha
IsiXhosa	isinye kwisithandathu
Siswati	kwesitfupha
IsiNdebele	kunye kwesithandathu
Setswana	boratarong kgotsa nngwe-thatarong
Sepedi	(ya) boselela
Sepedi	(ya) botshela
Sesotho	karolo ya botshelela
Tshivenda	tsharathi
Xitsonga	vutsevu

six to the power of three ⇔ six cubed**size**

Afrikaans	grootte
IsiZulu	ubungako
IsiXhosa	isayizi
IsiXhosa	ubungakanani
Siswati	isayizi
Siswati	bungako
IsiNdebele	ubukhulu
Setswana	selekanyo
Sepedi	bogolo
Sepedi	boelo
Sesotho	boholo
Tshivenda	saizi
Tshivenda	saidzi
Tshivenda	muelo
Xitsonga	sayizi
Xitsonga	mpimo

sketch n.

Afrikaans	skets
Afrikaans	tekening

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa	umdwebo olula
Siswati	umzobo
Siswati	umfanekiso
IsiNdebele	umdvwebo
Setswana	itlhatlha
Sepedi	sethalo
Sesotho	sethalwa
Tshivenda	moralo
Xitsonga	mvetomveto
Xitsonga	xikece

skill

Afrikaans	vaardigheid
IsiZulu	ikhono
IsiXhosa	ubuchwepheshe
IsiXhosa	ubuchule
Siswati	likhono
IsiNdebele	ikghono
Setswana	bokgoni
Sepedi	botsebi
Sepedi	bokgoni
Sesotho	bokgoni
Tshivenda	vhukoni
Xitsonga	xikili
Xitsonga	vutshila

small <smaller, smallest>

Afrikaans	klein
IsiZulu	-ncane
IsiXhosa	-ncinci
Siswati	-ncane
IsiNdebele	-ncani
Setswana	-nnye
Sepedi	nnyane
Sesotho	nyenyane
Tshivenda	hukhu
Xitsonga	-tsongo
Xitsonga	-tsanana

smaller than <symbol < >

Afrikaans	kleiner as
IsiZulu	-ncane kuna-
IsiXhosa	encinci kuna-
IsiXhosa	encinci kune-
Siswati	-ncane kuna-
Siswati	-ncane kune-
IsiNdebele	-ncane kuna
Setswana	nnye -go
Sepedi	nnyane go
Sesotho	nyenyane ho
Tshivenda	hukhu kha
Xitsonga	-tsongo eka

smallest decimal fraction

Afrikaans	kleinste desimale breuk
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokweshumi elincu
IsiXhosa	elona qhezu ledesimali lincinci
Siswati	lucetwana lwedesimali
IsiNdebele	iqhezudesimali elincazana
Setswana	palophatlo
Setswana	tesimalepotlana
Sepedi	palophatlotesimale ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	sekoto sa desimale se senyanenyane
Tshivenda	furakisheni ya desima a hukhusa
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa vukhume xitsongo-tsongo

smallest difference

Afrikaans	kleinste verskil
IsiZulu	umehluko omncane
IsiXhosa	umahluko omncinci
Siswati	umehluwana
IsiNdebele	umehluko omncazana
Setswana	pharologano-potlana
Setswana	phapang-potlana
Sepedi	phapano ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	phapang e nyenyanenyane
Tshivenda	phambano hukhusa
Xitsonga	ku hambana kutsongo-tsongo

smallest number

Afrikaans	kleinste getal
IsiZulu	inombolo encane
IsiXhosa	elona nani lincinci
Siswati	inombolo lencane kakhulu
IsiNdebele	inomboro encazana
Setswana	palopotlana
Sepedi	nomoro ye nnyanenyane
Sesotho	nomoro e nyenyanenyane
Tshivenda	nomboro hukhusa
Tshivenda	mbalo hukhusa
Xitsonga	nomboro yitsongo-tsongo

solid adj.

Afrikaans	solied
IsiZulu	isigaxa
IsiXhosa	isiqina
IsiXhosa	isolidi
Siswati	lokusigadla
IsiNdebele	iliqa
Setswana	popota
Setswana	komota
Sepedi	thata
Sesotho	momahaneng

Tshivenda	tshiomate
Xitsonga	xo tiya
Xitsonga	xitiyi

solution

Afrikaans	oplossing
IsiZulu	isixazululo
IsiZulu	isisombululo
IsiXhosa	isisombululo
Siswati	sisombululo
IsiNdebele	isisombululo
IsiNdebele	isirarululo
Setswana	tharabololo
Sepedi	tharollo
Sepedi	karabo
Sesotho	tharollo

Tshivenda	thandululo
Xitsonga	nhlamulo

solve v.

Afrikaans	oplos
IsiZulu	xazulula
IsiZulu	sombulula
IsiXhosa	sombulula
Siswati	sombulula
Siswati	catulula
IsiNdebele	sombulula
IsiNdebele	rarulula
Setswana	rarabolola
Sepedi	rarolla
Sesotho	rarolla
Tshivenda	tandulula
Tshivenda	thasulula
Xitsonga	ololoxa
Xitsonga	lulamisa

sort

Afrikaans	sorteer
IsiZulu	hlela ngononina
IsiXhosa	hlela
Siswati	kuhlunga
IsiNdebele	hlela
Setswana	rulaganya
Sepedi	beakanya
Sesotho	kgetha
Tshivenda	-dzudzanya
Tshivenda	-vhekanya
Xitsonga	lunghisa

space {empty or available area}

Afrikaans	spasie
IsiZulu	umkhathi
IsiZulu	isikhala
IsiXhosa	isithuba
Siswati	indzawo
Siswati	umkhatsi
IsiNdebele	isikhala
Setswana	phatlha
Sepedi	sekgoba
Sesotho	sebaka
Sesotho	lepalapala
Tshivenda	luvhan e
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	xivangwa
Xitsonga	vangwa
Xitsonga	ndhawu

specific order

Afrikaans	spesifieke volgorde
IsiZulu	uhlelo oluthile
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwaniso oluqingqiweyo
Siswati	luhlu lolutsite
IsiNdebele	irhemo elibekiweko
Setswana	tatelanototobalo
Sepedi	tatelano ye e beilwego
Sepedi	tatelano ye e kgethilwego
Sesotho	tatelano e tsepamang
Tshivenda	thevhekanyo yo tiwaho
Xitsonga	nxanxamelo wo karhi
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo nge
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo karhi

specified order

Afrikaans	gespesifiseerde volgorde
IsiZulu	hlelekile ngononina
IsiXhosa	ulungelelaniso olukhethiweyo
Siswati	luhlelo lolubekiwe
Siswati	hlelobekiwe
Siswati	hlelomisiwe
IsiNdebele	irhemo elikhethiweko
Setswana	tatelanototobatso
Setswana	tatelano e e totobaditsweng
Sepedi	tatelano ye e beilwego
Sepedi	tatelano ye e kgethilwego
Sesotho	tatelano e beilweng
Tshivenda	nzudzanyo
Xitsonga	hi ndlela yo tiveka

spend v. {time, energy, thought}

Afrikaans	bestee
IsiZulu	chitha

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

ukusebenzisa**-citsa****sebentisa****sebenzisa****dirisa****diriša****sebedisa****fhedza****shumisa****tirhisa****spend** v. {money}

Afrikaans

uitgee

IsiZulu

sebenzisa

IsiXhosa

ukuchitha {imali}

Siswati

sebentisa imali

IsiNdebele

sebenzisa

Setswana

duela

Sepedi

šomišwa

Sesotho

sebedisa

Tshivenda

shumisa

Xitsonga

tirhisa**sphere**

Afrikaans

sfeer

IsiZulu

imbulunga

IsiXhosa

into engqukuva eqinileyo

Siswati

-ndilinga

Siswati

imbulunga

IsiNdebele

indulungu

Setswana

kgolokwe

Sepedi

kgokolo

Sesotho

tjhitja

Sesotho

polokwe

Tshivenda

tshipulumbu

Xitsonga

xa bolo**spherical** adj.

Afrikaans

bolvormig

Afrikaans

sferies

IsiZulu

okusambulunga

IsiXhosa

into ebungqukuva

Siswati

sandilinga

Siswati

sambulunga

IsiNdebele

-sandulunga

Setswana

-golokwe

Sepedi

ya kgokolo

Sesotho

e tjhitja

Sesotho

e polokwe

Tshivenda

-ngaho tshipulumbu

Xitsonga

xibolo

split the number

Afrikaans	verdeel die getal
IsiZulu	hlukanisa inombolo
IsiXhosa	cazulula inani
Siswati	hlakata inombolo
IsiNdebele	phadlhula inomboro
Setswana	kgaoganya palo
Sepedi	pharola nomoro
Sesotho	qhaqholla palo
Tshivenda	khethekanya nomboro
Tshivenda	u phurukanya nomboro
Xitsonga	hambanyisa nomboro

square n. {closed shape}

Afrikaans	vierkant
IsiZulu	isikwele
IsiXhosa	isikwere
Siswati	sikwele
IsiNdebele	isikwere
Setswana	sekwere
Setswana	khutlonnetsepa
Sepedi	sekwere
Sesotho	sekwere
Tshivenda	tshikwea
Tshivenda	tshikwairi
Xitsonga	xikwere

square n. {obtained by multiplying a number by itself}

Afrikaans	kwadraat
Afrikaans	tweede mag
IsiZulu	umphumela kamphindaphindwa
IsiXhosa	inani eliziphinda-phindileyo
Siswati	sikwele
IsiNdebele	inomboro sikwere
Setswana	palosekwere
Sepedi	sekwere
Sesotho	sekwere
Tshivenda	tshikwea
Tshivenda	tshikwairi
Xitsonga	xikwere

square v. {to multiply a number by itself}

Afrikaans	kwadreer
Afrikaans	tot die tweede mag verhef
IsiZulu	phindaphinda
IsiXhosa	ukuphindaphinda inani kwangalo
Siswati	kwela
Siswati	phindzaphindza ngaleyo nombolo
IsiNdebele	sikwera
Setswana	sekwera
Sepedi	sekwera

Sesotho	matleng a bobedi
Sesotho	sekwera
Tshivenda	tshikwea
Xitsonga	andziso wa nomboro hi yoxe

square box ⇨ cube**square brackets** <symbol [] >

Afrikaans	vierkantige hakies
IsiZulu	abakaki abazikwele
IsiXhosa	izibiyeli ezisikwere
Siswati	sikwelebakaki
IsiNdebele	iimbayana sikwere
Setswana	masakana-sekwere
Sepedi	mašakana a sekwere
Sesotho	masakana a sekwere

Tshivenda	zwitange zwa tshikwea
Xitsonga	swiangi swa xikwere

square grid ⇨ square net**square metre**

Afrikaans	vierkante meter
IsiZulu	imithasikwele
IsiXhosa	imitha esisikwere
Siswati	sikwelemitha
Siswati	imithasikwele
IsiNdebele	imithasikwere
Setswana	sekwere metara
Sepedi	sekwere metara
Sesotho	sekwere mitara
Tshivenda	tshikwea mitha
Xitsonga	xikwere mitara

square net

English	square grid
Afrikaans	vierkantrooster
IsiZulu	umdwebozikwele
IsiXhosa	igridi esikwere
IsiXhosa	inethi esikwere
Siswati	inethisikwele
Siswati	igridisikwele
IsiNdebele	ithungelelwano sikwere
Setswana	sekwerekereiti
Sepedi	nnete ya sekwere
Sepedi	kriti ya sekwere
Sesotho	sekwere nete
Tshivenda	nete ya tshikwea
Xitsonga	ndzhungano wa swikwere

square number

Afrikaans	kwadraatgetal
IsiZulu	umphumela wenombolo oziphindayo
IsiXhosa	inani eliziphinda-phinda kwangalo
Siswati	inombolosikwele
IsiNdebele	inomborosikwere
Setswana	palosekwere
Sepedi	skwenomoro
Sesotho	karabo ya sekwere
Tshivenda	nomboro ya tshikwea
Xitsonga	xikwere xa nomboro

square root

Afrikaans	vierkantwortel
Afrikaans	tweedemagswortel
IsiZulu	unombolo ziphinde
IsiXhosa	isikweruthi
IsiXhosa	icala lesikwere
Siswati	sikweleruthi
Siswati	umsukasikwele
IsiNdebele	umrabhusikwere
IsiNdebele	isikweruthi
Setswana	modisekwere
Sepedi	skwerute
Sesotho	sekweruti
Tshivenda	mudzi tshikwea
Xitsonga	rimitsu ra xikwere
Xitsonga	xikwererhuti

square root sign

Afrikaans	vierkantwortelsteken
IsiZulu	uphawu lukanombolo ziphinde
IsiXhosa	uphawu lwesikweruthi
Siswati	luphawu lwemsukasikwele
Siswati	luphawu lwesikweleruthi
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lomrabhusikwere
IsiNdebele	itshwayo lesikweruthi
Setswana	letshwao modisekwere
Sepedi	leswao la skwerute
Sesotho	letshwao la sekweruti
Tshivenda	tshiga tsha mudzi tshikwea
Xitsonga	mfungo wa rimitsu ra xikwere
Xitsonga	mfungo wa xikwererhuti

standard unit of measurement

Afrikaans	standaard metingseenheid
IsiZulu	isilinganiso esimisiwe
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo omiselweyo
Siswati	liyunithisilinganiso
IsiNdebele	umvosimedo ojayelekileko
Setswana	kelotekanyetso e e kannweng
Sepedi	yunitikelo ya motheo

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

yuniti e tshwanang ya ho metha muelo wo linganelaho mpimo wa ntolovelo wa mapimele

start

Afrikaans	begin
IsiZulu	qala
IsiXhosa	qala
Siswati	-cala
IsiNdebele	thoma
Setswana	simolola
Sepedi	thoma
Sesotho	qala
Tshivenda	thoma
Xitsonga	sungula

step n.

Afrikaans	stap
IsiZulu	isigaba
IsiZulu	isitephu
IsiXhosa	inqanaba
Siswati	sinyatselo
IsiNdebele	igadango
Setswana	kgato
Sepedi	kgato
Sesotho	mohato
Tshivenda	zwitepe
Tshivenda	maga
Xitsonga	xitepe

stopwatch

Afrikaans	stophorlosie
IsiZulu	iwashi elimiswayo
IsiXhosa	istophuwotshi
Siswati	liwashichishwako
Siswati	sitobhuwashi
IsiNdebele	isitopowatjhi
Setswana	thupanakotaoloso
Sepedi	setopowatšhe
Sesotho	stopwatjhe
Tshivenda	tshitopowatshi
Tshivenda	watshi ine ya ima
Xitsonga	xitopowachi

store v.

Afrikaans	bêre
IsiZulu	gcina
IsiXhosa	gcina
Siswati	beka
Siswati	gcina
IsiNdebele	bulunga

Setswana **boloka**
 Sepedi **lota**
 Sepedi **boloka**
 Sesotho **boloka**
 Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
 Xitsonga **hlayisa**

straight <e.g. a straight line>

Afrikaans **reguit**
 IsiZulu **qondile**
 IsiXhosa **ethe ngqo**
 Siswati **-condzile**
 IsiNdebele **-nqophileko**
 Setswana **tlhamaletseng**
 Setswana **simaletseng**
 Sepedi **thwii**
 Sesotho **otlolohileng**
 Tshivenda **tswititi**
 Xitsonga **thwi**
 Xitsonga **lulama**

straight angle

English **angle of continuation**
 English **f at angle**
 Afrikaans **gestrekte hoek**
 IsiZulu **igumbi eliqondile**
 IsiZulu **i-engela**
 IsiXhosa **i-engile yokuqhubeka**
 IsiXhosa **i-engile engqalileyo**
 IsiXhosa **i-engile ethe ngqo**
 Siswati **i-engeli lecondzile**
 IsiNdebele **iqondo elithabulukileko**
 Setswana **khutlotlhamalalo**
 Sepedi **khutlothwii**
 Sesotho **sekgutlo se otlolohileng**
 Tshivenda **enge e yo itaho tswititi**
 Tshivenda **khu a tswititi**
 Tshivenda **khu a ya mvelaphan a**
 Tshivenda **enge e ya fulethe**
 Tshivenda **enge e yo navhaho**
 Xitsonga **yinhla-thwi**
 Xitsonga **yinhla-pyatlama**
 Xitsonga **engele ya layeni**
 Xitsonga **engele yo loloka**

straight line

Afrikaans **reguitlyn**
 IsiZulu **umugqa oqonde thwi**
 IsiXhosa **umgca ongqalileyo**
 Siswati **umugca locondzile**
 IsiNdebele **umudathwi**
 Setswana **molatlhamalalo**

Sepedi **mothalothwii**
 Sesotho **mola o otlolohileng**
 Tshivenda **mutalo tswititi**
 Xitsonga **layini-thwi**
 Xitsonga **layini yo loloka**

structure n.

Afrikaans **struktuur**
 IsiZulu **isakhiwo**
 IsiXhosa **ubume**
 Siswati **sakhiwo**
 IsiNdebele **isakhiwo**
 IsiNdebele **isijamiso**
 Setswana **popogo**
 Sepedi **sebopego**
 Sesotho **popoho**
 Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo**
 Tshivenda **mbumbo**
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko**

subdivision

Afrikaans **onderverdeling**
 IsiZulu **isigatshana**
 IsiXhosa **isahlulwana**
 Siswati **sigatjane**
 IsiNdebele **ihlukanisongcenyane**
 Setswana **karologape**
 Sepedi **ngwathaganyo**
 Sesotho **karolwana**
 Tshivenda **khethekanyo- hukhu**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa vuavanyisi**

subset

Afrikaans **deelversameling**
 IsiZulu **iqoqwana**
 IsiXhosa **isetana kwisethi**
 Siswati **lisethi lelincane**
 Siswati **lisethincane**
 IsiNdebele **isedana**
 Setswana **setekalana**
 Sepedi **seripa sa sete**
 Sepedi **seripa sa sehlopha**
 Sesotho **karolwana ya sete**
 Tshivenda **sethe- hukhu**
 Xitsonga **sete-ntsongo**
 Xitsonga **ntlawa-ntsongo**
 Xitsonga **sabusete**
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ntlawa**

substitute v.

Afrikaans	vervang
Afrikaans	substitueer
IsiZulu	bambela
IsiZulu	melela
IsiXhosa	fakela enye endaweni yenye
Siswati	melela
Siswati	vala
Siswati	bambela
IsiNdebele	jamiselela
Setswana	emisetsa
Sepedi	bea bakeng sa
Sesotho	emela
Tshivenda	-imela
Xitsonga	siva

subtract v. <symbol ->

Afrikaans	aftek
IsiZulu	susa
IsiZulu	kipha
IsiXhosa	thabatha
Siswati	khokha
Siswati	susa
Siswati	kipha
IsiNdebele	khupha
Setswana	ntsha
Setswana	tlosa
Setswana	tlosa
Sepedi	ntšha
Sesotho	tlosa
Tshivenda	- usa
Tshivenda	u usa
Xitsonga	susa

subtraction n. <symbol ->

Afrikaans	aftekking
IsiZulu	ukususa
IsiXhosa	ukuthabatha
Siswati	kususa
Siswati	kukhipha
Siswati	kukhokha
IsiNdebele	ukukhupha
Setswana	tloso
Setswana	ntsho
Sepedi	tlošo
Sepedi	ntšho
Sesotho	ho tlosa
Tshivenda	mu uso
Tshivenda	u usa
Xitsonga	nsuso

subtraction calculation

Afrikaans	aftekberekening
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokususa
IsiXhosa	uthabatho
IsiXhosa	ukuthabatha
Siswati	kubala ngekususa
Siswati	kubala ngekukhipha
IsiNdebele	umbalokhupha
Setswana	palelotloso
Setswana	palelontsho
Sepedi	palelo ya go ntšha
Sesotho	tshebetso ya ho tlosa
Tshivenda	murekanyo wa mu uso
Tshivenda	u vhalesa ha mu uso
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto wa nsuso

subtrahend <see also minuend>

Afrikaans	aftekker
IsiZulu	inombolo esuswa kwenye
IsiXhosa	inani elithatyathwayo
Siswati	inombolo lesuswako
Siswati	umsuswa
IsiNdebele	umkhutjhwa
Setswana	palotloswa
Setswana	setloswa
Sepedi	palontšhwa
Sesotho	setloswa
Tshivenda	nomboro i uswaho
Xitsonga	xisusiwa
Xitsonga	nomboro-susiwa

sum ⇔ total**summer**

Afrikaans	somer
IsiZulu	ihlobo
IsiXhosa	ihlobo
Siswati	lihlobo
IsiNdebele	ihlobo
Setswana	selemo
Sepedi	selemo
Sesotho	lehlabula
Tshivenda	tshilimo
Xitsonga	ximumu

Sunday

Afrikaans	Sondag
IsiZulu	iSonto
IsiXhosa	iCawa
Siswati	Lisontfo
IsiNdebele	uSonto
Setswana	laTshipi

Setswana **Sontaga**
 Sepedi **LaMorena**
 Sepedi **Sontaga**
 Sesotho **Sontaha**

Tshivenda **Swondaha**
 Xitsonga **Sonto**

switch off

Afrikaans **afskakel**
 IsiZulu **cisha**
 IsiXhosa **cima**
 Siswati **cisha**
 Siswati **cisha**
 IsiNdebele **cima**
 Setswana **tima**
 Sepedi **tima**
 Sesotho **tima**
 Tshivenda **-dzima**
 Tshivenda **tsima**
 Xitsonga **tima**

switch on

Afrikaans **aanskakel**
 IsiZulu **khanyisa**
 IsiZulu **layitha**
 IsiXhosa **layita**
 IsiXhosa **khanyisa**
 IsiXhosa **vula**
 IsiXhosa **vulela**
 Siswati **layitha**
 Siswati **khanyisa**
 IsiNdebele **khanyisa**
 Setswana **tshuba**
 Setswana **bonesa**
 Sepedi **tšhuma**
 Sepedi **gotetša**
 Sepedi **thumaša**
 Sesotho **kgantsha**
 Sesotho **bonesa**
 Tshivenda **funga**
 Xitsonga **lumeka**

symbol

Afrikaans **simbool**
 IsiZulu **uphawu**
 IsiZulu **isifanekiselo**
 IsiXhosa **umqondiso**
 IsiXhosa **isimboli**
 IsiXhosa **uphawu**
 Siswati **luphawu**
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo**

IsiNdebele **iphawu**
 Setswana **sekai**
 Sepedi **sešupo**
 Sepedi **seka**
 Sesotho **letshwao**
 Sesotho **sesupo**
 Tshivenda **tshiga**
 Xitsonga **simbolo**
 Xitsonga **mfungho**

symmetrical adj.

Afrikaans **simmetries**
 IsiZulu **fanana nxazombili**
 IsiXhosa **ngokolingano-macala**
 Siswati **fananisekako**
 IsiNdebele **bandekebulingana**
 Setswana **lekalekanang**
 Sepedi **lekanetšego**
 Sesotho **nyalanang**
 Tshivenda **ndinganahuvhili**
 Xitsonga **swiphemu-ringana**

system

Afrikaans **stelsel**
 IsiZulu **inqubo**
 IsiXhosa **isixokelelwano**
 IsiXhosa **isistimu**
 Siswati **indlela**
 Siswati **inchubo**
 IsiNdebele **irherho**
 Setswana **thulaganyo**
 Sepedi **dithotirišano**
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo**
 Tshivenda **sisi eme**
 Xitsonga **sisiteme**

T

T ⇨ tens

table {rows and columns}

Afrikaans **tabel**
 IsiZulu **uhlu**
 IsiXhosa **uluhlu ngokwemihlathi**
 IsiXhosa **imiqolo**
 Siswati **lithebula**
 IsiNdebele **ithebula**
 Setswana **lenaneo**
 Sepedi **tlhopho**
 Sepedi **lenaneo**
 Sesotho **tafole**

Sesotho **hlohlomiso**
 Tshivenda **thebulu**
 Tshivenda **afula**
 Xitsonga **tafula**

table {multiplication}

Afrikaans **tafel**
 IsiZulu **ithebula**
 Isixhosa **itheyibhile**
 Siswati **lithebula**
 IsiNdebele **ithebulabuyelelo**
 Setswana **lenanekatiso**
 Sepedi **lenaneo**
 Sesotho **theibole**
 Tshivenda **thebulu**
 Xitsonga **tafula**

tabulate

Afrikaans **tabelleer**
 IsiZulu **hlela ngezinhla**
 Isixhosa **hlela ngokwemihlathi**
 Isixhosa **hlela ngokwemiqolo**
 Siswati **thebula**
 Siswati **hlela**
 IsiNdebele **hlela ngokwethebula**
 IsiNdebele **thebula**
 Setswana **rulaganya**
 Sepedi **go hlopha**
 Sepedi **beakanya**
 Sesotho **hlohlomisa**
 Tshivenda **tevhekanya**
 Xitsonga **longoloxa**
 Xitsonga **xaxameta**

tabulation

Afrikaans **tabellering**
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngezinhla**
 Isixhosa **uhlelo ngokwemihlathi**
 Isixhosa **uhlelo ngokwemiqolo**
 Siswati **kuhlela**
 Siswati **kuthebula**
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlela ngokwethebula**
 Setswana **thulaganyo**
 Sepedi **tlhopho**
 Sepedi **peakanyo**
 Sesotho **tlhohlomiso**
 Tshivenda **tevhekanyo**
 Xitsonga **nongoloko**
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo**

take away

Afrikaans **wegneem**
 Afrikaans **wegvat**
 IsiZulu **susa**
 IsiZulu **khipha**
 Isixhosa **thabatha**
 Siswati **susa**
 Siswati **khipha**
 IsiNdebele **susa**
 IsiNdebele **khupha**
 Setswana **ntsha**
 Setswana **tlosa**
 Sepedi **ntšha**
 Sepedi **tloša**
 Sesotho **tlosa**
 Tshivenda **- usa**
 Xitsonga **susa**

tall adj. <taller, tallest, taller than>

Afrikaans **lank**
 IsiZulu **-de**
 Isixhosa **ende**
 Siswati **-dze**
 IsiNdebele **-de**
 Setswana **-leele**
 Sepedi **telele**
 Sesotho **lelele**
 Tshivenda **-lapfu**
 Tshivenda **ndapfu**
 Xitsonga **ku leha**
 Xitsonga **vutlakuki**

tally n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **telling**
 IsiZulu **ukuvumelana**
 Isixhosa **ukuqhoqhoza**
 Isixhosa **ukubala ngezihlanu**
 Siswati **ithali**
 IsiNdebele **ithali**
 Setswana **nyalana**
 Sepedi **palotekantšhi**
 Sesotho **dithali**
 Tshivenda **thali**
 Xitsonga **ndzinganiso**
 Xitsonga **nhlayelo wa xintlhanu**

tangent

Afrikaans **raaklyn**
 IsiZulu **ithanjenti**
 Isixhosa **ithanjenti**
 Siswati **ithenjenti**
 IsiNdebele **ithanjeti**

Setswana **molakgomi**
 Sepedi **mothalokgoma**
 Sesotho **thanjente**
 Tshivenda **thanzhenti**
 Xitsonga **thanjete**

tangram

Afrikaans **tangram**
 IsiZulu **isiphico saseshayina**
 Isixhosa **ithangramu**
 Siswati **ithangramu**
 IsiNdebele **ithangramu**
 Setswana **molakgomi**
 Setswana **tankeramo**
 Sepedi **tankramo**
 Sesotho **thankramo**
 Tshivenda **thanageramu**
 Xitsonga **thangiramu**

tape measure

Afrikaans **maatband**
 Afrikaans **meetband**
 IsiZulu **isikalibude**
 Isixhosa **iteyiphu yokumejarisha**
 Isixhosa **iteyiphu yokulinganisa**
 Siswati **ithephu yekukala**
 IsiNdebele **itheyibhu yokulinganisa**
 Setswana **selekanyi**
 Sepedi **theipitekanyo**
 Sepedi **theipi**
 Sesotho **theipi**
 Tshivenda **theiphi ya u kala**
 Xitsonga **thepi yo pima**

tax n.

Afrikaans **belasting**
 IsiZulu **intela**
 Isixhosa **irhafu**
 Siswati **intsela**
 Siswati **umtselo**
 IsiNdebele **umthelo**
 Setswana **lekgetho**
 Sepedi **motšhelo**
 Sesotho **lekgetho**
 Tshivenda **mutshelo**
 Xitsonga **ndzuvo**
 Xitsonga **xibalo**
 Xitsonga **mutshelo**

teaspoon <5 ml>

Afrikaans **teelepel**
 IsiZulu **ukhezwana**

IsiZulu **ithisipunu**
 Isixhosa **itispuni**
 Siswati **ithisipunu**
 IsiNdebele **utelebhula**
 Setswana **leswana**
 Sepedi **lehwana la tee**
 Sepedi **thisipune**
 Sesotho **thisipune**
 Tshivenda **tshilebula**
 Xitsonga **xilepulana**
 Xitsonga **thisipuni**

television

English **television set**
 Afrikaans **televisie**
 IsiZulu **umabonisakude**
 IsiZulu **umabonakude**
 Isixhosa **ithelevizhini**
 Isixhosa **umabonwakude**
 Siswati **mabonakhashane**
 Siswati **ithelevishini**
 IsiNdebele **ithelevitjhini**
 IsiNdebele **umabonwakude**
 Setswana **thelebišene**
 Sepedi **thelebišene**
 Sesotho **thelevishene**
 Tshivenda **thelevishini**
 Xitsonga **thelevhixini**

television set ⇒ television

tell the time

Afrikaans **sê hoe laat dit is**
 IsiZulu **shono isikhathi**
 Isixhosa **xela ixesha**
 Siswati **shano sikhatsi**
 IsiNdebele **yitjho isikhathi**
 Setswana **ke nako mang**
 Sepedi **bolela nako**
 Sesotho **bolela nako**
 Tshivenda **amba tshifhinga**
 Xitsonga **vula nkarhi**
 Xitsonga **boxa nkarhi**

temperature <°C>

Afrikaans **temperatuur**
 IsiZulu **izinga lokushisa**
 Isixhosa **iqondo lobushushu**
 Isixhosa **ithempitsha**
 Siswati **lizingakushisa**
 IsiNdebele **izinga lokutjhisa**
 Setswana **thempereitšhara**

Sepedi **thempheretšha**
 Sepedi **kelophišo**
 Sesotho **themperetjhara**
 Tshivenda **mufhiso**
 Tshivenda **thempharetsha**
 Xitsonga **themparecha**
 Xitsonga **mahisele**

ten

Afrikaans **tien**
 IsiZulu **ishumi**
 IsiXhosa **ishumi**
 Siswati **lishumi**
 IsiNdebele **itjhumu**
 Setswana **lesome**
 Sepedi **lesome**
 Sesotho **leshome**
 Tshivenda **fumi**
 Xitsonga **khume**

tens <used in the plural in this case>

English **T** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
 Afrikaans **tiene**
 IsiZulu **amashumi**
 IsiXhosa **amashumi**
 Siswati **emashumi**
 IsiNdebele **amatjhumu**
 Setswana **masome**
 Sepedi **T**
 Sepedi **masome**
 Sesotho **mashome**
 Tshivenda **mahumi**
 Xitsonga **makume**

tenth {fraction}

Afrikaans **tiende**
 IsiZulu **(Sh) iqhezu lokweshumi**
 IsiXhosa **isinye eshumini**
 Siswati **kwelishumi**
 IsiNdebele **kwetjhumu**
 Setswana **ngwe-someng**
 Sepedi **ya bolesome**
 Sesotho **karolo ya leshome**
 Tshivenda **tshafumi**
 Xitsonga **vukhume**

tessellate

Afrikaans **tesselleer**
 IsiZulu **thothanisa imifanekiso**
 IsiXhosa **ithesilethi**
 IsiXhosa **ukuthayilisha**

Siswati **yamanisa**
 Siswati **matanisa**
 Siswati **theseletha**
 IsiNdebele **theseleyitha**
 Setswana **momaganya**
 Setswana **kgotlaganya**
 Sepedi **pataganya**
 Sesotho **momahanya**
 Tshivenda **theselethe**
 Xitsonga **hlanganisela**
 Xitsonga **theseleta**

tessellation

Afrikaans **tessellasië**
 Afrikaans **verteëling**
 IsiZulu **uthothanisomifanekiso**
 IsiXhosa **ithesileyishini**
 IsiXhosa **ukuthayilisha**
 Siswati **kuyamanisa**
 Siswati **kumatanisa**
 IsiNdebele **ukutheseleyitha**
 Setswana **momagano**
 Sepedi **pataganyo**
 Sesotho **momahanyo**
 Tshivenda **mutheseletho**
 Xitsonga **nhlanganiselo**
 Xitsonga **theselexini**

test n.

Afrikaans **toets**
 IsiZulu **isivivinyo**
 IsiXhosa **uvavanyo**
 Siswati **luhlolo**
 Siswati **sivivinyo**
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlola**
 Setswana **teko**
 Sepedi **teko**
 Sepedi **moleko**
 Sesotho **teko**
 Tshivenda **ndingo**
 Xitsonga **xikambelwana**

tetragonal ⇒ quadrilateral

tetrahedron

Afrikaans **tetraëder**
 Afrikaans **viervlak**
 IsiZulu **usigaxamacalane**
 IsiXhosa **ithethrahedroni**
 Siswati **busone**
 Siswati **ithethahedroni**
 IsiNdebele **ithethahedroni**

Setswana	khutlotharotlhakorene
Sepedi	sebopegohlakorene
Sepedi	tetrahetrone
Sesotho	thetrahedrone
Tshivenda	thethirahedironi
Xitsonga	thenthirahedironi

Th ⇒ thousands

therefore

Afrikaans	dus
IsiZulu	ngakho-ke
IsiXhosa	ngoko ke
Siswati	ngako-ke
IsiNdebele	yeke
Setswana	ka jalo
Setswana	ka moo
Sepedi	ka tsela yeo
Sepedi	ka fao
Sesotho	ka hoo
Tshivenda	ngauralo
Xitsonga	hikokwalaho

thick adv. <thicker, thickest>

Afrikaans	dik
IsiZulu	okulugqinsi
IsiXhosa	ngqindilili
Siswati	gcinsi
IsiNdebele	maporodlha
IsiNdebele	mabhombo
Setswana	kima
Sepedi	koto
Sesotho	tenya
Tshivenda	-denya
Xitsonga	tsindziyela

thin <thinner, thinnest>

Afrikaans	dun
IsiZulu	okulucwephe
IsiXhosa	cekethekileyo
Siswati	-ncane
Siswati	-ncama
Siswati	lula
IsiNdebele	matsikana
Setswana	-sesane
Sepedi	tshese
Sesotho	tshesane
Tshivenda	-sekene
Xitsonga	lala

third {fraction}

Afrikaans	derde
IsiZulu	iqhezu lokuthathu
IsiXhosa	isinye esithathwini
Siswati	kwesitsafu
IsiNdebele	isithathu
IsiNdebele	kwesithathu
Setswana	nngwe -tharong
Sepedi	teetharong
Sesotho	nngwe borarong
Tshivenda	tshararu
Tshivenda	ya vhuraru
Xitsonga	nharhu

third number {space and position}

Afrikaans	derde nommer
IsiZulu	inombolo yesithathu
IsiXhosa	inani lesithathu
Siswati	inombolo yesitsafu
IsiNdebele	inimboro yesithathu
Setswana	palo ya boraro
Sepedi	palo ya boraro
Sepedi	nomoro ya boraro
Sesotho	palo ya boraro
Tshivenda	nomboro ya vhuraru
Xitsonga	nomboro ya vunharhu

third power ⇒ cube

thousand

Afrikaans	duisend
IsiZulu	inkulungwane
IsiXhosa	iwaka
Siswati	inkhulungwane
IsiNdebele	ikulungwane
Setswana	sekete
Sepedi	sekete
Sesotho	sekete
Tshivenda	tshigidi
Xitsonga	gidi

thousands

English	Th <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
Afrikaans	duisende
IsiZulu	izinkulungwane
IsiXhosa	amawaka
Siswati	tinkhulungwane
IsiNdebele	iinkulungwane
Setswana	dikete
Sepedi	Th
Sepedi	dikete

Sesotho	dikete	IsiNdebele	ubungako obumahlandlhamathathu
Tshivenda	zwigidi	Setswana	popegotlhakoretharo
Xitsonga	magidi	Sepedi	sebopego sa tekanyotharo
		Sepedi	sebopego sa hlakoretharo
thousandth {fraction}		Sesotho	sebopeho se mahlakore a mararo
Afrikaans	duisendste	Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo tsha siararu
IsiZulu	iqhezu lenkulungwane	Xitsonga	xa xivumbeko xa matihelo manharhu
IsiXhosa	isinye ewakeni		
Siswati	kwenkhulungwane		
IsiNdebele	kwukulungwane	threes	
Setswana	nngwe-keteng	Afrikaans	dries
Sepedi	ya bosekete	IsiZulu	ngakuthathu
Sesotho	karolo ya sekete	IsiZulu	ngantathu
Tshivenda	tsha gidi	IsiXhosa	ngezithathu
Xitsonga	vugidi	Siswati	ngakutsatfu
Xitsonga	xa gidi	IsiNdebele	ngakuthathu
		Setswana	seraro
three		Sepedi	ka ditharo
Afrikaans	drie	Sepedi	diraro
IsiZulu	kuthathu	Sesotho	ka boraro
IsiXhosa	isithathu	Tshivenda	nga tharu
Siswati	kutsatfu	Tshivenda	nga tharu-tharu
IsiNdebele	thathu	Xitsonga	nharhu-nharhu
Setswana	tharo		
Sepedi	tharo	three squared <3 ² >	
Sesotho	tharo	Afrikaans	drie tot die mag twee
Tshivenda	raru	IsiZulu	untathu oziphindayo
Xitsonga	nharhu	IsiXhosa	isithathu esiziphindaphindayo
		Siswati	kutsatfu phindza kabili
three-dimensional		IsiNdebele	thathubukwere
English	3D <Abbreviation>	Setswana	tharo gabedi
Afrikaans	driedimensioneel	Sepedi	tharo ka matlafatšo ya pedi
IsiZulu	nhlangothintathu	Sesotho	tharo matleng a bobedi
IsiXhosa	eneenkangeleko ezintathu	Tshivenda	raru kavhili
Siswati	lokunhlangotsintsatfu	Xitsonga	nharhu hi kambirhi
Siswati	macelematsatfu	Xitsonga	xikwere xa nharhu
IsiNdebele	-busontathu		
Setswana	tlhakoretharo	Thursday	
Sepedi	tekanyotharo	Afrikaans	Donderdag
Sepedi	hlakoretharo	IsiZulu	uLwesine
Sesotho	mahlakore a mararo	IsiXhosa	ulweSine
Tshivenda	siararu	Siswati	Lesine
Xitsonga	xa matihelo manharhu	IsiNdebele	uLesine
		Setswana	Labone
three-dimensional shape		Sepedi	Labone
Afrikaans	driedimensionele vorm	Sesotho	Labone
IsiZulu	umfanekiso onhlangothintathu	Tshivenda	avhu a
IsiXhosa	imo enembonakalo yeenkangeleko ezintathu	Xitsonga	Ravumune
Siswati	macelematsatfu		
Siswati	nhlangotsintsatfu	time	
IsiNdebele	ijamo elibusontathu	Afrikaans	tyd
		IsiZulu	isikhathi

IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

ixesha
sikhatsi
isikhathi
nako
nako
nako

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshifhinga
nkarhi

time reading

English
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reading of time
lees van tyd
ukubheka isikhathi
ukujonga ixesha
ukufundwa kwexesha
kufundza sikhatsi
ukufundwa kwesikhathi
puiso nako
go bala nako
ho bala nako
vhala tshifhinga
ku hlayela nkarhi
ku hlaya nkarhi

times {multiplication tables}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maal
phindaphinda
phindaphinda
phindzaphindza
buyabuyelela
atisa
ga -
atiša
atisa
andisa
andzisa

tip

English
English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

apex
vertex
toppunt
top
ichopho
isihloko sechopho
incam
i-apheksi
sicongo
itlobo
ipente
ntlhana
ntlha

Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ntlhorana
makopanong
vetheks
hodzi
nthodzwi
makumu
makumu
maninginingini
nhlohlorhi

to <preposition>

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voor
ngaphambi
phambi
ku-
kuya ku-
ngaphambi kwa-
go
go ya
ho
u ya kha
ku ya
ku nga si

today {time}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vandag
namuhla
namhlanje
lamuhla
namuhla
namhlanje
gompieno
lehono
mamohla
naase
kajeno
namusi
namuntlha

tomorrow {time}

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

môre
kusasa
ngomso
kusasa
kusasa
ka moso
gosasa
ka moswane
hosane
matshelo
mundzuku

top {space and position}

Afrikaans	top
IsiZulu	phezulu
IsiXhosa	incopho
Siswati	sicongo
Siswati	etulu
IsiNdebele	isiqongolo
IsiNdebele	isithori
Setswana	setlhoa
Sepedi	godimo
Sesotho	hodimo
Sesotho	tlhorong
Tshivenda	n ha
Xitsonga	ehenhla

total

English	sum
Afrikaans	totaal
IsiZulu	isamba
IsiXhosa	itotali
IsiXhosa	iyonke
Siswati	samba
Siswati	sekukonkhe
Siswati	linani
IsiNdebele	isamba
IsiNdebele	inani
Setswana	palogotlhe tlhakana
Sepedi	palomoka
Sesotho	kaofela
Sesotho	paloyohle
Tshivenda	hanganyelo
Tshivenda	thotha a
Tshivenda	tshivhalogu e
Xitsonga	ntsengo

total amount

Afrikaans	totale bedrag
IsiZulu	isamba semali
IsiXhosa	ixabiso lilonke
Siswati	linani leliphela
IsiNdebele	isamba esiphela
Setswana	bokana
Sepedi	palomoka
Sesotho	kaofela
Tshivenda	hanganyelo
Tshivenda	mutengo-gu e
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa

total cost

Afrikaans	totale koste
Afrikaans	totale onkoste
IsiZulu	isamba sentengo

IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isambuku

tindleko letiphelele
isamba sentengo
tlhotlwa yotlhe
tlhwathwa yotlhe
madi- otlhe
thekomoka
ditshenyehelo kaofela
mutengo wo fhelelaho
mutengo wo he wo fhelela
ntsengo wa nxavo

total expenditure

Afrikaans	totale uitgawe
IsiZulu	isamba sezindleko
IsiXhosa	inkcitho iyonke
IsiXhosa	indleko iyonke
Siswati	imali lesetjenti
IsiNdebele	isamba seendleko
Setswana	ditshenyegelo tsotlhe
Sepedi	tshenyegelomoka
Sesotho	ditjeo kaofela
Tshivenda	hanganyelo ya zwibviswa
Tshivenda	tshinyalelo yo he yo fhelela
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa tihakelelo

total length

Afrikaans	totale lengte
IsiZulu	isamba sobude
IsiXhosa	ubude bubonke
Siswati	budze lobuphelele
IsiNdebele	ubude obupheleleko
Setswana	bolelele jotlhe
Sepedi	botelelemoka
Sesotho	bolelele kaofela
Tshivenda	vhulapfu ho fhelelaho
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa vulehi
Xitsonga	vulehi hinkwabayo

total price

Afrikaans	totale prys
IsiZulu	isamba sentengiso
IsiXhosa	ixabiso eliphela
Siswati	intsengo lephelele
IsiNdebele	isamba sentengo
Setswana	tlhwathwa yotlhe
Sepedi	thekomoka
Sesotho	theko kaofela
Tshivenda	mutengo wo fhelelaho
Tshivenda	mutengo-gu e
Xitsonga	ntsengo wa nxavo

total value

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

totale waarde
isamba senani
inani eliphelele
ixabiso lilonke
linani leliphelele
isamba senanintengo
boleng jotlhe
tlhwatlhwa yotlhe
bolengmoka
boleng kaofela
ndeme yo fhelelaho
ndeme-gu e
nkoka hinkwawo

to the left of

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

links van
ngakwesokunxele kwa-
ngasekhohlo kwe-
ngesencele se-
ngesinceleni se
molemeng wa
go ya go la nngela la
ka ho le letshehadi
kha tsha monde tsha
eximatsini xa

to the right of

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

regs van
ngakwesokudla kwa-
ngasekunene kwe-
ngesekudla se
ngesidleni se
mojeng wa
go ya go la go ja la
go ya go la mmagoja la
ka ho le letona
kha tshau a tsha
exineneni xa

trace v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

natrek
aftrek
qopha
ukutreyisa
tsatsisa
gadangisela
khuphela
gwalululela
gatisa
latišiša
sehella

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-tevhedzela
thireyisa
landzelerisisa
gantlanyisa

tracing n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natreksel
natekening
ukuqopha
ukutreyisa
ukulanda umkhondo {womzobo}
kukopa ngekucindzetela
kufunisela
igadangiselo
ikhuphelo
igwalululelo
kgatiso
tatišišo
ho sehella
u tevhedzela
u hireisa
u tevhelela
hi ku landzelerisa

trapezium

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trapesium
ithraphiziyamu
itraphiziyamu
ithraphiziyamu
ithrapeziyamu
terapesiamo
trapesiamo
traphesiamo
thirapeziyamu
thirapeziyamu

triangle

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

driehoek
unxantathu
unxantathu
calatsatfu
uncantathu
khutlotharo
khutlotharo
kgutlotharo
thofun e-raru
thiraienge e
thirayengele
yinhla-dzi-nharhu

triangular adj.

Afrikaans

driehoekig

Afrikaans	driekantig
IsiZulu	okusanxantathu
IsiXhosa	bunxantathu
IsiXhosa	emilise okonxantathu
Siswati	calatsatfu
IsiNdebele	sancantathu
Setswana	sekhutlotharo
Sepedi	ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	ngaho hofun e-raru
Xitsonga	xithirayengele
Xitsonga	xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu

triangular number

Afrikaans	driehoekgetal
IsiZulu	inombolo engunxantathu
IsiXhosa	inani elibunxantathu
Siswati	nombolocalatsatfu
IsiNdebele	inomboro esancantathu
Setswana	palosekhutlotharo
Sepedi	nomoro ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	nomoro e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	nomboro ya hofun e-raru
Tshivenda	nomboro ya thiraienge e
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xithirayengele
Xitsonga	nomboro ya xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu

triangular prism

Afrikaans	driehoekige prisma
IsiZulu	iphrizimu engunxantathu
IsiXhosa	iphrizimu ebunxantathu
Siswati	iphrizimu lecalatsatfu
IsiNdebele	iphrizimu esancantathu
Setswana	perisimesekhutlotharo
Sepedi	prisima ya khutlotharo
Sesotho	priseme e kgutlo di tharo
Tshivenda	thofun e-raru i vhonadzaho
Xitsonga	phirizimu ya yinhla-dzi-nharhu

trillion <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	triljoen
IsiZulu	isigidintathu
IsiZulu	ithriliyoni
IsiXhosa	itriliyoni
Siswati	ithriliyoni
IsiNdebele	ithriliyoni
Setswana	terilione
Sepedi	trilione
Sesotho	trilione
Tshivenda	thiri ioni
Xitsonga	thiriliyoni

true

Afrikaans	waar
IsiZulu	iqiniso
IsiXhosa	eyinyaniso
Siswati	liciniso
IsiNdebele	liqiniso
Setswana	nnete
Sepedi	nnete
Sesotho	nnete
Tshivenda	ngoho
Xitsonga	ntiyiso

true number sentence

Afrikaans	ware getallesin
IsiZulu	umusho wezinombolo wempela
IsiXhosa	isivakalisi-manani esisiso
Siswati	umushonombolo loliciniso
IsiNdebele	umutjhonomboro oliqiniso
Setswana	polelopalonnete
Sepedi	palofoko ya nnete
Sesotho	polelopalalo ya dinomoro
Tshivenda	fhungombalo vhukuma
Xitsonga	xivulwa nomboro xa ntiyiso

trundle-wheel ⇨ metre-wheel

Tuesday

Afrikaans	Dinsdag
IsiZulu	uLwesibili
IsiXhosa	uLwesibini
Siswati	Lesibili
IsiNdebele	uLesibili
Setswana	Labobedi
Sepedi	Labobedi
Sesotho	Labobedi
Tshivenda	avhuvhili
Xitsonga	Ravumbirhi

turn around ⇨ invert

twelfth

Afrikaans	twaaifde
IsiZulu	okweshumi nambili
IsiXhosa	isinye kwishumi elinambini
Siswati	kwelishumi nakubili
IsiNdebele	kwetjhumu nambili
Setswana	nngwesomepeding
Sepedi	ya bolesomepedi
Sesotho	karolo ya leshomepedi
Tshivenda	tsha fumimbili
Xitsonga	vukhume-mbirhi

twice

Afrikaans	twee keer
Afrikaans	twee maal
IsiZulu	kabili
IsiXhosa	kabini
Siswati	kabili
IsiNdebele	kabili
Setswana	ga bedi
Sepedi	gabedi
Sesotho	habedi
Tshivenda	luvhili
Tshivenda	kavhili
Xitsonga	hi kambirhi
Xitsonga	ha kambirhi

two

Afrikaans	twee
IsiZulu	-bili
IsiXhosa	isibini
Siswati	bili
IsiNdebele	bili
Setswana	pedi
Sepedi	pedi
Sesotho	pedi
Tshivenda	mbili
Xitsonga	mbirhi

two-digit number

Afrikaans	tweesyfergetal
IsiZulu	unombolombili
IsiXhosa	inani elimalungu mabini
Siswati	inombolonhlavu tibili
IsiNdebele	inomboro yamadijithi amabili
Setswana	palonokopedi
Sepedi	palonomoropedi
Sesotho	nomoro ya meno e mmedi
Tshivenda	mbalo ya nomboro mbili
Tshivenda	nomboro ya didzhithi mbili
Xitsonga	nomboro ya tidijiti-mbirhi

twos

Afrikaans	twees
IsiZulu	ngakubili
IsiXhosa	ngezibini
Siswati	ngakubili
IsiNdebele	ngakubili
Setswana	bobedi
Sepedi	ka dibedi
Sesotho	ka bobedi
Tshivenda	-mbili-mbili
Xitsonga	hi swimbirhi-mbirhi

U**U** ⇨ unit**under** {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
IsiZulu	phansi kwa-
IsiZulu	ngaphansi kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
Siswati	phasi
Siswati	phansi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi
Setswana	-tlase -
Sepedi	fase
Sepedi	tlase
Sesotho	tlasa
Tshivenda	fhasi ha
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

underneath {space and position}

Afrikaans	onder
Afrikaans	onderkant
IsiZulu	ngaphansi kwa-
IsiZulu	phansi kwa-
IsiXhosa	ngaphantsi
Siswati	ngephasi
Siswati	ngephansi
IsiNdebele	ngaphasi
Setswana	ka fa tlase
Sepedi	fase
Sepedi	tlase
Sesotho	tlasa
Tshivenda	fhasi ha
Xitsonga	ehansi ka

understand

Afrikaans	verstaan
Afrikaans	begryp
IsiZulu	qonda
IsiXhosa	qonda
Siswati	kucondzisisa
IsiNdebele	zwisisa
Setswana	tlhaloganya
Sepedi	kwešiša
Sesotho	utlwisisa
Tshivenda	pfesesa
Tshivenda	u pfesesa
Xitsonga	ku twisisa

uneven number

English	odd number
Afrikaans	ongelyke getal

Afrikaans	onewe getal
IsiZulu	ugwejenombolo
IsiXhosa	inani elimnqakathi
IsiXhosa	umnqakathi
Siswati	inombolo lengahlukaniseki
Siswati	inombolo lugweje
Siswati	imisalela
IsiNdebele	inomboro emswenya
Setswana	palomafeta
Sepedi	palo ya go se lekanele
Sepedi	palo ya go se arolwe ka pedi
Sepedi	palohlokatekanelo
Sesotho	palo e sa aroleheng ka pedi
Tshivenda	nomboro tshi ahe
Tshivenda	nomboro dza odo
Tshivenda	nomboro tshi ahe
Xitsonga	nhlayo-mfadzenga
Xitsonga	nomboro ya odo

union

Afrikaans	vereniging
IsiZulu	iqoqongxube
IsiXhosa	umanyano
Siswati	inhlanganiso
IsiNdebele	ihlangano
IsiNdebele	ibumbano
Setswana	setekopano
Sepedi	kopano
Sesotho	kopano
Tshivenda	mbumbano
Xitsonga	nhlengelo

unit n.

Afrikaans	eenheid
IsiZulu	umuvo
IsiXhosa	umvo
Siswati	iyunithi
IsiNdebele	umuvo
IsiNdebele	iyunithi
Setswana	motso
Sepedi	motšo
Sepedi	palonngwe
Sepedi	palotee
Sesotho	motso
Tshivenda	yunithi
Tshivenda	nyoga
Xitsonga	vun'we

units <our numeric system is divided into thousands, hundreds, tens and units>

English	U <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	ene

IsiZulu	imivo
IsiXhosa	imivo
IsiXhosa	iiyunithi
Siswati	emayunithi
IsiNdebele	imivo
IsiNdebele	amayunithi
Setswana	metso
Sepedi	U
Sepedi	metšo
Sesotho	diyuniti
Tshivenda	vhuthihi
Tshivenda	yunitsi
Xitsonga	tiyuniti
Xitsonga	vun'we

unit of measurement

Afrikaans	maateenheid
IsiZulu	isilinganisi
IsiXhosa	isilinganiselo
Siswati	iyunithi yekukala
IsiNdebele	umuvosilinganiso
Setswana	keloselekanyo
Sepedi	yunitikelo
Sesotho	yuniti ya ho metha
Tshivenda	nyoga ya muelo
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xikalo

unknown number

Afrikaans	onbekende getal
IsiZulu	inombolo ecashile
IsiXhosa	inani elingaziwayo
IsiXhosa	inani elifunwayo
Siswati	inombolo lengatiwa
IsiNdebele	inomboro engaziwako
Setswana	palo e e sa itsiweng kgotsa masaitsiweng
Sepedi	nomoro ye e sa tsebjego
Sesotho	palo e sa tsejweng
Tshivenda	nomboro i sa ivhei
Xitsonga	nomboro-yimbe

up

Afrikaans	op
IsiZulu	phezulu
IsiXhosa	phezulu
Siswati	etulu
IsiNdebele	phezulu
Setswana	godimo
Sepedi	godimo
Sesotho	hodimo
Tshivenda	n ha
Xitsonga	henhla

up to

Afrikaans	tot
IsiZulu	uzuf ke ku-
IsiXhosa	ukuya kuma
Siswati	kuya ku
IsiNdebele	ku f ka ku
Setswana	go f tlha go
Sepedi	go f hla go
Sepedi	go f hla ka
Sesotho	ho f hlela ho
Tshivenda	-swika kha
Xitsonga	ku f ka eka

upwards

English	ascending
Afrikaans	boontoe
IsiZulu	ngokwenyuka
IsiZulu	ekhuphukayo
IsiXhosa	enyukayo
IsiXhosa	ukuya phezulu
Siswati	kwenyuka
Siswati	kuyetulu
IsiNdebele	-khuphukako
IsiNdebele	-phakamako
IsiNdebele	-nyukako
Setswana	go ya godimo
Sepedi	go ya godimo
Sepedi	go namelela
Sesotho	ho ya hodimo
Tshivenda	-gonyisa
Tshivenda	ya n ha
Tshivenda	vhun ha
Xitsonga	ku ya ehenhla
Xitsonga	hi ku tlakuka
Xitsonga	hi ku gonya

use v.

Afrikaans	gebruik
IsiZulu	sebenzisa
IsiXhosa	sebenzisa
Siswati	kusetjentiswa
IsiNdebele	sebenzisa
Setswana	dirisa
Sepedi	šomiša
Sepedi	diriša
Sesotho	sebedisa
Tshivenda	shumisa
Xitsonga	tirhisa

V**value**

Afrikaans	waarde
IsiZulu	inani
IsiXhosa	ixabiso
Siswati	bungako
Siswati	linani
IsiNdebele	ubungako
Setswana	bolengpalo
Sepedi	boleng
Sesotho	boleng
Tshivenda	ndeme
Tshivenda	ve u
Xitsonga	nkoka

vertex <pl vertices>

Afrikaans	hoekpunt
IsiZulu	isicongo
IsiZulu	ichopho
IsiXhosa	incam
Siswati	sicongo
IsiNdebele	itlobo
IsiNdebele	ipente
Setswana	ntlhana
Sepedi	ntlha
Sesotho	kgutlo moo mahlakore a kopanang
Tshivenda	hodzi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi
Xitsonga	vhethekisi

vertex ⇒ tip**vertical**

Afrikaans	vertikaal
IsiZulu	-the mpo
IsiXhosa	emi nkqo
Siswati	mile ngco
Siswati	mile mpo
IsiNdebele	kujama rwe
Setswana	tsepamo kgotsa tsepameng
Sepedi	tsepamego
Sesotho	tsepameng
Tshivenda	vhulapfu
Tshivenda	n ha-fhasi
Tshivenda	vethikha a
Xitsonga	ku yima thwixi
Xitsonga	ku yima dzi

vertical addition

Afrikaans	vertikale optelling
IsiZulu	ukubala ngokwenyuka

IsiXhosa **udibaniso olubheka ezantsi**
 Siswati **kungeta lokumilengco**
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlanganisa ngokwehla**
 Setswana **tlhakanyotsepamo**
 Sepedi **tlhakanyotsepamo**
 Sesotho **kopanyo ka ho tsepama**
 Tshivenda **anganyisa ha u tsisa**
 Xitsonga **nhlanganiso wo thwixi**

volume

Afrikaans **volume**
 IsiZulu **umthamo**
 IsiXhosa **umthamo**
 IsiXhosa **ubunzulu**
 Siswati **ngumtsamo**
 IsiNdebele **umthamo**
 Setswana **mothama**
 Setswana **bolumu**
 Sepedi **bolume**
 Sesotho **mothamo**
 Tshivenda **vo umu**
 Tshivenda **vhungomu**
 Xitsonga **vundzeni**
 Xitsonga **vholumo**

vulgar fraction ⇨ common fraction

W

watch n.

Afrikaans **polshorlosie**
 IsiZulu **iwashi**
 IsiXhosa **iwotshi**
 Siswati **liwashi**
 IsiNdebele **iwatjhi**
 Setswana **tshupanako**
 Sepedi **sešupanako**
 Sesotho **watjhe**
 Tshivenda **watshi**
 Tshivenda **tsumbatshifhinga**
 Xitsonga **wachi**
 Xitsonga **xikomba-nkarhi**

Wednesday

Afrikaans **Woensdag**
 IsiZulu **uLwesithathu**
 IsiXhosa **uLwesithathu**
 Siswati **Lesitsatfu**
 IsiNdebele **Lesithathu**
 Setswana **Laboraro**
 Sepedi **Laboraro**
 Sesotho **Laboraro**

Tshivenda **avhuraru**
 Xitsonga **Ravunharhu**

week

Afrikaans **week**
 IsiZulu **isonto**
 IsiXhosa **iveki**
 Siswati **liviki**
 IsiNdebele **iveke**
 Setswana **tshipi**
 Setswana **beke**
 Sepedi **beke**
 Sesotho **beke**
 Tshivenda **vhege**
 Xitsonga **vhiki**

weekday

Afrikaans **weeksdag**
 IsiZulu **usuku esontweni**
 IsiXhosa **usuku lweveki**
 Siswati **lilanga evikini**
 IsiNdebele **amalanga waphakathi neveke**
 Setswana **garegabeke kgotsa garegatshipi**
 Sepedi **letšatši la beke**
 Sesotho **letsatsi la beke**
 Sesotho **hara beke**
 Tshivenda **vhukati ha vhege**
 Xitsonga **masiku ya xikarhi ka vhiki**

weekend

Afrikaans **naweek**
 IsiZulu **impelasonto**
 IsiXhosa **impela-veki**
 Siswati **imphelasontfo**
 Siswati **imphelaviki**
 IsiNdebele **ipelaveke**
 Setswana **bokhutlo jwa beke**
 Setswana **mafelo a beke**
 Sepedi **mafelelo a beke**
 Sesotho **mafelo a beke**
 Tshivenda **mafhelo a vhege**
 Xitsonga **ku hela ka vhiki**
 Xitsonga **wikende**

weigh

Afrikaans **weeg**
 IsiZulu **-kala**
 IsiXhosa **veyisha**
 Siswati **kala**
 IsiNdebele **kala**
 Setswana **lekanya**
 Setswana **bega**

Setswana **kala**
 Sepedi **kala**
 Sepedi **ela**
 Sesotho **ho metha**
 Tshivenda **-kala**
 Tshivenda **u lemela-**
 Xitsonga **pima**

weight

Afrikaans **massa**
 Afrikaans **gewig**
 IsiZulu **isisindo**
 Isixhosa **ubunzima**
 Siswati **sisindvo**
 IsiNdebele **ubudisi**
 Setswana **boima**
 Setswana **bokete**
 Sepedi **boima**
 Sesotho **boima**
 Tshivenda **tshileme**
 Xitsonga **ntiko**

whole

Afrikaans **heel**
 Afrikaans **geheel**
 IsiZulu **okuphelele**
 Isixhosa **epheleleyo**
 Siswati **phelele**
 Siswati **konkhe**
 IsiNdebele **phelele**
 Setswana **gotlhe**
 Setswana **otlhe**
 Setswana **botlhe (-tlhe)**
 Sepedi **ka moka**
 Sesotho **e tletseng**
 Sesotho **ka botlalo**
 Tshivenda **-o he**
 Xitsonga **hinkwaxo**

whole number ⇒ integer

wide

Afrikaans **wyd**
 IsiZulu **-banzi**
 Isixhosa **banzi**
 Siswati **banti**
 IsiNdebele **-banzi**
 Setswana **bulegileng**
 Setswana **atlhameng**
 Sepedi **ahlama**
 Sesotho **batsi**
 Sesotho **sephara**

Tshivenda **an avhuwa**
 Tshivenda **matungo**
 Xitsonga **anama**

width ⇒ breadth

window ⇒ screen

winter

Afrikaans **winter**
 IsiZulu **ubusika**
 Isixhosa **ubusika**
 Siswati **busika**
 IsiNdebele **ubusika**
 Setswana **mariga**
 Sepedi **marega**
 Sesotho **mariha**
 Tshivenda **vhuria**
 Xitsonga **vuxika**
 Xitsonga **xixika**

word problem

Afrikaans **woordprobleem**
 Afrikaans **woordsom**
 IsiZulu **isibalo samagama**
 Isixhosa **isibalo samazwi**
 Siswati **sibalo semagama**
 IsiNdebele **umraro ngamagama**
 Setswana **palofoko**
 Sepedi **mararantšu**
 Sepedi **palontšu**
 Sesotho **palo ya mantswe**
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya ip f**
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya ip f**
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya maip f**
 Xitsonga **nhlayo hi marito**

workbook

Afrikaans **werkboek**
 IsiZulu **incwadi yokusebenzela**
 Isixhosa **incwadi yomsebenzi**
 Siswati **incwadzi yekusebentela**
 IsiNdebele **incwadi yokusebenza**
 Setswana **bukatiro**
 Sepedi **pukumodiro**
 Sesotho **buka ya mosebetsi**
 Tshivenda **bugutshumiswa**
 Tshivenda **bugu ya u shumela**
 Xitsonga **buku ya ntirho**

work out

Afrikaans **werk uit**

IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga

ukusombulula
sombulula
sebenza
catulula
sombulula
sebenza
rarabolola
šoma
qhaqholla
sebetsa
shumani
tandululani
u shuma
tirha

worksheet

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

werkstaat
werkblad
iphepha lokusebenzela
iphepha lokusebenzela
liphepha lekusebentela
iphepha lomsebenzi
papetlatiro
letlakala la mošomo
leqephe la mosebetsi
bambiri a u shumela
shithi ya u shumela
bambiri a u shumela
phepha ro tirhela eka rona
phepha ra ntirho

write

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga

skryf
bhala
bhala
bhala
tlola
kwala
ngwala
ngola
wala
tsala

wrong

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

verkeerd
okungalungile
okunephutha
okungesikho
ayilunganga
egwenxa
-ngakalungi
-tjhaphako

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga

-ngakalungi
-fosagetse
phošo
fošagetše
fosahetse
-khakhea
-si zwone
vhukhakhi
hoxeko

Y

year

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga

jaar
unyaka
unyaka
umnyaka
unyaka
ngwaga
jara
ngwaga
selemo
waha
lembe

yesterday

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenḡa
Xitsonga

gister
izolo
izolo
itolo
mhlomunye
izolo
maabane
maabane
maobane
mulovha
tolo

Z

zero ⇔ nought







